RECENT DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA @ 2024
Volume -II

Edited

Dr. Mahesh K Seth

Associate Professor, Head Department of Microbiology.
Faculty of Allied Health Sciences, SGT University,
Gurugram, Haryana

CHYREN PUBLICATION
https://www.chyrenpublication.com/

Disclaimer

The views expressed by the contributors in the book Chapter published by Chyren Publication, Palwal, (HR) are their own. They do not necessarily reflect the views of the editor/publisher. The editor/publisher is not responsible in any way for any liability arising from the content/text of this book.

Preface

The field of life sciences is rapidly advancing, with groundbreaking research and technological innovations driving significant progress. This edited volume, "Recent Studies in Life Sciences," presents a curated collection of pioneering research spanning molecular biology, genetics, ecology, and biotechnology. Covering diverse topics, the studies showcase the transformative impact of cutting-edge techniques such as CRISPR-Cas9 genome editing, next-generation sequencing, and advanced bioinformatics. Key advancements highlighted in this volume include insights into the genetic and molecular basis of diseases, the pivotal role of the human microbiome in health, and the promise of personalized medicine. Ecological and environmental research also feature prominently, addressing the pressing challenges of climate change and biodiversity loss through studies on species adaptation, ecosystem restoration, and pollution impacts. Biotechnology research presented here explores sustainable agricultural practices, biofuel development, and biodegradable materials, demonstrating significant environmental and economic implications. The contributions in this volume reflect the dedication and ingenuity of scientists pushing the boundaries of knowledge to improve human health, preserve the environment, and drive technological progress. We extend our deepest gratitude to the contributing authors and reviewers for their exceptional work and insights. This volume aims to inspire further exploration and appreciation for the complexity and beauty of life sciences.

Editors

Acknowledgment

RECENT DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA @ 2024
Volume -II

Table of Contents

CHAPTERS   **PAGE NO.**

CHAPTER-1
Transforming Education: Recent Developments in India

Gitangshu Deva Sharma

Research Scholar, Department of Economics, University of Science and Technology Meghalaya

Email id: g.d.sarma99@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

The present scenario in the Indian education at large demonstrates sincere attempts to respond to the requirements of a swiftly changing world. This piece discusses the major undertakings, reforms and challenges in Indian education including the execution of National Education Policy 2020, the focus on digital learning and technology integration as well as the inclusion of skill development and vocational education. Amongst these achievements, however, education still faces issues of access, equity and quality, mainly in the context of remote and impoverished villages. The article covers the possible solutions and difficulties in ensuring fairness and sufficient educational quality, pointing out the cooperation of government, politics, education, and stakeholders. Through this investment in infrastructure, teacher's training, curriculum reforms, and utilizing technology, India can create an inclusive and equitable education system, where the potentials of their youthful dividend will be fully realized. This is the way for sustainable development and inclusive growth.

Keywords: Indian education, National Education Policy, digital learning, skill development, equity and access.

Introduction:

India, the world's largest democracy, is in the middle of a revolutionary development process in education. Being a country with a population of more than 1.3 billion, education has always remained a key aspect in the development issues of the country. The last few years have seen remarkable strides by the country in its education sector as it tries to increase access, quality, and equity in education. This article provides a summary on the current changes in the Indian education system with emphasis on important reforms, achievements and challenges that the government and the stakeholders are currently facing. One of the major recent transformations in India education system is adopting of National Education Policy (NEP) 2020. From a few decades past India has formulated and even implemented a complete policy structure meant to revise the whole education system. There is a wide range of focal points of the NEP 2020 that include early childhood care and education, foundational literacy and numeracy, curriculum and vocational education. The policy aims at integrating different disciplines, making the system more flexible and meeting the demands of the 21st century education. The other crucial step that is being undertaken in Indian education system is the stress on digital learning and technology integration. However, with the spread of COVID-19 pandemic that destroy the norms of education, there was a fast movement towards online learning platforms, digital classrooms and e-resources. Government's ambitious Digital India campaign along with initiatives like SWAYAM, SWAYAM PRABHA and e-PG Pathshala have proven to be instrumental in digital learning by making appropriate academic material readily available to students from all parts of country. Nevertheless, digital divide and

infrastructural problems are renowned as the most prominent barriers in achieving a balanced access to e-learning platforms.

In the past couple of years, there is an increasing push for skill development and technical education in India. Acknowledging the fact that it is of paramount importance to build students' employable skills, the government has launched the skills development programs like Skill India Mission, Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY), and National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC). In this context, these initiatives work on reducing the level of unemployment by offering vocational training, entrepreneurship education, and industry-similar skills to the youth throughout the country. Nevertheless, objections like low industrial-academic cooperation and the stereotype problem for vocational education should be put right. In spite of the recent achievements, the education system in India is yet to address some of the issues. The most important problem is the one of access and equity, the existence of which can be witnessed even in the most remote areas. Although progress has been made in enhancing enrollment and infrastructure, gaps in the implementation of quality education remain existent, especially among the marginalized communities. Besides that, the quality of education has become another concern, where issues like ageing curriculum, rote learning, and shortage of teachers have negative influence on learners' outcomes. The solution to this conundrum requires perseverance, imaginative measures, and joint efforts among the government, private enterprise and civil society.

Digital Revolution in Education:
The introduction of digital age has resulted into a massive transformation in Indian education environment specifically

through the online learning facilities. As digital technologies have grown to the point that there has been a rapid transition to digital learning, education is becoming nearer, becoming more accessible and inclusive. Online study portals including SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active-Learning for Young Aspiring Minds), SWAYAM PRABHA, e-PG Paths Hala, have been very useful for providing students scattered across the country quality educational materials. These technologies present a wide array course, lectures, and resources touching on a number of subjects and disciplines thus supplementing the classroom teaching and learning.

The wide spread of online learning platforms was more enhanced by the COVID-19\ pandemic that forced schools to embrace online learning solutions. The Indian government and educational institutions were quick to respond to the pandemic-caused disruptions by moving towards digital learning, using technologies as a tool to provide continuity in education. The SWAYAM and SWAYAM PRABHA programmers observed a steep increase in usage during the pandemic with many millions of students choosing to learn online from the safety of their homes. Such digital transition not only helped to alleviate the effects of the pandemic but also brought into relief the power of digital technologies in transforming the patterns of education delivery in India.

But, on the other hand, although online platforms have made the education accessible to everyone, digital gap and infrastructural obstacles remain considerable barriers. Digital literacy and connectivity campaign were done to reduce the divide of access to digital resources mainly among the rural and isolated locations.

Resolving these obstacles calls for joint efforts from the government, private sector, and civil society which aim to create equitable opportunities for all students irrespective of their socio-economic or geographic backgrounds. The infusion of technology in the classrooms has emerged as one of the central pillars of digital revolution in the Indian educational sector. In last few years, we observe that there has been a dramatic increase in blending and integrating technologies in order to strengthen teaching and learning capabilities. The Digital India Campaign and the Ministry of Human Resource Development's efforts such as SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds) and SWAYAM PRABHA on promoting digital learning in schools and colleges at all levels are commendable (Kumar, 2021). These platforms are equipped with online classes, digital materials, and interactive multimedia content, which assures students to receive high quality education whenever and wherever they want.

In addition, the pandemic of COVID-19 has fastened the adoption of digital technologies in education which resulted in a quick shift to online learning platforms and virtual environments for learning. More and more educational establishments integrate virtual classrooms technology, video conferencing systems, learning management systems (LMS), and educational apps into their curricula to guarantee the continuation of learning in the event of lockdowns (Kumar 2021). Despite the fact that technology integration facilitated distant learning and made education more accessible, this also brings up challenges such as "digital divide", "infrastructural constraints" and the necessity for teacher training in digital pedagogy (Kumar, 2021).

Digital revolution in Indian education greatly depends on the upskilling of the teachers so that they can successfully merge the digital world into education. The recognition of the need for teacher training in maximizing digital tool and platforms use had prompted the government to launch several initiatives whose purpose is to bring digital skills among teachers all over the country. Initiatives such as the DIKSHA platform, National Initiative for School Heads& and Teachers' Holistic Advancement (NISHTHA), and online courses offered through platforms like SWAYAM and MOOCs strives to equip teachers with the skills on digital pedagogy, content creation, and online assessment methods. These programs aim at teaching teachers the necessary technical skills and theoretical knowledge to provide high- quality digital learning to their students.

4. Policy Reforms and Initiatives:

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 is one of the important policy reforms, which has taken place in the Indian education system in the recent time. NEP 2020, is conceptualized as all-encompassing to reform the education area and to meet the issues and times of the 21st century. It puts emphasis on several key areas such as early childhood care and education, the delivery of foundational literacy and numeracy, revision the curricula, vocational training and higher education. The policy highlights the imperative of education becoming more comprehensive, adaptable, multi-disciplinary, and in tandem with the demands of modern Laboure market.

The National Education Policy 2020 (NEP 2020) recommends some groundbreaking reforms, such as the establishment of the National Education Commission, the framing of a National Mission on

Foundational Literacy and Numeracy, the overhaul of school curriculum to Centre on critical thinking, creativity, and experiential learning, and the promotion of vocational training and skill development. In addition, this policy promoted the use of technology in education, integration of arts and humanities with science and technology, and incorporation of sustainable development and environmental education in curriculum. Through focusing on education system aspects, the NEP 2020 strives for equal access, quality and affordability of education for every Indian.

The Government of India has announced some programs to encourage digital learning and to offer the best quality educational materials to students who stay all over the country. One of these initiatives is SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds) that presents both online courses as well as study material for school and college. The SWAYAM program was started in 2017 as the mission was to eliminate the digital divide and make education available for all by creating courses in different subjects which were taught by faculty from the top institutions. Further, DIKSHA (Digital Infrastructure for Knowledge Sharing) is a national digital platform for instructors that provides access to lesson plans, worksheets, and other teaching resources. DIKSHA which was launched in 2017 is committed to giving teachers the resources and tools they need to improve classroom lessons and teaching in general.

The PM eVIDYA is another noteworthy component of Atmanirbhar Bharat Abhiyan (Self-Reliant India Mission) that was established in 2020. PM eVIDYA is a comprehensive online educational platform that includes the necessary digital content and courses ranging from primary school to the highest level of

education. It is composed of different entities, affiliated to the DTH channels, e-content and online courses, to ensure the learning is not disrupted during the COVID-19 pandemic and beyond. These initiatives are the backbone of promoting inclusion of digital learning and supporting millions of students and faculties in other parts of the country to continue with their education virtually.

 In the recent times, there has been remarkable progress on the part of India in terms of both inclusive education and skills development which are key parts of India's education reform policies. With the awareness of the key importance of the inclusive education, the government has made some steps to provide within-class conditions that would allow everyone to have quality education, regardless of socio-economic status, gender, or disability. The RTE Act, implemented in 2009, is a big step towards this. This Act makes learning a fundamental right for all children between the ages of 6 to 14 years. The Act not only intends to increase enrollment rates from marginalized communities, but also seeks to improve the quality of education and dropout rates among these communities at large.

Moreover, the government introduced different initiatives of skill enhancement and vocational training for the youth all over India. Instruments like Skill India Mission, Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY) & National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC), intended to provide people with market-oriented skills which makes them employable in the highly dynamic job market. Apart from the technical skills, such programs cultivate other desirable skills such as entrepreneurship development, financial literacy, and soft skills that facilitate the youth to be self-reliant and active participants in the society. However, the fact that these initiatives struggle to function freely

due to low awarenesses well as inadequate infrastructure, and the associated stigma with vocational education, remains a major challenge for the implementation of inclusive education and skill building initiatives in India. Facing these challenges necessitates a multi-faceted strategy which includes the cooperation between the government, business sector, civil society and educational organizations to make access to quality education and skills development a right.

5. Quality Enhancement Programs:

Accreditation systems lay the foundation for quality and accountability in tertiary education institutions. India has made sweeping accreditations reforms in recent years with the objective of improving the quality of higher institutions and fostering excellence. The National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC) and the National Board of Accreditation (NBA) which are the two main accreditation bodies evaluate and accredit higher education institutions in India. According to NAAC, universities and colleges are accredited depending on several criteria that include curricular aspects, learning-teaching processes, research, infrastructure, governance, and innovation. In contrast with this, NBA accredits or certifies technical education programs and institutions against predetermined standards related to academic processes, faculty quality, student performance, infrastructure, and industry-institute interaction. The accreditation process does not only focus the institutions under review but also aims at their consistent quality improvement. Institutional accreditation serves as a strong magnet for students, staff and funding being attracted thus improving the institutional image and credibility. Furthermore, accreditation brings transparency, accountability,

and self- regulation in education, contributing to the quality of education and system. Nonetheless, accreditation brings advantages, such as effectiveness check, insufficiency of infrastructure, and insufficient resources slow down the accreditation process for many institutions. Research and innovation are the core assets of India's program for quality and relevance of its education system. In the last few years, efforts have been directed towards research and innovation in both primary and university levels. The NEP 2020 strategic plan holds the research and innovation importance at the heart of the social, economic, and technological development. The purpose is that a dynamic research culture will be generated in educational institutions by providing institutions with incentives for interdisciplinary research, collaboration between academia and industry, and the creation of research clusters as well as innovation hubs. In addition to that, the government has established lots of programs to foster research and innovation in higher learning. The Atal Innovation Mission (AIM), unveiled by the NITI Aayog, is a means to promote a mindset of innovation and entrepreneurship among students by equipping them with the latest labs, financial assistance, and guidance. Besides, Prime Minister& Research Fellowship (PMRF) scheme that provides students with top performance financial help to proceed Ph.D. programs in IITs (Indian Institutes of Technology) and IIT (Indian Institute of Science) with research and innovation as key areas. Such initiatives are focused on development of the next generation of scientists and innovators who may be able to bring their expertise to a plethora of India& development projects.

6. **Skill Development and Vocational Training:**

Vocational education and skills development are now enlisted in India & vital education policy as a vital component. Acknowledging the significance of imparting students with employable skills, the government has conceived, designed and launched various skill development programs and initiatives. The 2015 Skill India Mission goal is to train 400 million in vocational skills by 2022. According to this agenda, the government has formed two institutions called Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY) and National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) to provide skill development and certification services across multiple sectors. These projects aim at upskilling youth by giving industry relevant skills, entrepreneurship education, and vocational training throughout the country particularly to the socially excluded communities and the poor populated areas.

Vocational education and training (VET) in India have seen remarkable transformation in the recent years to make them more effective in addressing the industry and job market\ requirements. The government is partnering with industry stakeholders to create competency- based training programs specifically tailored to meet different sectors' requirement. Moreover, measures have been taken to renovate vocational infrastructure, redesign curriculum content and approach, and improve outcomes and relevance of vocational training. Nevertheless, the suggested measures have not solved these problems, which include low industry-academia collaboration, faulty infrastructure, and the stigma of vocational education. In order to cope with these problems and enhance the vocational education ecosystem, it is essential to increase the cooperation between the government, business and the education

system. Industry-academia cooperation can be a vital link for curriculum design, offering hands-on experience, and placing highly-skilled graduates on the job market.

In addition, efforts should be made to educate students and their parents about the value and importance of vocational education within their communities and at their schools. Shaping an environment for skill development and entrepreneurship will help the country utilize its demographic dividend and involve young people as change agents of economic progress. Collaboration between educational institutions and industries is indispensable for industry-driven training that meets the industry criteria. Keeping this vision in mind, the Indian government has taken much to develop the network between industry and academia. Initiatives such as the National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) and the Skill India Campaign enable the establishment of a network of training providers, industry associations, and employers where they work together to create and provide skill development programmers. These initiatives are the bridge built between education and employment because they guarantee that the skills taught are relevant to the industry. However, a number of sector skills councils (SSCs) have been set up to foster industry involvement in skill development. These specialized councils in industries including healthcare, retail, automotive and information technology convene experts to develop training curricula, qualification standards and certify qualified professionals.

Through assigning industries, the role of monitoring the skill development process, the councils guarantee that the training given is according to the industry standards and needs. This collaboration, in addition to the enhancement of workforce employability, stabilizes the health of industries, and promotes

their growth too. Nonetheless, there are obstacles to a successful academic and industrial cooperation even though there are efforts in this direction. The low levels of awareness and low participation of industries in the participation of the skill development programs becomes a major challenge. Most firms tend to refrain from training schemes and prefer to recruit expert staff. The problem is that the problem is that the solution to this problem necessitates the government and private sector to realize the benefits of investing in competency development in the long run.

Through promoting the spirit of collective efforts and mutual gains, the country can develop a workforce for the sector that grows along with the industry dynamics. Initiatives such as the Skill India Mission have been very useful in addresses the gap of\ the skills and providing the vocational training in India. Started in 2015, the Skill India Mission targets at skilling over 40 crore people by the year 2022. The scheme covers numerous schemes and programs like PMKVY, NAPS, and Skill Loan Scheme. These programs will mainly aim at offering trade-related skills, entrepreneurship education as well as apprenticeships to youth all across the nation. This will improve their employment
opportunities and quality of life.

The main element of the Skill India campaign is the Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY) which is the flagship scheme for the skill development of the youth. PMKVY is an instrument to impart industry relevant skill training to a large number of Indian youths to be able to find suitable jobs after completing their training. Free training of the candidates with a paid reward on completion of the training course forms a basis of this scheme. PMKY covers a wide range of sectors and job roles regarding manufacturing, retail, hotel business, construction,

healthcare, agriculture, etc. for the development of the different needs of the Indian workforce. Along with the PMKVY scheme, the government has introduced other programs like the National Apprenticeship Promotion Scheme (NAPS) and Skill Loan Scheme to encourage apprenticeships and to provide financial assistance for skill development, respectively. NAPS brings the welfare of apprentice learners in the country into focus by giving incentives to employers who engage apprentices in their business operations and also provides loans to individuals who would like to undertake skills courses. The importance of these initiatives cannot be overemphasized as it has created a bridge between education and employment and formed society of lifelong learners and skill upgraders.

Higher Education Reforms:
India has undertaken a proactive approach in forging international collaborations and partnerships in higher education lately as one of the critical strategies to boost the standardsand global competitiveness of its institutions. International collaborations are of great importance in advancing colleges exchange, research collaboration, and knowledge sharing, and, in the end, they contribute to the level of students' education and environment of colleges. The primary objective of Indian universities is to attract strategic partnerships with foreign universities, research institutions and organizations for enhancing their global image, meeting academic standard and identifying emerging issues in various disciplines. In this regard, one of the primary initiatives is to put into force the India Study Program, initiated by the Indian Government to bring more foreign students to Indian

academic institutions. Under this program, students from other countries can be provided with scholarships, fellowships, and other incentives to make higher education in India available and profitable. In addition, Indian universities are doing academic and research collaborations with foreign colleagues and thus are joint degree programs, faculty exchange, and collaborative research project. These partnerships help the Indian institutions not only to increase the academic standards and international visibility but also the multicultural cooperation among the students and faculty. Despite these initiatives, there are large number of barriers and restricts which hamper the successful implementation of foreign collaborations in Indian higher education. Examples are the structural hurdles, procurement impediments, funding deficits, and different education systems and standards. Tackling these issues is the duty of every stakeholder, such as the federal government, universities, regulatory bodies, and funding agencies, taking into consideration the creation of an environment that allows for international collaborations and partnerships to evolve. In the last years there are efforts toward strengthening the multidisciplinary education in higher education sector in India. Noting the significance of deconstructing disciplinary structures and integrate interdisciplinary courses, the government embarked on different strategies to encourage a more comprehensive approach in education. One of the vital aspects of the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 lies in integration of multidisciplinary education at the undergraduate level. Students, according to the NEP 2020, will be allotted a large assortment of subjects across various disciplines to choose from, and as a result, they

will be given a chance to explore diverse areas of knowledge and probably attain a wider perspective. Such transition to multidisciplinary education is meant for enhancing critical

thinking, innovation and creativity in students and they are endowed with the competencies needed to survive in a dynamic global environment (National Education Policy, 2020). Moreover, the establishment of new educational institutions, which are referred to as Multidisciplinary Education and Research Universities (MERUs) also demonstrates the emphasis on multidisciplinary education. These institutions, proposed under the NEP 2020, will provide an array of academic programs that encompass art, humanities, science, and vocational subject areas. Through the creation of MERUs, the traditional barriers among

academic disciplines will be broken down and a more well-integrated approach to learning and knowledge creation will be seen (National Education Policy, 2020). Moreover, the government also has other programmers that entice foreign students to come study in India and to globalize the education in India. The government recommends students to engage in collaborations with foreign universities for the purpose of getting them acquainted with global benchmarks and methods of knowledge sharing and cross-cultural learning. These efforts towards promoting multidisciplinary education and internationalization are expected to enhance the quality and relevance of higher education in India, making it more responsive to the needs of the 21st-century economy and society (Study in India, n.d.). Lately, there is a huge focus on R&D training in Indian universities. Taking into account the role of research in stimulating innovation, promoting economic growth, and solving societal problems, the government has implemented a number of changes that focus on

the enhancement of the research system within higher educational institutions. One of the main features in the direction of driving research and innovation is the creation of research cluster and centers of excellence in universities located throughout the country. The financial resources and backing for universities in the programs such as the Rastriya Chaitra Shiksha Abhiyan (RUSA) and the Impactful Policy Research in Social Sciences (IMPRESS) are directed toward the establishments of research laboratories, infrastructure, and research centers. These centers aim to conduct multidisciplinary research in fields such as science, technology, social sciences, humanities, and administration, to

create links with academia, industry and governmental organizations. Along with that, the government also initiated a variety of fellowships and incentives that can inspire faculty members and students to participate in research activities. Programs like the Prime Minister's Research Fellowship (PMRF), Uchchtar Avishkar Yojana (UAY), and Startup India is intended to develop a contesting culture of innovation and entrepreneurship among higher education institutions. Research and Development (R&D) initiatives are structured to provide financial assistance to researchers and push for innovation. This approach is anticipated to increase the quality and quantity of research output from Indian universities which will eventually contribute to national development and international competitiveness.

Future Prospects and Challenges:
Alongside India's aim toward the future, the education sector has been enhanced to

align with the UN's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). India is doing well in the SDGm accomplishment, which is very crucial to guarantee inclusive and equitable quality education and to promote lifelong learning opportunities for all. Nevertheless, these obstacles that include increasing the quality of education, reducing dropout rate and improving the gender equality in education are to be overcome. Moreover, environmental education, global citizenship education, and peace education, are also to be brought into the curriculum to prepare students for the challenges of the 21st century. To get the SDG goals realized, India will have to concentrate to enhance the quality of education, the teacher training and the capacity building, and also the employ of modern technologies for inclusive and equitable education. There must be investments in education infrastructure, particularly, in rural and remote areas in order to provide equal chances for every person to gain quality education. Similarly, it is paramount to have greater partnerships between governments, civil society, private sector and international organizations for sharing experiences, mobilizing resources and implementing creativity to solve the complex problems in education sector. The problems, however, are far from over with the dig Settlement of these issues needs a multi-faceted approach, and the key is policy reforms, capacity building, and community engagement. If India wants to have an education system which is both inclusive, equitable, and sustainable and contributes to the whole nation development, then the investment in education and full implementation of the National Education Policy 2020 is a must. Eradication of the problem of dropouts is important for realizing the objective of providing education to all and improving the retention rates. Although India recorded an

increase in enrolment, but preventing dropouts and retaining students continue to be major concerns of the country. Dropout rates have various causes, like poverty, inadequate infrastructure, inadequate facilities, being far from schools, and socio-cultural issues. To solve this issue, the government initiated various campaigns like the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), the Mid-Day Meal Scheme, and conditional cash transfer programs to encourage families to take their children to school. On the contrary, the successful usage, monitoring and evaluation of those programs is the key to success and to lowering dropout rates. Tackling the problem of dropouts also demands a multipronged approach that centers on enhancing the quality of learning, ensuring availability of infrastructure, developing teachers and addressing social barriers among other things. Moreover, the interventions like remedial classes, bridge courses and support program can help in the prevention of dropouts\ and improve the numbers of retention. Collaborative methods that involve governments, and public institutions, as well as local authorities, and other stakeholders, are necessary to combat the dropout problem and to provide every child with access to quality education. Although India has made great advances in terms of educational access, dropout problem still is a prominent challenge to be addressed. Through an effective policy framework, creation of good programs and interventions, and encouraging collaboration among all stakeholders, India can decrease dropout rates and ensure that any child, who has the desire to study, has the opportunity to do so and realize his whole potential. As India moves forward, providing access of quality education to all becomes a major conundrum. While advancements have been achieved in increasing enrolment and infrastructure, imbalances still exist, predominantly in rural

and remote locations and among the oppressed communities. In spite of the attempts to develop the concept of inclusive education, these barriers are still the main obstacles in the access of education by many children in India, such as poverty, gender inequalities, the caste discrimination and physical disabilities (Rao & Shroff, 2020). Elimination of those inequalities requires a multi-faceted effort that goes beyond just increasing enrolment. It encompasses such measures as the targeting outreach to underprivileged population, enhanced quality of education in public schools, provision of adequate infrastructure and resources, and consideration of the social-economic obstacles that impede the access to schools. Besides, all classes need to be provided with the teachers who are well trained and possessed the capacity to provide the quality education for all the students of different backgrounds (Chavan, 2019). Additionally, technology and digital solutions along with remote and marginalized communities it is possible to use them to reduce remoteness and marginalization. Initiatives like virtual classrooms, online learning programs and mobile education applications can reach larger numbers, especially in remote areas. These tools can be key in improving quality and boosting performances. Nevertheless, this disparity must be tackled and all pupils be provided with the needed technology and connectivity to internet to profit from these. Schemes (UNESCO, 2020).

Conclusion:

To conclude, the recent changes in Indian education system shows the Government determination to reform the sector to cope with the 21st century& challenges. Measures like the National Education Policy 2020, digital learning, and vocational training are

in the positive direction. However, difficulties like providing equality and quality education, improving student outcomes and handling the digital divide remain on the list. Going forward, the inclusivity, equity and high level of quality in education is all stakeholders, including the government, private sector, civil society, and communities, to work together to overcome the challenges of and build a system that is able to empower all children and youth to achieve their full potential. Going forward, the government, policy makers, educators and other stakeholders ought to work together to face these challenges and lay a more equal and fair education system. This involves a long-run dedication to development of infrastructure, teachers' training, curriculum reform, and creation of various approaches with regard to students of different levels and backgrounds of the country. Moreover, it is important to use technology and digital solutions, which can significantly expand the access to high-quality education and close the gap between urban and rural areas and between socio-economic groups. In the end, investing in education is not just investing in the future of people but also

the future of the whole country. Through meeting the demand for quality education for every child, their background or circumstances notwithstanding, India can harness the demographic dividend fully and thus pave the way for the stable development and equitable growth.

 References:

1.   All India Council for Technical Education. (2019). Curriculum Development and Revision Strategies Handbook. New Delhi: AICTE.

2. Biswal, P., & Mohanty, R. (2017). School dropouts in India: An analysis of trends and determinants. Journal of Economics and Sustainable Development, 8(14), 44-53.

3. Borah, R., & Kakati, R. (2019). Tribal Education in India: A Study of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan in Assam. International Journal of Advanced Research in Education & Technology, 6(2), 36-41.

4. Bose, S. (2021). Understanding the National Education Policy 2020: A Step Towards Transformative Education in India. International Journal of Management, Technology, and Social Sciences, 6(1), 36-45.

5. Chavan, S. (2019). Teacher Education in India: Current Issues and Challenges. International Journal of Educational Administration and Policy Studies, 11(2), 20-26.

6. Government of India. (2017). DIKSHA - Digital Infrastructure for Knowledge Sharing. Retrieved from https://diksha.gov.in/

7. Government of India. (2017). SWAYAM - Study Webs of Active-Learning for Young Aspiring Minds. Retrieved from https://swayam.gov.in/

8. Government of India. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Ministry of Education.

9. 9. Government of India. (2020). PM eVIDYA. Retrieved from https://www.pmevidya.gov.in/

10. Government of India. (n.d.). Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan. Retrieved from http://www.rmsaindia.gov.in/

11. Government of India. (n.d.). Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan. Retrieved from http://ssa.nic.in/

12. Jain, M., & Jena, A. B. (2020). Digital Literacy and Digital Learning in Education: Challenges and Opportunities for

Teachers. International Journal of Emerging Technologies in Learning (iJET), 15(16), 4-18.

13. Kumar, A., & Kumar, P. (2021). Sustainable Development Goals and Education in India: Progress, Challenges, and the Way Forward. Journal of Sustainable Development, 14(2), 144-156.

14. Kumar, A., & Sankaranarayanan, B. (2019). Skill Development Initiatives in India: Challenges and Opportunities. International Journal of Management Studies, 6(4), 21- 30.

15. Kumar, R. (2020). National Education Policy 2020: A paradigm shift in Indian education system. Journal of Education and Practice, 11(15), 1-9.

16. Kumar, S. (2019). Inclusive Education in India: Progress, Challenges, and Policy Implications. Journal of Education and Social Policy, 6(3), 94-102.

17. Kumar, S. (2021). Digital Learning Initiatives in India: Opportunities and Challenges. International Journal of Innovative Technology and Exploring Engineering, 10(3), 1368-1373.

18. MHRD. (2020). National Education Policy 2020. Government of India.

19. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. (2020). BharatNet Phase-II: Connecting India's Villages to a High-Speed Digital Highway. Government of India.

20. Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship. (2015). National Policy for Skill Development and Entrepreneurship 2015. Government of India.

Ministry of Skill Development and Entrepreneurship. (2019). Skill India Mission: Transforming India through Skill Development. Government of India.

21. Ministry of Women and Child Development. (2015). Beti Bachao Beti Padhao Scheme. Retrieved from http://www.wcd.nic.in/bbbp-scheme

22. Mishra, A. R. (2019). Dropout Problem in Indian Education System: A Review. International Journal of Education and Management Studies, 9(1), 92-96.

23. Mishra, P., & Sharma, A. (2021). International Collaborations in Higher Education: Opportunities and Challenges for Indian Universities. Journal of Higher Education Policy and Management, 43(4), 367-382.

24. Natarajan, S. (2018). Enhancing Employability Skills among Engineering Graduates: A Study. International Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics, 118(18), 3485-3491.

25. National Education Policy. (2020). Ministry of Education, Government of India. Retrieved from https://www.education.gov.in/sites/upload_files/mhrd/files/NEP_Final_English_0.pdf

26. National Sample Survey Office. (2020). Household Social Consumption: Education in India, 2017-18. Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation, Government of India.

27. National Skill Development Corporation. (2019). Industry Collaborations for Skill Development. [Report].

*****

CHAPTER-2
Economic Evolution: A Comprehensive Analysis of Recent Developments in India

Gitangshu Deva Sharma

Research Scholar, Department of Economics, University of Science and Technology Meghalaya

Email id: g.d.sarma99@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

India economy has gone through significant transformation, due to structural reforms, liberalization and specific focus on innovation and technology. This paper offers an in-depth examination of recent changes in Indian economy, particularly concerning economic expansion, structural reforms, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and the effect of global factors. The review reveals the tremendous development achieved by India in regard to economic growth, poverty alleviation and global economy as well as the pressing issues of the future. The structural reforms, including introduction of GST and FDI rules are analyzed and then their impact on the structure of Indian economy is also evaluated. In addition, article outlines future prospects and advice to India, the country needs to tackle issues of income disparity, poor infrastructure, and environmental degradation. Thus, by confronting these challenges and adopting policies that foster equity and prosperity, India would be able to reinforce its reputation as one of the globe most dynamic economies and secure a better future for the people.

Keywords: India, economic evolution, structural reforms, fiscal policy, monetary policy, globalization.

Introduction:

India, one of the fastest-growing major economies in the world, has gone through an amazing economic journey. From the introduction of structural reforms to the implementation of new economic policies, Indian economics has recorded remarkable improvements. In this article, we offer a comprehensive analysis of the recent advances in the economy of India, with particular attention to economic growth, structural reforms, fiscal policy, monetary policy, and the role of external factors. By analysing these developments, we aspire to show the reasons for the economic transformation of India and the problems and opportunities that lie before. India's economic development story has been astonishing in the last few decades. India has become one of the most influential economies worldwide with a perennial average GDP growth rate of around 7%. Nevertheless, the pace of the growth has varied, and some industries and areas have progressed more than the others. However, the Indian economic growth has been associated with a number of problems like high inflation, fiscal deficits, and a rising income disparity. In the past few years, the Indian government has come up with structural reforms that aim at tackling these challenges and promote inclusive development. One of the most remarkable structural reforms carried out by the Indian Government in the last few years is the Goods and Services Tax (GST). Launched in July 2017, the GST is a replacement of the complicated tax system with a single, unified tax regime. The GST has been helpful in the simplification of the taxation system, bring down tax evasion, and for promoting the ease of doing business in India. Nevertheless, it has had its share of challenges, such as teething problems and compliance issues. However, the GST is still considered as a revolution to

Indian economy in that it can boost economic growth and create a better business environment. Besides GST, the Indian government has also made some profound structural reforms geared towards liberalization of the economy and foreign investment attraction. The reforms include: removal of the barriers for foreign direct investment (FDI), simplification of the business and investment regulations, and privatization of the state-owned enterprises. These reforms drove India up in the rankings of different global business indices and resulted in increased foreign investments. Though some of the difficulties still remain, such as improving regulations, infra-structure, and flexible labour market. The recent Indian economy has witnessed some major reforms in policies, governance and economic structure. Although the country has a good track record in terms of economic growth, structural reform and foreign investment, issues remain. Through the solution of these challenges and the adoption of policies which foster broad-based and long-term development, India will be well on its way to remaining one of the world's leading economic powers.

Growth and Structural Reforms:

Indian economy odyssey can be traced back to the early 1990s when it made a decision to embark on the road of economic reforms and liberalization. The period was basically a deviation from the state-controlled, inward-looking economic policies that had been dominant in India since independence. In July 1991, with the face of severe balance of payment crisis, the Indian government under Prime Minister P. V. Narasimha Rao and Finance Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh initiated a series of far-reaching economic reforms aiming at the liberalization of the economy, the opening up to foreign investment and the promotion of private sector

participation. These reforms collectively called the "New Economic Policy," comprised of steps like industrial de-licensing, trade liberalization, financial sector reforms and privatization of state-owned enterprises (Khan, 2018).

Economic reforms undertaken in 1991 became a milestone in the economic history of India and acted as a catalyst for the country's rapid economic growth in later years. The reforms greatly aided in liberating creative forces of the Indian people, stimulated innovation and competition and provided a platform for economic growth. Despite numerous stumbles and policy reversals, the reform introduced in 1991 has served as a starting point for other reforms to be built upon by successive governments, including the introduction of new measures to further liberalize the economy, enhance the business environment, and attract more foreign investment. Currently, India is among the freest economies in the world with a liberalized trade and investment regime as well as a dynamic private sector (Bhagwati & Panagariya, 2013).

The economic reforms begun in 1991 have seen a transformative effect on the Indian economy by the significant improvements of key economic indicators such as GDP growth, inflation, fiscal deficit, and the external balances. The country's GDP which had been expanding about 5% in the pre-reform era soared to more than 7% in the post-reform era. Also, the renovations helped India overcome external risks such as the global financial crisis of 2008, which proved the durability and strength of the country's economy (Panagariya, 2019).

The liberalization of Indian economy enacted in 1991 has been the most significant factor which contributed to India's GDP growth. India's previous liberalization policy had been one of economic

autarky, with high tariffs, import restrictions, and government control over strategic economic sectors. Despite the fact that the liberalization reforms, which involved the dismantling of trade barriers, the elimination of the state-owned enterprises, and the liberalization of the foreign trade rules, revolutionized the Indian economic landscape.

Such reforms made the Indian economy more competitive and attracted greater investment, which resulted in increased efficiency, productivity, and GDP growth. In the article by Kumar (2018), the GDP growth rate of India has been observed to increase from an average of around 5% in the 1980s to more than 7% in the 2000s after the introduction of liberalization reforms. In addition, liberalization allowed India to integrate into the global economy in a more effective way leading to increased trade and investment flows. In the wake of this reform, India emerged as one of the world's fastest-growing major economies that managed to attract substantial attention from investors and multinational corporates.

Furthermore, it was the liberalization that also led to the structural changes in India's economy, leading to a shift from agriculture to industry and services. The liberalization of the telecommunication, information technology and financial services industries felled innovation, entrepreneurship and investment, which in turn led to the growth of these sectors and the economy as whole. Consequently, the structure of Indian GDP altered considerably, where the contribution of the service sector expanded considerably, while that of agriculture decreased significantly. There exists no doubt that the liberalization process has brought about widespread changes in GDP growth, leading India to become a major economic power in the 21st century.

Sectoral Analysis:

The Indian economy is broadly divided into three main sectors: farming, industry, and services. Farming, which provides jobs to a large number of people, has been a major contributor to the growth of the economy of the nation for many years. On the other hand, the contribution of agriculture to Indian GDP has been reducing over the years and has been replaced by industries and services. This transposition mirrors the transformation of the economic system of India, in which manufacturing and services are given higher priority. In spite of this change, agriculture is still an important sector, particularly to those in rural areas where millions of people fully rely on it for their livelihoods.

The industrial sector, comprising of manufacturing, mining and construction, has been a major contributor to the growth of the Indian economy over the recent past. India has seen remarkable growth in manufacturing sector, especially the automobile, electronics and pharmaceutical sectors. This growth is a result of several factors such as: government policies designed to build up manufacturing, investment in infrastructure, and expansion of home and foreign markets. Nevertheless, the industrial sector still faces many obstacles such as regulatory barriers, deficient infrastructure and shortage of appropriately skilled labour.

The services sector, covering the whole gamut of activities: banking, finance, IT, healthcare, education and others, has surpassed other sectors to become the largest and fastest growing sector of Indian economy. India is among the world's top providers of IT and business process outsourcing (BPO) services now, which is proved by a talented workforce and diversification of multinational companies. The service sector has been a major

contributor to the Indian economy, playing a significant role in GDP growth, creation of job opportunities, and also exports. Nevertheless, the sector encounters problems such as competition from the other countries, shortage of skilled workforce, and also regulatory issues.

The manufacturing industry is one of the major contributors to economic development through the provision of job opportunities, promotion of innovation, and enhancement of economic growth. In the Indian situation, manufacturing sector has been recognized as the vital element of economic growth and development. It is one of the top contributors to the country's GDP, exports and employment. The manufacturing sector is not only an employment generator for many people, but it also plays a role in developing other sectors like agriculture and services. On top of that, industrial production adds to the general productivity and competitivity of economy through generating goods that are needed for consumption and investment.

One of the most important benefits of a booming manufacturing segment is its capacity to absorb the surplus labour from the agriculture domain. In India, which has a significant number of citizens who are engaged in agriculture, the growth and development of the manufacturing sector is very important as to take the rural unemployment and poverty. Through generating jobs in the textiles, automobiles, electronics and machinery industries, the manufacturing sector enables diversification of the economy and the decreasing reliance on agriculture. Additionally, the growth of the industrial sector causes the growth of backward and forward linkages that contribute to the inclusive growth and development of the country.

Another key factor is the role of manufacturing in accelerating innovation, technology implementation and productivity increase. Through investments in R&D and technology adoption, manufacturers will be able to improve the quality and productivity of their products, lower production cost and gain a competitive advantage in both the domestic and international markets. Particularly in this regard, the government policy of facilitating innovation and technology transfer is critical for the long-term development of the manufacturing sector.

Financial Inclusion and Digital Transformation:

One of the fundamental aims of India's economic transformation is to make financial inclusion widespread and provide more people with bank accounts. Throughout the last decade, a range of initiatives has been put into practice thus leading to the integration of unbanked population into the formal financial system. The PMJDY, Pradhan Mantri Jan Dhan Yojana, has been the foundation of these efforts. It was launched in August 2014. PMJDY is a program through which the government attempted to give every household in India with bank account and a lot of financial services including insurance and pension schemes. As of January 2022, over 430 million bank accounts were opened under the PMJDY and brought millions of previously unbanked individuals into the formal banking system (RBI, 2022).

Besides the PMJDY, the Indian government has also took certain other measures to foster financial inclusion like setting up payment banks and small finance banks. Payment banks were started in 2015 and they are aimed at the provision of basic bank services such as deposits, payments, and remittances to the underserved

population, particularly in the rural and remote areas. Concurrently, micro finance banks which were licensed in 2016 concentrate on rendering banking services to small businesses, micro and small industries as well as unorganized sector entities. Such measures are playing a vital role for spreading access to banking services and financial inclusion among the marginalized groups especially in India (RBI, 2020).

The financial inclusion development process has been expedited through the fast spread of digital technologies in the financial industry. Smartphone diffusion and the deployment of high-speed internet coverage all over the country have made it possible to deliver financial services through online channels. With the introduction of mobile banking, digital payments, and electronic fund transfers, it has become very easy for people to access a variety of financial services from the comfort of their homes. Along with the adoption of Aadhaar, India's biometric identification system, the verification of identity in a fast and secure manner for the individuals is also facilitated. Through these measures, India has succeeded in deepening financial inclusion and raising the number of unbanked people, and thus, the basis of a more equitable financial system is laid.

Financial technology or Fintech newcomers have particularly changed the face of finance in India by increasing financial inclusion and financial services for many people. Through technology, fintech firms can provide customers with an array of financial products such as mobile payments, peer-to-peer loans, crowdfunding, and micro-credit. Through the utilization of mobile technology and the Internet, fintech companies can now serve previously unbanked and remote areas where banks have limited

presence. This has narrowed the divide between formal finance institutions and the unbanked individuals, thus encouraging financial inclusion at the same time promoting economic development.

In India, Fintech has been instrumental in the making of the digital transformation of the economy. The faster development of new digital payment systems like Unified Payments Interface (UPI), Aadhaar Enabled Payment System (AEPS), and Bharat Bill Payment System (BBPS) is a result of the hard work of Fintech companies. These digital payment systems allow individuals and companies to carry out transactions securely and easier, without cash involvement. Consequently, India has recorded a considerable decrease in cash transactions that has had positive impact on the financial transparency, efficiency, and accountability. In addition, the digitization of financial services has also lowered the cost of transactions, increased access to credit and sparked economic growth.

Apart from that, Fintech has turned out to be a rising star in the financial sector of India, fueling competition and efficiency as well. Fin-tech companies keep innovating and coming up with novel products and services that match the advancing consumer and business needs. Say the digital lending platforms use data analytics and machine learning algorithms to access the creditworthiness and offer the loans to individuals and small businesses fast and effectively. Just like robo-advisors that use artificial intelligence and automation to offer personalized investment advice and portfolio management services, but they charge a fraction of the cost of the traditional financial advisors. Through the techniques of innovation, competitiveness, and efficiency, Fintech is creating

a new structure for India's financial system, and it is furthering India's economic development.

International Trade and Investment:

International trade and investment have been key factors in the development of India's economy. Through the years, India has been proactive in engaging in bilateral as well as multilateral trade deals to expand its market share and optimize its competitiveness on the global arena. Trade agreements such as the Comprehensive Economic Cooperation Agreement (CECA) with Singapore and the India-Japan Comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement (CEPA) are one of the factors that have contributed greatly to the increase in trade between India and partner countries. Along with multilateral trade agreements such as the WTO, India has been able to integrate itself with the larger global economy that came with the boost in trade and investment flows.

One of the most remarkable recent events in the Indian international trade policy is the regional comprehensive economic partnership (RCEP) agreement. Negotiated between the ten member countries of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) and their six trading partners, India, China, Japan, South Korea, Australia and New Zealand, the RCEP is now one of the largest free trade agreements in the world. The purpose of the agreement is to reduce tariffs, simplify trade procedures, and encourage investment within the member states. At the beginning, India was part of the talks but later decided to pull out from RCEP agreement in 2019 due to the fear of RCEP trade effect on her domestic industries.

In spite of its exit from the RCEP agreement, India remains determined to broaden its trade and investment ties with other

countries and regions. In the last years, India has worked to strengthen its economic relationship with important partners like the United States, European Union and Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) countries. These endeavors have involved the conclusion of new trade deals, the extension of existing trade and investment partnerships, and the catalyst of broader economic collaboration in domains including technology, innovation, and renewable energy.

Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) has been playing a very significant role in the economic development of India by providing the technology transfer, industrialization and economic growth. Over the period, India has become among the most sought after destinations for FDI due to its large and dynamically expanding consumer base, skilled workforce and friendly investment climate. More and more foreign direct investments (FDI) have been flowing into India in the last few years, and the country has been in the top 5 destinations for foreign investment consistently. According to data from the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, FDI inflows into India increased to an all-time high of $81. The country recorded the highest ever FDI inflow of $62 billion during the financial year 2020-21, in spite of the challenges related to the COVID-19 pandemic (Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, 2021).

Another important advantage of FDI is job creation and skills development in the Indian economy. FDI inflows have triggered the creation of millions of jobs across different sectors, namely, manufacturing, services and infrastructure. Through the upgrading of technologies, management systems and business models, FDI contributed to the growth of Indian companies and improved their competitiveness and productivity. Furthermore,

FDI has been instrumental in the process of knowledge and skill transfer to the local workforce, hence improving their employability efforts and the human capital development in the country.

Besides its indirect contribution to economic growth and employment generation, FDI has also helped development of infrastructure and the expansion of manufacturing sector in India. Several MNCs have marched into India and have put up world-class manufacturing facilities, utilizing India's vast pool of skilled labor and its position as an export hub. Such investments do not only support local production but also make India a world-class manufacturing center attracting more investments and promoting the economy.

Employment and Skill Development:

India economy has been growing impressively in the last few years but unemployment is still a glaring issue. The unemployment rate of the country has been slowly climbing, now being at a 45-year maximum of 6 percent. 1% in 2017-18, National Sample Survey Office (NSSO) data shows. Nevertheless, there are debates about the veracity of the data with some experts maintaining that the 'real' unemployment rate could be even higher. The COVID-19 pandemic made the unemployment scenario in India worse as a lot of people lost their jobs due to lockdowns and economic disasters. As per the Centre for Monitoring Indian Economy (CMIE), the unemployment rate in India soared above 23% in April 2020, which was the highest measured since CMIE started tracking employment since 2016.

Youth unemployment rate is a serious issue, increasing the competition between youths seeking for jobs. According to the PLFS (Periodic Labour Force Survey) data, the unemployment rate among the urban youth (15-29 years of age) was 25%. 3% in 2017-18, which was approximately three times higher than the overall urban unemployment rate. One of the major factors accountable for high youth unemployment in India is the difference between the skills of job seekers and the requirements of the employers. The Indian education system has been blamed for its inability to provide students with the skills necessary for the modern job market. This forces a lot of youth to graduate from college without a job.

Combating the unemployment problem in India needs a comprehensive solution which targets both the demand side and supply side. On the demand side, the government has to come up with policies which will encourage investment, revitalize the economy and create jobs. On the supply side, there is a demand for skill enhancement and education that enables young people to be successful in the current work environment. One of the efforts like Skill India, government initiated in 2015, also focuses on this problem by providing vocational training and skill development programs for youths from all parts of the country. But scaling up these initiatives, and making sure they cover every group of the population, especially those living in rural areas and in disadvantaged spots, still needs work.

In the recent past, the government of India has been running several skill development programs to increase the workforce employability as well as to fulfil the demand-supply gap of the job market. Among the emblematic programs under this umbrella is

the Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY), which was initially launched in 2015. The PMKVY strives to impart skill training to more than 10 million youth by the year 2020, while keeping industry-relevant skills as the primary focus. This scheme is implemented by various training partners such as government institutions, private training providers as well as industry bodies. This program covers the broad spectrum of sectors such as manufacturing, construction, retail, and hospitality, among others.

The next essential step is the National Skill Development Corporation (NSDC) which was founded in 2009 to develop skills in India. The NSDC operates jointly with several stakeholders such as industry, government departments, and training organizations to plan and implement skill development programs all over the nation. The NSDC has played a part in establishing the sector-specific skill councils that perform several functions including gap analysis, developing training modules and certifying the qualified workers. By its efforts, the NSDC endeavours to train millions of youths in healthcare, IT, automotive and agriculture among others.

Also, the Indian government has started schemes such as Skill India that aim at developing a labour force capable of a wide range of professions and skills. Skill India is all about providing training and certification to the youth in the entire country with the focus on market relevant skills and also entrepreneurship development. Through those projects, the Indian government aims not only to raise the employability level of its workforce but also to support economic development and growth by supplying the skills that various industries require.

Sustainable Development and Green Economy:

India's participation in SDGs can be accessed via its attempts to strike a delicate balance between economy, ecology and society. Being a signatory to the United Nations' 2030 Agenda for sustainable development, India has committed to achieving 17 Sustainable development goals that aim at tackling global issues like poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental degradation and sustainable development. The Indian government has put the SDGs into its national development plans and policies keeping the fact that the sustainable and inclusive growth leads to the quality of life of the nation and planet.

One of the significant objectives of India regarding the accomplishment of SDG is introduction of a green economy. India has made significant investments in renewable energy, sustainable agriculture, waste management, and conservation of natural resources and this has helped in reducing their carbon footprint and promoted environment-friendly practices. A government goal of 175 gigawatts of renewable energy capacity by 2022, as part of its NDCs under the Paris Agreement, is a proof of its ambition to move to a low-carbon economy.

India also launched many initiatives to support the sustainable development and green economy like the Swachh Bharat Mission, Clean Ganga Mission, National Mission for Clean India, and National Action Plan for Climate Change. Such programs focus on the major environmental issues, access to clean water and sanitation, resilience to climate change, and sustainable urban development. By investing in sustainable development as well as green economy, India is not only contributing to the achievement

of the SDGs but also securing a cleaner, greener, and more affluent future for her people.

India has not only become the global leader in renewable energy, but also set very ambitious targets for renewable capacity addition. The government has set goal of achieving 175 GW of renewable energy capacity by 2022 including 100 GW of solar power, 60 GW of wind power, 10 GW of biomass power and 5 GW of small hydropower. To achieve these goals, the government has taken certain incentives and schemes to promote the growth of renewable energy infrastructure. These comprise the Solar Park Scheme, the Wind Energy Mission, the National Biogas and Manure Management Programme, and the Small Hydro Power Programme. These programs endeavour to attract investment, promote research and development, and create an accommodating environment for the development of renewable energy in India.

One of the key programs of the Indian government is the Jawaharlal Nehru National Solar Mission (JNNSM) which was launched in 2010 with the aim of enhancing the growth of solar energy in the country. Driven by the mission, the government has implemented several schemes and incentives to facilitate the use of solar energy, such as subsidies, tax incentives, and low tariffs. As a result of the implementation of these measures, the solar power capacity of India has increased tremendously in the last few years, leaving the country as one of the fastest-growing solar markets across the world. The government has additionally launched the Kisan Urja Suraksha evam Utthana Mahabhiyan (KUSUM) scheme to encourage the agriculture sector's usage of solar energy through subsidies for the installations of solar pumps and grid-connected solar power plants.

Economic Evolution…………………………………………………….

Alongside solar power, the Indian government is also giving priority to the use other renewable sources of energy such as wind, biomass, and hydro power. To mitigate hybrid wind-solar projects development, which utilize wind and solar energy concurrently, the government came up with the National Wind-Solar Hybrid Policy. The government has additionally initiated the Biomass Power and Bagasse Cogeneration Programme, which is aimed at propagating the use of biomass for power generation. Moreover, the government specified some sites which could be developed as the small hydro power projects and provided financial support and subsidies to the developers.

Challenges and the Road Ahead:

India has been registering considerable economic growth, but at the same time, there is deep inequality and massive poverty. In terms of the poverty statistics from the World Bank, it is indicated that close to 22% of India's population lives below the national poverty line, and income inequality is still an unsolved problem. With the difference between the rich and the poor widening in the last few years, the top 1% own an overwhelming majority of the country's wealth. Elimination of income inequity and creation of inclusive growth should be the two main targets for India's policy makers.

To solve the problems of income inequality and poverty, the Indian government has evolved different social welfare programs and anti-poverty initiatives. They include the Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Scheme (MGNREGS), National Rural Livelihoods Mission (NRLM) and Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana (PMAY), among others. These programs aim to create employment opportunities, make basic services more

accessible and improve the livelihoods of the poor and deprived people. Although these endeavours have to some extent succeeded in reducing poverty and improving living conditions of a large number of people, challenges like delivery leaks, implementation blockages and poor coverage in some areas are still there.

Taking on the income inequality and poverty will call for multifaceted undertaking including the educational, health, and social safety nets. Investing in human capital development, improving schooling and healthcare access, and facilitating inclusive economic growth are the fundamental elements for poverty and equality reduction in the long-term. There is also the need to strengthen the social safety net, improve the aiming of social welfare programs and enhance the efficiency of poverty alleviation efforts. Through dealing with these problems by means of a holistic approach to poverty reduction, India can make meaningful progress towards its goal of development that is inclusive and sustainable.

In spite of the fact that recent years have experienced great progress, India still faces infrastructural bottlenecks. Inadequate infrastructural development, including deficient transportation networks, power interruptions, lack of quality healthcare and education facilities, is still major bottleneck for economic development and growth in the country. The World Bank states that a huge amount of investment in infrastructure needs to be done in order to maintain the high economic development rate and address the escalating population in India. In spite of this, infrastructural investments in India have been held back by a number of causes: bureaucratic delays, land acquisition problems, and funding challenges.

The inadequate transportation network is an important infrastructure blockade facing India. India's high roads, rail, and port system are consistently overwhelmed and fail to respond to the increasing needs of the economy. This does not only increase the transportation costs but also impairs movement of goods and people in the country. To meet this challenge, the Indian government has launched various projects such as Bharatmala project to improve road connectivity, Sagarmala project to modernize ports and Dedicated Freight Corridor project to upgrade rail traffic. Though, there is a lot more to be done to renew and expand the transport infrastructure to cope with the evolving economy.

Besides transport infrastructure, India faces other challenges like power shortage, inadequate healthcare facilities and deficient quality of education infrastructure. These infrastructure bottlenecks not only affect the quality of people life in India but also restrict the country to achieve the economic growth and development. In order to tackle these problems, the Indian government must give priority to infrastructure investment, make the regulatory process smooth and encourage the private sector. Through infrastructure investment, India can realize its complete economic potential and improve the living standards of the population.

Conclusion:
Finally, the Indian economy has been through deep transformation in the recent times with the help of structural reforms, liberalization, and a growing focus on innovation and technology. Although encountering several impediments, like income inequality, infrastructural blockades and maintaining environmental sustainability, India witnessed unprecedented

economic growth, reduction of poverty and economic globalization. Glancing at the future, India has tremendous capabilities to improve the situation of it being one of the world's top economies. Through overcoming obstacles and keeping policies aimed at achieving equitable and sustainable growth, India can uncover more chances for its people and reach its long-term goals of development. If the right combination of regulations, investments and reforms is put in place, India can get on the path that is both inclusive and sustainable, for all the groups of the society and promises a better future for generations to come.

References:

1. Acharya, S., & Kumar, A. (2019). Structural Changes in the Indian Economy: A State-wise Analysis. Artha Vijnana: Journal of The Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 61(4), 330-345.
2. Asian Development Bank. (2019). Asian Development Outlook 2019: Strengthening Disaster Resilience. Manila: Asian Development Bank.
3. Bhagwati, J., & Panagariya, A. (2013). Why Growth Matters: How Economic Growth in India Reduced Poverty and the Lessons for Other Developing Countries. Public Affairs.
4. Bhattacharya, D. (2019). India's Withdrawal from RCEP: Implications for Domestic Industry and Regional Trade. Economic and Political Weekly, 54(49), 13-15.
5. Bose, I., & Pal, R. (2018). The Role of Fintech in Financial Inclusion: A Perspective from India. Journal of Payments Strategy & Systems, 12(1), 38-51.
6. Centre for Monitoring Indian Economy. (2020). Unemployment Rate in India. Retrieved from https://www.cmie.com/kommon/bin/sr.php?kall=warticle&dt=2020-05-05%2011:07:07&msec=763

7. Confederation of Indian Industry (CII). (2021). COVID-19 Impact Assessment Report. Retrieved from https://www.cii.in/

8. Das, A., & Paul, S. (2019). Labor Market Reforms and Economic Growth: A Case Study of India. Indian Journal of Labor Economics, 62(4), 595-610.

9. Das, R. (2020). India's Economic Reforms and Structural Changes: An Assessment. Indian Journal of Economics and Development, 16(2), 211-224.

10. Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade. (2021). Consolidated FDI Policy. Retrieved from https://dipp.gov.in/

11. Dreze, J., & Sen, A. (2013). An Uncertain Glory: India and Its Contradictions. Princeton University Press.

12. Dutta, S., & Ray, P. (2019). Challenges to Sustainable Development in India: The Role of Corruption and Social Norms. Journal of Sustainable Development, 12(1), 108-118.

13. Ghatak, S., & Ghatak, P. (2019). India's Transition to a Knowledge Economy: A Closer Look at the IT and Software Services Sector. International Journal of Innovation, Creativity and Change, 10(11), 119-132.

14. Goswami, K., & Nanda, S. (2020). India's Export Performance in Post Reform Period: A Sectoral Analysis. Journal of Commerce and Trade, 15(2), 10-17.

15. Government of India. (2014). Make in India: A Major New Initiative. Retrieved from http://www.makeinindia.com/about

16. Government of India. (2014). Pradhan Mantri Jan-Dhan Yojana: Progress at a Glance. Retrieved from https://www.pmjdy.gov.in/account

17. Government of India. (2015). Pradhan Mantri Kaushal Vikas Yojana (PMKVY). Retrieved from https://www.pmkvyofficial.org/

18. Government of India. (2015). Skill India Mission. Retrieved from https://www.skilldevelopment.gov.in/

19. Government of India. (2016). India's Intended Nationally Determined Contribution: Working Towards Climate Justice. Retrieved from https://www4.unfccc.int/sites/ndcstaging/PublishedDocuments/India%20First/INDIA%20INDC%20TO%20UNFCCC.pdf

20. Government of India. (2017). Make in India: Sectoral Policies. Retrieved from https://www.makeinindia.com/sector/manufacturing

21. Government of India. (2018). India's Nationally Determined Contributions: Climate Change. New Delhi: Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.

22. Government of India. (2018). India's Nationally Determined Contributions: Climate Change. New Delhi: Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change.

23. Government of India. (2018). Renewable Energy Initiatives in India. Retrieved from https://mnre.gov.in/schemes/decentralized-systems/renog/256

24. Government of India. (2020). Make in India. Retrieved from https://www.makeinindia.com/

25. Government of India. (2021). Economic Survey 2020-21. Ministry of Finance, Department of Economic Affairs.

26. Government of India. (2021). Foreign Trade Policy. Retrieved from https://dgft.gov.in/CP/FTP%202015-20/FTP-2015-2020.pdf

27. Khan, A. (2018). Economic Reforms in India since 1991: Has Gradualism Worked? Routledge.

28. Kumar, N. (2018). India's Growth Story: A Review of Economic Reforms. International Journal of Economics, Commerce and Management, 6(12), 518-527.

29. Ministry of Commerce & Industry. (n.d.). Schemes for Promoting Exports. Retrieved from https://commerce.gov.in/trade/schemes-for-promoting-exports/

30. Ministry of Electronics & Information Technology. (2020). Digital India. Retrieved from https://www.digitalindia.gov.in/

*****

CHAPTER-3

Cognitive Determinants and Learning Styles: A Way to Sustainability in Higher Education

Dr. Vivek Pachauri

Associate Professor, Alliance University, Bangalore
Email id: vivekpachauri722@gmail.com

Dr. Krati Kulshrestha

Assistant Professor, Malla Reddy University, Hyderabad

9927009229, krati.kul28@gmail.com

Email id: krati.kul28@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

Learning is a socially shared process in which teachers create an atmosphere that allows students to gain and apply knowledge. As noted by Pratchard (2009), learning is a private and confidential endeavor that is indicative of the learner's mental activity; others cannot undertake learning on the learner's behalf. Through sustainable development education, everyone can acquire the understanding, abilities, beliefs, and values required to build a sustainable future. Fundamental sustainable development issues including biodiversity, mitigation of disasters, global warming, eradicating poverty, and sustainable consumerism should all be included in curricula which can be accomplished through education for sustainable development. Engaging and empowering students to change their behaviour and take action in favour of sustainable development through participatory teaching and learning approaches is also essential.

Cognitive Determinants ……………………………………………………

Education for sustainable development, thus, promotes a number of attributes, including analytical thinking, future visioning, and collective decision making. Wide-ranging adjustments must be made to the way education is now frequently delivered in order to support sustainable development. The need to comprehend the influence of unique learning styles on student accomplishment in various programs is growing as the number of education programs rises. The cognitive determinants and learning styles are discussed in this article as the paths to sustainability in higher education.

Key words: Cognition, Learning Styles, Education, Sustainability

Introduction

Organizations commonly encounter many obstacles, such as economic downturns, fierce competition, and advancements in information technology. Consequently, pedagogical approaches and optimal student instruction are constantly evolving. In the education sector, curriculum-based instruction was still the primary thrust, but there also existed an emphasis on fixing and revising cognitive factors that determine subject difficulty and learning styles. Educators need to be aware of the dynamic, positive, and long-lasting nature of cognitive learning. It involves students in the process of learning and teaches them how to construct connections in their minds more efficiently when learning unfamiliar concepts. Today's educators have a greater responsibility to help every student become the best version of themselves. This can be achieved by identifying cognitive determinants of learning styles, which will help students develop professional knowledge, skills, and attitudes through effective

teaching and learning processes led by transformational leaders in the classroom.

Every learner builds and acquires knowledge in a different and distinctive way. These distinct approaches are known as cognitive styles. A person's thought process, perception, and memory for information are referred to as their cognitive styles. Sewall (1998) asserts that these distinguishing characteristics function as reasonably reliable markers of how students view, engage with, and react to the learning environment. The productivity of cognitive learning, which motivates students to approach learning hands-on, is not being fully unleashed in educational institutions today. Students gain study and problem-solving abilities that they can use in any subject by doing this. It fosters lifelong learning among students and can expand prior knowledge and concepts by honing their cognitive skills.

It can assist educators in reaching goals like developing fresh approaches to education, enhancing the quality of instruction, growing the potential of information technology, bolstering the industry's interactive network, assisting professionals in reaching their full potential, and instilling a sense of teamwork among students. Organizations will get insight into how to create an environment that encourages continuous effort to develop learning processes in response to shifting managerial paradigms, thereby deeply entrenched with the goal of establishing a thinking professional order.

Benefits of Cognitive Learning

A person's mental capabilities, such as assessment, reasoning, mindfulness, and perception, are closely linked to their cognitive abilities (Stannard, 2003). Cognitive styles are enduring behavioral

patterns that define a person's information-gathering and processing methods. Differential comprehension arises in the classroom from the interaction between the teacher's and the students' cognitive styles. More than imparting a single concept or talent, cognitive learning improves a student's capacity for learning. It enables the learner to retain more knowledge, have an outstanding memory, and have amazing recall. While learning the conventional way, these elements are crucial. Because cognitive learning improves comprehension and learning ability, it helps students better understand concepts that are challenging or complicated.

Learning through cognitive means allows understanding to be substantially improved, giving students the mental instruments and skills they need to understand challenging subjects. Students may ultimately come to cherish learning, education, school, and studying provided their learning capacities are increased and their aptitudes for learning are strengthened. Students will understand through cognitive learning that education can be joyful and exciting. It is therefore reasonable to anticipate a life devoted to the pursuit of education, learning, and wisdom. Finally, because the abilities established through cognitive learning stay with the learner, they will be able to handle any activity they undertake in life. This means that there are more educational and practical implications for what have been learned through cognitive learning.

Style Relevance Researches in Higher Educational
Understanding students' cognitive and learning styles and how they process information can help educators better understand both learners and instructors. This is especially true in light of the

commodification of higher education, the increasing diversity of student bodies, and agendas that emphasizes self-regulation, customization, and lifelong learning (Evans and Sadler-Smith, 2006).

Styles indeed matter since they affect behaviour and performance in a variety of areas of our lives, according to Zhang and Sternberg (2009, 292). Despite convictions about the importance and value of the concept (Evans and Sadler-Smith 2006; Hargreaves et al. 2005; Yates 2000), the potential of styles research to further this agenda has not, to date, been fully realised (Coffield et al. 2004; Evans and Graff 2008; Evans and Waring 2009) and has frequently been misguided (Sharp, Bowker, and Byrne 2008).

Riding and Rayner (1998) have previously discussed the role that cognitive processes and learning styles play in mediating information access. But learners also need to be able to deal with the growing amount of information available and the evolving nature of that knowledge in order to meet the demands of the twenty-first century. De Corte, Verschaffel, and Masui (2004) assert that the capacity to self-regulate one's own learning and select the best suitable learning procedures is crucial. Furthermore, a primary concern for international students pursuing higher education is their ability to acquire and respond to feedback on their work (Boud and Falchikov 2007; Evans and Waring, 2010; Fearn 2009; Hattie and Timperley 2007; Rae and Cochrane 2008). In this regard, an understanding of the ways in which cognitive processes and learning styles mediate feedback access has much to contribute. Considering carefully about how to use styles research in an expansive way (to evaluate learning situations) instead of a restrictive way (focusing on types) is something that educational institutions and other organizations should consider, given the

multitude of interrelated areas that affect an individual's access to learning.

Learning Styles and Academic Performance

Students' cognitive styles have a significant impact on their academic achievement. Learning about this factor may help students change their ways of thinking and doing. Additionally, moderations can be used in the classroom to educate students how to comprehend information, which will lessen frustration for both the educator and the student. Studies based on academic performance and learning styles confirm that medical students' psychological preferences and academic performance are significantly correlated (Bitran, Lafuente, Zúñiga, Viviani, & Mena, 2004).

In order to improve their different approaches to teaching and learning, teachers and students may find it beneficial to understand each other's preferred learning styles. Learning a student's learning style provides you with information about their unique preferences. Considering learning styles can make it easier to create, develop, and execute curriculum and educational programs that are more effective. Additionally, it might encourage students to take part in these programs and work towards their professional growth. Thus, identifying one's learning style is crucial to achieving more effective learning. Data on how students learn and solve problems can be obtained by doing research on learning styles.

Cognitive Learning: An Edge for Educational Institutions

Educational institutions are able to determine the cognitive, emotive, and physiological features by utilizing advanced

cognitive processes. Following an investigation into our students' perceptions of and interactions with their learning environments, we will be able to assist them in becoming learning organizations through the implementation of a reinforcement approach to learning style based on cognitive skills to support adaptive learning environments. The moment has come for **Educational Institutions** to become more interested in every academic system's adaptable learning environment. Its main goal is to develop a reinforcement model that will monitor and report on improvements in knowledge competency.

Conclusion

The belief that cognitive processes lead to distinct and measurable cognitive factors such as perceived talents, projected success, and anticipated satisfaction should be a cornerstone of educational institutions. These cognitive variables support our teachers in generating interests—which are described as subjective feelings and motivations. Given the strong correlation between interests and cognitive factors, there is room for various interest predictions. Both instructors as well as learners have many responsibilities in order to achieve this success, but the teachers bear the greatest portion of the load by matching their teaching methods and learning assignments to the preferred learning styles of individual students and by offering a variety of input methods and assignments so that students can occasionally complete tasks in their preferred styles and in other styles in order to improve. It establishes an atmosphere in which educators support learners in transitioning from one less effective style to another through the application of instructional methods and critical thinking

techniques. It encourages kids to use their imaginations, be creative, and consider new options.

Stated differently, we ought to impart critical thinking and challenge-oriented lessons to them, as studying with an awareness of one's learning style expedites the achievement of one's objectives. An alternative strategy could involve implementing instructional techniques that cater to the prevalent Collaborative learning style. It may also be beneficial to arrange the curriculum to incorporate smaller group discussions and group projects, as well as to provide a comfortable space where students can collaborate and share with their teacher and classmates.

References

1. Allinson, C.W., and J. Hayes. 1996. The Cognitive Style Index: A measure of intuition-analysis for organizational research. Journal of Management Studies 33: 11935.
2. Armstrong, S.J., E.R. Peterson, and S.G. Rayner. Forthcoming. Understanding and defining 'cognitive style' and 'learning style': A Delphi study in an individual differences paradigm. Learning and Individual Differences.
3. Cagiltay, N. E., "Using learning styles theory in engineering education," European Journal of Engineering Education, 33 (4), 415-424, 2008.
4. Carver, C.A, Howard, A. R., & Lane, W. D., "Enhancing student learning through hypermedia courseware and incorporation of student learning style," IEEE Transactions on Education, 42(1), 33-38, 1999.

5. Chandler, P. & Sweller, J. (1991). "Cognitive Load Theory and the Format of Instruction". Cognition and Instruction 8 (4): 293–332.

6. Cools, E. 2008. Cognitive styles and management behaviour: Theory, measurement, and application. Saarbru¨ cken, Germany: VDM Verlag Dr. Mu¨ ller

7. Curry, L. "An organization of learning styles theory and constructs," ERIC Document, 235, 185, 1983.

8. Eder, W. E., & Hubka, V., "Curriculum, pedagogies and didactics for design education," Journal for Engineering Design, 16(1), 45-61, 2005.

9. Evans, C., and M. Waring. 2009. The place of cognitive style in pedagogy: Realising potential in practice. In Perspectives on the nature of intellectual styles, ed. L.F. Zhang and R. Sternberg, 169208. Heidelberg: Springer

10. Fleming, N. D., VARK Version 7.0: A guide to learning styles. Retrieved from http://www.varklearn.com/documents/The%20VARK%20Qu estionnaire.pdf, 2006.

11. Fuller, A., L. Unwin, A. Felstead, N. Jewson, and K. Kakavelakis. 2007. Creating and using knowledge: An analysis of the differentiated nature of workplace learning environments. British Educational Research Journal 33, no. 5: 74361.

12. Hativa, N. & Birenbaum, M., "Who prefers what? Disciplinary differences in students' preferred approaches to teaching and learning styles," Research in Higher Education, 41(2), 209-236, 2000.

13. Hodgkinson, G.P., and E. Sadler-Smith. 2003. Complex or unitary: A critique and empirical reassessment of the cognitive

style index. Journal of Occupational and Organisational Psychology 76: 24368.

14. Holvikivi, J., "Learning styles in engineering education: The quest to improve didactic practices," European Journal of Engineering Education, 32(4), 401-408, 2007.

15. Keefe, J.W. "Development of the NASSP learning style profile. In J.W. Keefe (Ed.)." Profiling and utilizing learning style (pp. 1-28). Reston, VA; National Association of Secondary School Principals, 1988.

16. Klein, G. S., & Schlesinger, H. J., "Perceptual attitudes toward instability: Prediction of apparent movement experiences from Rorschach responses," Journal of Personality, 19, 289-302, 1951.

17. Kozhevnikov, M., "Cognitive styles in the context of modern psychology: Toward an integrated framework of cognitive Style," Psychological Bulletin, 133(3), 464-481, 2007.

18. Messick, S., "Personality consistencies in cognition and creativity. In S. Messick (Ed.)," Individuality in learning, 4-23. San Fransisco: Josey, 1976.

19. Peterson, E.R., S.G. Rayner, and S.J. Armstrong. 2009b. Herding cats: In search of definitions of cognitive styles and learning styles. ELSIN Newsletter, an international forum, Winter 20082009. http://www.elsinnews.com (accessed September 10, 2009).

20. Pritchard, A. (2009). Ways of learning: Learning theories and learning styles in the classroom (2nd ed.). London: Routledge Taylor Francis Group.

21. Rayner, S., & Riding, R., "Towards a categorization of cognitive cycles and learning cycles," Educational Psychology, 1-5, 1997.

22. Samms, C.L. (2010). Relationship between dissimilar cognitive styles, use of coping behaviour and use of learning strategies. A dissertation submitted in fulfillment of requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy for Louisiana State University.

23. Simpson, C., & Du, Y. (2004). Effects of learning styles and class participation on students' enjoyment level in distributed learning environments. Journal of Education for Library and Information Science, 45(2), 123-136.

24. Simpson, E. J. (1972). The classification of educational objectives in the psychomotor domain. Gryphon House, Washington, DC.

25. Witkin, H. A. (1973). The role of cognitive styles in academic performance and in teacher-student relations. A paper presented at the Cognitive Styles, Creativity and Higher Education symposium. Montreal, Canada. Nov, 1972.

26. Zhang, L.F., and R.J. Sternberg, eds., 2009. Perspectives on the nature of intellectual styles. Heidelberg: Springer.

27. Zhang, L.F., and R.J. Sternberg. 2006. The nature of intellectual styles. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

*****

CHAPTER-4
Integrating Ayurveda With Modern Medicine

Dr. Biswajit Dash
Reader in Panchakarma
Govt. Ayurvedic College & Hospital,
Balangir, Odisha

Email id: drbiswajitdash@yahoo.com

ABSTRACT:

The Challenge Modern medicine excels in diagnostics and acute care but often neglects prevention and a holistic approach to wellness. Ayurveda, a traditional Indian medical system, emphasizes preventative care, personalized treatment based on body type, and lifestyle modifications. Integrating these approaches could offer a more comprehensive and patient-centered healthcare model.

Key words: Integrative Medicine, Holistic Healthcare Complementary and Alternative Medicine (CAM), Patient-Centered Care.

Introduction:

Ayurveda, a holistic system of medicine originating from India over 3,000 years ago, focuses on maintaining balance in the body, mind, and spirit through natural remedies, diet, and lifestyle practices. Modern medicine, also known as allopathic medicine, emphasizes evidence-based approaches, technological advancements, and pharmaceutical interventions to diagnose and treat diseases. As the global healthcare landscape evolves, there is

a growing interest in integrating these two systems to offer a more comprehensive approach to patient care. This integration aims to leverage the strengths of both Ayurveda and modern medicine, enhancing overall health outcomes, promoting wellness, and addressing chronic diseases more effectively. The Philosophical Foundations of Ayurveda and Modern Medicine Ayurveda is rooted in the concept of balance and harmony within the body's biological energies, known as doshas: Vata (air and ether), Pitta (fire and water), and Kapha (water and earth). According to Ayurvedic principles, health is achieved when these doshas are in equilibrium, and illness occurs when there is an imbalance. Treatments in Ayurveda are highly individualized, focusing on restoring balance through natural means such as herbal medicines, dietary adjustments, physical therapies, and spiritual practices. Modern medicine, in contrast, is based on the scientific method, emphasizing empirical evidence and standardized treatment protocols. It has revolutionized healthcare with its ability to manage acute conditions, perform complex surgeries, and develop sophisticated diagnostic tools and pharmaceutical treatments. Modern medicine's strength lies in its rigorous testing, regulation, and continuous advancement through research and innovation.

Understanding Ayurveda

Ayurveda, literally translating to "science of life," is a traditional Indian medical system with a rich history dating back over 5,000 years. It emphasizes a holistic approach to health, focusing on the balance between the mind, body, and spirit. Unlike modern medicine, which often treats diseases after they manifest, Ayurveda emphasizes preventing imbalances that can lead to illness**.**

Core Principles of Ayurveda

Dosha Theory: Ayurveda categorizes individuals into three primary body types or doshas (Vata, Pitta, and Kapha) based on their unique physical and psychological characteristics. Understanding one's dosha helps determine susceptibility to certain illnesses and guides personalized treatment plans.

Agni (Digestive Fire): Ayurveda considers a healthy digestive fire (Agni) crucial for overall well-being. Proper diet and lifestyle practices are emphasized to maintain optimal Agni function.

Panchakarma: This is a process of detoxification and rejuvenation aimed at restoring balance in the body. It involves various techniques like massage, herbal enemas, and dietary modifications.

Lifestyle Medicine: Ayurveda emphasizes the importance of diet, exercise, yoga, meditation, and proper sleep for maintaining good health.

Benefits of Integrating Ayurveda with Modern Medicine

Enhanced Patient Care: Modern diagnostics can be combined with preventive and holistic Ayurvedic practices, creating a well-rounded approach to healthcare. For example, Ayurvedic dietary recommendations can complement conventional treatment plans for diabetes or heart disease.

Improved Chronic Disease Management: Chronic illnesses like diabetes, arthritis, and digestive disorders are often managed

through medication in modern medicine. Ayurveda offers complementary approaches through dietary modifications, herbal remedies, and stress-reduction techniques, potentially improving overall well-being and reducing reliance on medication.

Patient Empowerment: Integration encourages self-care and a proactive approach to health. Ayurvedic practices equip patients with the knowledge and tools to manage their health through lifestyle modifications.

Focus on Prevention: Ayurveda's emphasis on preventing imbalances that can lead to illness aligns well with the growing need for preventative healthcare strategies.

Cost-Effectiveness: Many Ayurvedic practices utilize readily available herbs and natural remedies, potentially offering a more affordable approach to healthcare, particularly for chronic conditions requiring long-term medication.

(Insert Diagram Here: A diagram illustrating the integration of Ayurveda and Modern Medicine. It can depict two circles representing Ayurveda and Modern Medicine with overlapping areas signifying the integrated approach)
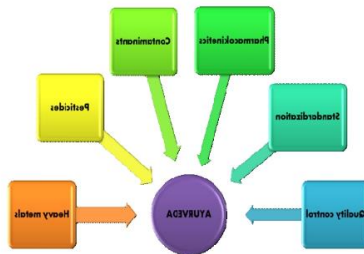
Challenges and Considerations

Limited Scientific Research: While Ayurveda has been practiced for millennia, rigorous clinical studies are needed to validate the efficacy of specific Ayurvedic treatments for various conditions. Collaboration between Ayurvedic practitioners and modern medical researchers is crucial for advancing the scientific understanding of Ayurveda.

Standardization and Quality Control: The quality and potency of herbal remedies used in Ayurveda can vary significantly. Establishing standardized practices for cultivating, processing, and preparing herbal formulations is essential to ensure patient safety and treatment efficacy. Additionally, standardized training and certification programs for Ayurvedic practitioners are necessary to ensure consistent quality of care.

Regulatory Hurdles: Integrating Ayurveda into existing healthcare systems requires navigating regulatory frameworks. Collaboration between government agencies, traditional Ayurvedic practitioners, and modern medical professionals is necessary to develop regulations that ensure quality and safety while fostering innovation and integration**.**

Cultural Competence: Bridging the cultural gap between traditional and modern medical paradigms is essential for effective communication and building trust with patients. Modern medical practitioners need to be culturally sensitive and understand the underlying philosophy of Ayurveda, while Ayurvedic practitioners can benefit from familiarizing themselves with the diagnostic tools and treatment approaches of modern medicine.

Conclusion:

Integrating Ayurveda with modern medicine represents a promising frontier in healthcare, aiming to blend the holistic, individualized approaches of Ayurveda with the scientifically validated practices of modern medicine. This synergy can offer a more comprehensive and patient-centered approach to health and wellness, addressing both preventive and therapeutic aspects of care. The integration holds significant potential benefits. Ayurveda's emphasis on natural remedies, lifestyle modifications, and maintaining balance within the body can enhance modern medicine's capabilities in managing chronic diseases, reducing side effects of pharmaceutical treatments, and promoting overall well-being. For instance, Ayurvedic practices such as yoga, meditation, and the use of medicinal herbs like turmeric have

shown efficacy in supporting mental health, reducing inflammation, and enhancing the quality of life, making them valuable complements to conventional treatments.

References:

1. Aggarwal, B. B., Sundaram, C., Malani, N., & Ichikawa, H. (2007). Curcumin: The Indian Solid Gold. Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology, 595, 1-75.

2. Arora, R., Chawla, R., & Marwah, R. (2010). Herbal Radiomodulators: Applications in Medicine, Homeland Defence and Space. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

3. Balkrishna, A., & Misra, L. N. (2017). Ayurveda in the New Millennium: Towards Evidence-Based Approaches in Ayurvedic Medicine. Annals of Ayurvedic Medicine, 6(4), 205-213.

4. Bodeker, G., & Kronenberg, F. (2002). A Public Health Agenda for Traditional, Complementary, and Alternative Medicine. American Journal of Public Health, 92(10), 1582-1591.

5. Chopra, A., Doiphode, V. V. (2002). Ayurvedic Medicine: Core Concept, Therapeutic Principles, and Current Relevance. Medical Clinics of North America, 86(1), 75-89.

6. Ernst, E. (2005). The Efficacy of Herbal Medicine – An Overview. Fundamental & Clinical Pharmacology, 19(4), 405-409.

7. Frawley, D. (2000). Ayurveda and the Mind: The Healing of Consciousness. Twin Lakes, WI: Lotus Press.

8. Furst, D. E., & Venkatraman, M. M. (2012). Complementary and Alternative Therapies in the Management of Pain, Depression, and Anxiety in Rheumatoid Arthritis: A

Systematic Review. Rheumatic Disease Clinics of North America, 38(1), 117-138.

9. Gogtay, N. J., Bhatt, H. A., Dalvi, S. S., & Kshirsagar, N. A. (2002). The Use and Safety of Non-Allopathic Indian Medicines. Drug Safety, 25(14), 1005-1019.

10. Gupta, R. C., Chang, D., Nammi, S., Bensoussan, A., Bilinski, K., & Roufogalis, B. D. (2013). Interdisciplinary Approaches to Functional Foods and Dietary Supplements in Integrative Medicine. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2013.

11. Harkness, E. F., & MacGregor, A. C. (2009). Integrating Complementary and Alternative Medicine with Mainstream Healthcare Services: A Research Perspective. Expert Review of Pharmacoeconomics & Outcomes Research, 9(2), 147-156.

12. Jayasundar, R. (2010). Integrating Ayurveda with Western Biomedicine: Contemporary Challenges and Future Prospects. Integrative Medicine Insights, 5, 13-20.

13. Khalsa, K. P. S., & Tierra, M. (2008). The Way of Ayurvedic Herbs: The Most Complete Guide to Natural Healing and Health with Traditional Ayurvedic Herbalism. Twin Lakes, WI: Lotus Press.

14. Kessler, C. S., Michalsen, A., & Eisenmann, C. (2013). Ayurveda: Between Religion, Spirituality, and Medicine. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2013.

15. Lavekar, G. S., & Menon, T. V. (2005). Standardization and Quality Control of Herbal Drugs. New Delhi: Central Council for Research in Ayurveda and Siddha.

16. Malhotra, S., & Mehta, V. (2013). Complementary and Alternative Medicine in Diabetes. Current Diabetes Reports, 13(5), 749-761.

17. Mukherjee, P. K., & Wahile, A. (2006). Integrated Approaches Towards Drug Development from Ayurveda and Other Indian System of Medicines. Journal of Ethnopharmacology, 103(1), 25-35.

18. Patwardhan, B. (2005). Traditional Medicine: Modern Approach for Affordable Global Health. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2(4), 461-464.

19. Patwardhan, B., Warude, D., Pushpangadan, P., & Bhatt, N. (2005). Ayurveda and Traditional Chinese Medicine: A Comparative Overview. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine, 2(4), 465-473.

*****

CHAPTER-5
A Study on Cultural Diversity in India

Promit Roy
Student
Dept. of Tourism and Hospitality Management
Rangamati Science and Technology University, Bangldesh.
E-mail: promitroy500@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

India's culture is a rich tapestry of various traditions and practices, shaped by thousands of years of history. Diversity is evident in every aspect of life, including religion, language, art, architecture, dance, music, cuisine, and clothing, making India a glamorous country. This encompasses a wide range of cultures and traditions. India celebrates a plethora of festivals, each with its own set of rituals and significance, reflecting the country's religious and cultural diversity. Indian culture is dominated by joint family arrangements, depending on culture, religion, and community. Indian weddings include decors, clothes, music, and dance. Its cuisine is distinguished by its diverse flavors and ingredients, which vary significantly from community to community, and are often influenced by local crops, climate, and culture. India is known for its philological diversity, with hundreds of languages spoken throughout the country. Its literature dates back thousands of years and is as diverse as civilization itself, including Vedic literature, epic Sanskrit literature, and Pali literature. Diversity is not just limited to these perspectives, but extends to every facet of life in India, making it a unique and vibrant nation.

Keywords: Cultural Tourism, Tourism, Diversity, Religion, Language, Heritage.

Introduction:

India's cultural diversity is as vast and complex as its geography. This cultural mosaic has been shaped by a history that spans several millennia and is influenced by various civilizations and rulers. It is a land where over a thousand languages echo tales of unity in diversity and where religious pluralism weaves through the fabric of daily life. From the intricate classical dances that tell stories of ancient epics to the vibrant festivals that mark the seasons and deities, Indian culture is a symphony of tradition and modernity. Indian cuisine, a riot of flavors, varies from region to region, just as traditional attire reflects the local ethos.

Culture: The noun comes from the French 'culture' or directly from Latin 'cultura' meaning 'growing, cultivation'; the verb from obsolete French 'culturer' or medieval Latin 'culturare', both based on Latin 'colere' which means 'tend, cultivate'. Initially, in late Middle English, the sense was 'cultivation of the soil' and from this, arose 'cultivation (of the mind, faculties, or manners)'; the concept of culture as we understand it today dates from the early 19th century.

Heritage: The term "heritage" comes from the Middle English word 'heritage', from Old French, based on the word 'heriter' meaning 'inherit', related to 'heritable'. It originally referred to property that could be inherited.

The culture we have inherited from our predecessors is called our cultural heritage. Heritage exists at various levels. A nation also inherits a culture that may be termed a national cultural heritage.

Cultural heritage includes all aspects or values of culture transmitted to human beings by ancestors from generation to generation. They are cherished, protected, and maintained with unbroken continuity, and feel proud of it.

Indian Culture: Indian culture is one of the world's oldest and most diverse, with a history spanning thousands of years and a civilization that can be traced back to the Indus Valley Civilization. It is a rich tapestry of languages, religions, dances, music, architecture, food, and customs that vary greatly across different regions of the country.

Importance of cultural diversity:

Cultural diversity is vital for fostering a rich tapestry of ideas, customs, and perspectives. It encourages open-mindedness, innovation, and understanding among different groups of people. There are some key reasons why cultural diversity is important.

Enhances Learning: It provides a broader range of perspectives and experiences, contributing to deeper understanding and knowledge.

Promotes Creativity: By bringing together diverse viewpoints, cultural diversity can lead to more innovative solutions and ideas.

Encourages Inclusivity: Recognizing and valuing different cultures promotes an inclusive environment in which everyone feels respected and valued.

Improves Problem Solving: Diverse groups often come up with more effective solutions to problems, as they consider a wider array of approaches and possibilities.

Support Globalization: In our interconnected world, cultural diversity helps individuals and organizations operate effectively across borders.

By embracing cultural diversity, we can create a harmonious, dynamic, and progressive society. It is about celebrating and learning from our differences and leveraging them to build a better world for everyone.

Characteristics of Indian culture:

Now, let us discuss some general cultural characteristics that are common to different cultures throughout the world.

Culture is learned and acquired: Culture is acquired in the sense that certain behaviors are acquired through heredity. Individuals inherit certain qualities from their parents, but sociocultural patterns are not inherited. These are learned from family members, the group, and the society in which they live. Thus, it is apparent that the culture of human beings is influenced by the physical and social environment through which they operate.

Culture is shared by a group of people, and a thought or action may be called culture if it is shared, believed, or practiced by a group of people.

Culture is cumulative: Different knowledge embodied in culture can be passed from one generation to another. An increasing amount of knowledge is added to a particular culture over time. Each may find a solution to problems in life that pass from one generation to another. This cycle persists as the particular culture goes over time.

Cultural changes: Knowledge, thoughts, or traditions that are lost as new cultural traits are added. There are possibilities of cultural changes within a particular culture over time.

Culture is dynamic: No culture remains in a permanent state. Culture is constantly changing as new ideas and techniques are added as time passes, modifying or changing old ways. This is a characteristic of culture that stems from its cumulative quality.

Culture gives us a range of permissible behavior patterns: it involves how an activity should be conducted and how an individual should act appropriately.

Culture is diverse: It is a system that has several mutually interdependent parts. Although these parts are separate, they are interdependent with one another forming culture as a whole.

The ancient roots of Indian culture:

India's cultural unity is deeply rooted in its ancient history, where a remarkable blend of various races, tribes, languages, and religions has contributed to the rich tapestry of its society. The commingling of cultural elements from the north and south and the east and west is a significant attribute of ancient Indian culture.

Ancient India witnessed the birth of major religions such as Brahmanism (Hinduism), Jainism, and Buddhism, which despite their distinct philosophies, intermingled and interacted with each other12. This interaction fostered a unique social system and contributed to the evolution of Indian art, architecture, language, and literature.

The Aryan elements, associated with the Vedic and Puranic culture of the north, and the pre-Aryan elements, linked with the

Dravidian and Tamil culture of the south, along with contributions from other ethnic groups such as the Greeks, Scythians, Hunas, and Turks, have all left an indelible mark on Indian civilization.

Moreover, the Sanskrit language played a pivotal role in shaping India's identity, serving as a medium for the intellectual and cultural exchange that has continued to influence the nation.

Despite the diversity in languages, religious practices, and social customs, Indians have followed certain common lifestyles, showing a deep underlying unity. The ancients strived for unity, and over time, developed a territorial identity, further strengthening the sense of cultural unity across the subcontinent.

Cultural variety of tribes of India:

India is home to a fascinating diversity of tribal communities, each with its own unique culture, traditions, and customs. Here is an overview of the cultural variety among some tribes in India:

Gond Tribe: Predominantly found in central India, the Gonds practice animism and ancestor worship. They are known for their rich folklore, vibrant dances, and distinctive Gond art, which reflects their close connection to nature.

Khasi Tribe: Residing in the northeastern part of India, the Khasis are primarily Christian and matrilineal, meaning lineage and inheritance are traced through women. They celebrate festivals such as Nongkrem to thank the gods for their good harvests.

Warli Tribe: Known for its namesake Warli art, this tribe from the western part of India uses basic geometric shapes to depict scenes of social life and nature. Their culture revolves around the Mother Goddess, symbolizing fertility.

Bhil Tribe: One of the largest tribes in India, the Bhils are known for their hunting and gathering practices. They have a rich tradition of oral literature, music, dance, and celebrate festivals, such as Bhagoria Haat.

Munda Tribe: This tribe has roots in Jharkhand and is one of the oldest in South Asia. They have a strong warrior tradition and are known for their contributions to the Indian freedom struggle, particularly under Birsa Munda's leadership.

Pahari Korwa Tribe: A subgroup of the Munda ethnic group, the Pahari Korwas practice a unique form of agriculture known as Jhoonga Kheti, which involves clearing forests to grow crops.

These tribes not only add to the cultural mosaic of India but also hold a wealth of traditional knowledge, particularly in their sustainable practices and ecological stewardship. Despite facing challenges such as preserving cultural heritage and addressing economic disparities, these communities continue to maintain their distinct identities and ways of life.

Languages of India: India is a linguistically diverse country, with languages belonging to several language families. The two official languages at the national level are Hindi and English. According to the Constitution of India, there are 22 officially recognized languages known as the Scheduled Languages: Assamese, Bengali, Bodo, Dogri, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Konkani, Maithili, Malayalam, Marathi, Meitei, Nepali, Odia, Punjabi, Sanskrit, Santali, Sindhi, Tamil, Telugu, and Urdu.

The major language families in India are the Indo-Aryan languages, spoken by about 78.05% of Indians, and the Dravidian languages, spoken by 19.64% of the population. Other language

families include Austroasiatic, Sino-Tibetan, Tai-Kadai, and a few other minor language families and isolates.

India has a rich linguistic heritage, with a vast number of dialects and languages, reflecting its cultural diversity. If you are interested in more detailed information, you can explore the comprehensive resources available on this topic.

Folk art in India:
Folk art in India is an expression of the country's rich cultural and artistic heritage that has been passed down through generations. It is a vibrant and diverse tapestry of traditional craft, each with its own unique history and cultural significance. It encompasses a wide range of art forms, each with distinctive styles and symbolism that reflect diverse communities and regions of India. Here is a more detailed look at some prominent Indian folk art traditions:

Madhubani Painting: Originating from the Mithila region of Bihar, these paintings are known for their vibrant colors and intricate patterns. Traditionally, women created paintings on the walls and floors of their homes, often depicting Hindu deities, natural elements, and scenes from royal courts.

Warli Painting: The Warli Tribe from Maharashtra is famous for its simple yet expressive paintings. Using white pigments on mud walls or cloth, these paintings represent social life and harvest scenes, with human figures represented by simple geometric shapes.

Phad Painting: This is a type of scroll painting from Rajasthan that narrates the tales of local heroes and deities, such as Pabuji and Devnarayan. The scrolls are painted with natural colors and are

carried by Bhopas (priest-singers), who perform these stories through songs.

Kalamkari Painting: Hailing from Andhra Pradesh. Kalamkari involves hand-painting or block-printing cotton textiles, often depicting scenes from Hindu mythology. The process is meticulous and can involve up to 23 steps, including dyeing, bleaching, hand painting, block printing, starching, and cleaning.

Pattachitra Painting: This art form from Odisha is known for its intricate details and mythological narrative. Pattachitra artists, or 'Chitrakars,' paint on cloth or dried palm leaves, and their work is characterized by the use of bold colors and creative motifs.

These art forms are not just aesthetically pleasing but also hold great cultural significance, representing the beliefs, traditions, and stories of Indian people. They are an integral part of India's intangible cultural heritage and continue to inspire artists and art lovers worldwide.

Religious diversity in india:

India's religious diversity is a testament to the country's long history as a melting pot of various beliefs and traditions. It is home to several major world religions that coexist and contribute to the nation's rich cultural tapestry. Here is an overview of India's religious landscape.

Hinduism: The predominant religion, with approximately 79.8% of the population adhering to its practices and beliefs. Hinduism is characterized by a variety of rituals, festivals, and gods, and it has a profound influence on the social and cultural life of the country.

Islam: The second largest religion in India, followed by approximately 14.2% of the population. India has one of the largest Muslim populations in the world, and Islam has a significant presence, especially in regions such as Uttar Pradesh, Kerala, and West Bengal.

Christianity: Making up about 2.3% of the population, Christianity in India has diverse traditions, with Catholic, Protestant, and Orthodox communities spread across the country, particularly in states such as Kerala, Goa, and the northeastern regions.

Sikhism: Constituting around 1.7% of the population, Sikhism is primarily concentrated in the state of Punjab. The Golden Temple in Amritsar is a major pilgrimage site for the Sikhs worldwide.

Buddhism and Jainism: Both religions have smaller followings, with Buddhists comprising 0.7% and Jains 0.4% of the population. Despite their large size, they have played a crucial role in shaping India's philosophical and cultural heritage.

India is also home to other religions, such as Zoroastrianism, Judaism, and the Bahá'í Faith, each with a historical presence and devoted followers. The Indian Constitution declared the nation to be a secular state, ensuring freedom of religion as a fundamental right and promoting a neutral stance towards all faiths.

Religious diversity in India is not just about coexistence but also integration, with many shared beliefs and practices across different faiths. For instance, the concept of karma is prevalent among Hindus and Muslims alike, and reverence for the Ganges River is shared by Hindus and Christians.

Overall, India's religious diversity is a complex and integral part of its identity, reflecting its history, culture, and social fabric.

Cultural tourism in India:

Cultural tourism in India is a rich and immersive experience that allows visitors to explore the country's vast history, traditions, and artistic heritage. India, one of the oldest civilizations in the world, offers a multitude of cultural attractions, ranging from ancient temples and grand palaces to vibrant festivals and diverse culinary delights.

Key Highlights of Cultural Tourism in India:

Historical Monuments: India is home to numerous UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the iconic Taj Mahal, majestic forts, and ancient temples, which reflect its historical and architectural grandeur.

Festivals: The country's calendar is dotted with colorful and lively festivals, such as Diwali, Holi, and Durga Puja, which offer a glimpse into India's communal spirit and religious diversity.

Cuisine: Indian cuisine is as diverse as its culture, with each region offering unique flavors and cooking techniques. Sampling local dishes is an integral part of a cultural journey.

Arts and Crafts: India's rich tradition of handicrafts, including textiles, pottery, and jewelry, showcases the skills and creativity of its artisans.

Performing Arts: Classical music, dance, and theater forms such as Kathakali, Bharatanatyam, and Dhrupad are deeply rooted in India's cultural ethos and are a must-experience for culture enthusiasts.

Spiritual Experiences: India's cultural tourism is enriched by destinations such as Varanasi, where the spiritual ambiance of the

Ganges ghats and ceremonies captivates visitors. The government's PRASHAD and HRIDAY schemes aim to bolster the cultural tourism infrastructure and endorse sustainable practices that safeguard heritage. Travelers are encouraged to immerse themselves in the local culture, from Delhi's vibrant streets to Mumbai's cinematic allure and Kerala's peaceful backwater. Cultural tourism transcends mere sightseeing; it involves community interaction, traditional participation, and a profound appreciation of India's diverse cultural tapestry.

Conclusion: India's cultural diversity mirrors its vast geography and complex history, influenced by millennia of civilization and various rulers. This diversity is expressed through classical dances, vibrant festivals, and symphonies of traditions and modernity. Despite differences in languages, religions, and customs, there is deep unity within Indian culture.

Tribal communities add to this cultural mosaic, with the Warli Tribe's art being a notable example. India's linguistic richness further reflects its cultural variety, with numerous dialects and languages spoken across the country.

Religious diversity is another cornerstone, with major world religions, such as Christianity, coexisting and contributing to India's cultural identity. Cultural tourism offers a deep dive into this rich heritage, allowing visitors to engage with local communities and traditions and enhancing their understanding of India's incredible cultural fabric.

In essence, India's culture is a vibrant tapestry of arts, crafts, languages, and beliefs, deeply rooted in history yet continually evolving.

Reference:

1. Ajabnoor, N., & Fatima, Z. (2024). A Study on Managing Cultural Diversity and Governance Process in the Education Sector. *International Journal of Religion*, *5*(7), 524-530.

2. Chauhan, K. K. CONCEPT OF SOCIAL DIVERSITY IN TERMS OF RELIGION, CULTURE, LANGUAGES, CASTES, TRIBES ETC.

3. Nagla, B. K., & Choudhary, K. (Eds.). (2024). *Culture Change in India: Intellectual Traditions, Institutions and Regions*. Taylor & Francis.

4. Kiran, P. R., Chaubey, A., Shastri, R. K., & Bedarkar, M. (2024). The well-being of indigenous peoples in India and its alignment with the sustainable development goals (SDGs). *Management of Environmental Quality: An International Journal*.

5. Kulkarni, S. (2012). A study on cultural diversity management for Indian organizations. *Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences*, *37*, 267-276.

6. Das, N. K. (2006). Cultural diversity, religious syncretism and people of India: An anthropological interpretation. *Bangladesh e-journal of Sociology*, *3*(2), 32-52.

7. Mishra, S., & Kumar, C. B. (2014). Understanding diversity: A multicultural perspective. *IOSR Journal Of Humanities And Social Science (IOSR-JHSS)*, *19*(9), 62-66.

*****

CHAPTER-6
Emerging Trends: Economic Growth and Policy Reforms in Rural Area in India

Manisha Ray

PGT Teacher, Annesha Shiksha Niketan, Dafarpur (Sonahat)

Email ID: manisharay129@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

There is an emerging trend that the well – being of rural areas improvement with the blending of economic growth and policy reforms. Rural regions constitute a substantial portion of India's population and are pivotal to the nation's economic trajectory. However, historical disparities and structural challenges have hindered their growth potential. Effective policy reforms tailored to the unique needs of rural communities are essential to unlock their economic vibrancy. This paper examines key areas such as agriculture, infrastructure, education and healthcare where targeted reforms can stimulate growth, enhance productivity and improve living standards. Furthermore, it emphasises the importance of empowering rural stakeholders, including small holder farmers and women to participate actively in the development process.

Keywords: Rural development, Policy reforms, Economic growth, Agriculture, Empowerment

Introduction:

Rapid economic growth and rapid rural area's growth were always the focus of India's policy makers. In recent years, rural India has witnessed significant economic growth and transformative policy

reforms. This momentum is driven by various factors including technological advancements, government initiatives and increased private sector investment. These trends are reshaping the socio – economic landscape of rural areas, leading to improved living standards and greater economic opportunities.

Indian Government implemented a series of welfare programs for the rural areas, like the Desert Development Program, the Watershed Development Programme, the Drought Prone Area Development Program. The Indian Government also implemented some other direct beneficiary programs for asset generation, skill development, residential housing and employment generation.

Economic Growth Trends in Rural Areas of India:

Economic growth trends in rural areas of India show a mix of challenges and opportunities. Some of the economic growth key trends include:

Sluggish Rural Demand:

Rural consumption has been slower to recover compared to urban areas, affected by factors such as unseasonal rainfall, crop damage, higher inflation. For instance, rural inflation was recorded at 5.33% in September 2023, higher than urban inflation, impacting non – essential spending in rural areas.

Infrastructure Deficiencies:

Despite some progress, rural areas continue to face significant infrastructure challenges. Investment in urban infrastructure have outpaced those in rural areas, which limits economic growth. Improved infrastructure is crucial for rural economic growth.

Government Initiatives and Reforms:

Various government initiatives to boost rural economies. Projects like the Andhra Pradesh Integrated Irrigation and Agricultural Transformation Projects are designed to enhance agricultural productivity and climate resilience. Overall, while rural areas in India face significant hurdles, ongoing reforms and investments provides a pathway for sustained economic growth and development.

Policy Reforms in Rural Areas of North East India:

Emerging policy reforms and trends in rural areas of India are central to addressing the multifaceted challenges and harnessing the potential of these regions. Recent reforms and initiatives by the Indian government aim to bolster rural development through infrastructure improvement, enhanced livelihood opportunities, and social welfare schemes.

Agricultural and Economic Reforms:

The government emphasizes improving agricultural productivity and income through initiatives like the Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Nidhi (PM-KISAN), providing direct income support to farmers.

Promotion of farmer producer organizations to enhance collective bargaining power and access to markets.

Social and Economic Inclusion:

Pradhan Mantri Adarsh Gram Yojana (PMAGY) and Saansad Adarsh Gram Yojana (SAGY) focus on integrated development of villages with a particular emphasis on deprived sections of the society.

Initiatives to improve sanitation and hygiene, such as the Swachh Bharat Mission Grameen (SBM – G), have led to significant improvements in rural health outcomes.

Infrastructure Development:
Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY) focuses on connecting rural habitations through all – weather roads, significantly improving access to markets, education, and healthcare services.

Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana – Gramin (PMAY – G) aims to provide housing for all by 2022, targeting the construction and upgrade of homes for the rural poor.

Livelihood and Employment:
Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA) guarantees 100 days of wage employment per year to rural households, promoting livelihood security and creating durable assets.

Deen Dayal Antyodaya Yojana – National Rural Livelihoods Mission (DAY – NRLM) seeks to eliminate rural poverty by enhancing access to financial services and promoting diverse livelihood options.

Rural Demand and Consumption:
Strengthening rural demand is crucial for sustaining India's economic growth. Increased rural consumption positively impacts sectors like FMCG, agriculture, and retail.

Government efforts to boost rural income through various schemes and direct benefit transfers are aimed at sustaining this demand.

These policy reforms and emerging trends reflect a comprehensive approach towards sustainable rural development, focusing on infrastructure, employment, social inclusion, and economic empowerment. Addressing these areas is key to ensuring balanced and inclusive growth across India's vast rural landscape.

Policy Reforms in Rural Areas of India Face Challenges:

Emerging economic trends and policy reforms in rural areas of India face several significant challenges, which can hinder the progress and effectiveness of these initiatives. These challenges are multifaceted, encompassing infrastructure deficiencies, socio-economic disparities, and implementation bottlenecks.

Challenges on Emerging Economic Trends:

Agricultural Challenges:

Climate Change and Environmental Issues: Farmers face increasing threats from erratic weather patterns, impacting crop yields and leading to income instability.

Dependence on Agriculture: Over-reliance on agriculture for livelihoods, coupled with low productivity, limits economic diversification and growth in rural areas.

Social and Economic Disparities:

Poverty and Inequality: Despite progress in reducing poverty, significant socio – economic disparities remain, particularly among marginalized communities. Addressing these inequalities is essential for inclusive growth.

Education and Health: Poor educational and healthcare infrastructure in rural areas hinders human capital development, impacting overall economic productivity and growth.

Infrastructure Deficiencies:

Road Connectivity: Despite improvements under schemes like PMGSY, many rural areas still lack adequate road infrastructure, impacting access to markets, education, and healthcare.

Digital Infrastructure: Limited internet penetration and digital literacy in rural areas restrict the benefits of digital economy initiatives and e – governance services.

Migration and Demographic Changes:

Youth Migration: Young people often migrate to urban areas in search of better employment opportunities, leading to a decline in the rural workforce and challenges in maintaining local economies

Aging Population: An aging rural population requires more healthcare and social services, increasing the burden on local resources.

Implementation and Governance:

Bureaucratic Hurdles: Complex administrative processes and corruption can delay the implementation of rural development schemes, reducing their effectiveness.

Coordination Issues: Lack of coordination between various government departments and agencies can lead to overlapping responsibilities and inefficient resource utilization.

Financial Constraints:

Funding Gaps: Many rural development programs suffer from inadequate funding, affecting their scope and impact. Ensuring sustained financial support is crucial for long-term success.

Credit Access: Rural populations often face challenges in accessing credit due to lack of collateral and financial literacy, limiting entrepreneurial activities and economic growth.

Technological Adoption:

Resistance to Change: Traditional practices and resistance to adopting new technologies can slow down the pace of rural development initiatives. Providing adequate training and support is essential for overcoming these barriers.

Infrastructure for Technology: Ensuring reliable electricity and internet connectivity is fundamental for leveraging technology in rural development efforts.

Addressing these challenges requires a comprehensive and coordinated approach, involving government, private sector, and community participation. Ensuring effective implementation of policy reforms, enhancing infrastructure, and fostering inclusive economic growth are key to overcoming the hurdles in rural India's development.

Case studies and success stories of some rural areas in India:

Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY):

Himachal Pradesh: The state has seen substantial improvements in connectivity due to PMGSY, which aims to provide all-weather road access to unconnected habitations. This initiative has significantly improved access to markets, healthcare, and education. In districts like Mandi, the construction of roads under PMGSY has reduced travel time and transportation costs, leading to increased agricultural productivity and better market access for local produce.

Deen Dayal Antyodaya Yojana – National Rural Livelihoods Mission (DAY – NRLM):

Kerala's Kudumbashree Mission: The Kudumbashree Mission in Kerala, aligned with DAY – NRLM, has empowered women by forming self-help groups (SHGs) and providing them with access to microcredit and training. This initiative has not only enhanced income levels but also improved social status and financial independence for women. It has become a model for other states, showcasing the potential of SHGs in transforming rural economies.

Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana – Gramin (PMAY – G):

Madhya Pradesh: In Madhya Pradesh, PMAY-G has been instrumental in providing housing to the rural poor. The scheme has led to the construction of thousands of homes, improving living conditions and contributing to overall well-being. Beneficiaries have reported better health outcomes and increased social dignity. The transparency and accountability mechanisms in the implementation process have been key to its success.

Digital India Initiative:

E – Mitra in Rajasthan: The E-Mitra initiative in Rajasthan aims to deliver government services electronically to rural citizens, reducing the need for travel to urban centers. This has facilitated easier access to various services like bill payments, application submissions, and information dissemination. It has also boosted digital literacy and fostered a more inclusive digital economy.

Swachh Bharat Mission Grameen (SBM – G):

Gujarat: Gujarat's success in achieving Open Defecation Free (ODF) status under SBM-G has had a profound impact on public

health and sanitation. The construction of toilets and widespread behavioral change campaigns have led to significant improvements in hygiene practices. This has reduced the incidence of diseases related to poor sanitation and has contributed to the overall quality of life in rural areas.

Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA):

Andhra Pradesh: In Andhra Pradesh, MGNREGA has played a crucial role in providing employment and creating durable assets. The program has helped in water conservation efforts, leading to better irrigation facilities and increased agricultural productivity. Social audits and community involvement have ensured transparency and accountability in the implementation of the scheme.

These case studies and success stories highlight the transformative impact of targeted policy reforms and economic initiatives in rural India. They demonstrate the potential for scalable solutions that address local needs, enhance livelihoods, and contribute to sustainable development.

Findings:

Agricultural Reforms:

Direct Benefit Transfers: Initiatives like the Pradhan Mantri Kisan Samman Nidhi (PM-KISAN) provide direct income support to farmers, which helps in stabilizing their income and encouraging investment in farm productivity.

Market Reforms: Efforts to reform agricultural markets, including the introduction of e-NAM (National Agriculture Market), aim to provide better price discovery and reduce the role of middlemen, thereby ensuring farmers get fair prices for their produce.

Agricultural Transformation:

Modernization and Diversification: There is a shift towards modern agricultural practices, including the use of high-yielding variety seeds, better irrigation techniques, and organic farming. Diversification into high-value crops and horticulture is becoming more common, contributing to increased rural incomes.

Technological Adoption: The use of technology in agriculture, such as precision farming, drone surveillance, and digital platforms for market access, is helping farmers improve productivity and reduce costs.

Rural Industrialization:

Growth of Rural Enterprises: There is a growing trend of establishing small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in rural areas, particularly in sectors like food processing, textiles, and handicrafts. These enterprises provide employment and stimulate local economies.

Development of Industrial Clusters: Efforts to develop rural industrial clusters, supported by government schemes, are enhancing economic activities in various regions. This approach helps in resource optimization and fosters innovation.

Increased Rural Consumption:

Improved Livelihoods: Increased agricultural income and employment opportunities have led to a rise in rural consumption, positively impacting sectors such as FMCG, retail, and automotive industries.

Urban – Rural Migration: Post-pandemic migration patterns, where people move back to rural areas due to remote work opportunities, have also contributed to the rise in rural consumption.

Infrastructure Development:

Road Connectivity: Schemes like the Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojana (PMGSY) have significantly improved rural connectivity, enhancing access to markets and services. This has a direct impact on economic activities by reducing transportation costs and time.

Digital Infrastructure: The Digital India initiative aims to bridge the digital divide by improving internet connectivity and digital literacy in rural areas. This enables better access to e – governance services, education, and healthcare.

Social Welfare Programs:

Housing and Sanitation: Programs like Pradhan Mantri Awas Yojana – Gramin (PMAY-G) and Swachh Bharat Mission Grameen (SBM-G) have significantly improved living conditions in rural areas by providing housing and sanitation facilities.

Employment and Livelihoods: The Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MGNREGA) continues to

provide a safety net by ensuring employment and creating productive assets in rural areas. Additionally, the Deen Dayal Antyodaya Yojana – National Rural Livelihoods Mission (DAY-NRLM) promotes self-employment through self-help groups (SHGs).

Suggestions:

To further advance economic growth and policy reforms in rural areas of India, a comprehensive approach that addresses existing challenges and leverages opportunities is essential. Here are some key suggestions:

Enhance Digital Connectivity:

Expand Broadband Access: Prioritize expanding broadband infrastructure to remote and underserved rural areas to facilitate digital inclusion, access to e-governance services, and digital literacy programs.

Promote Digital Literacy: Implement widespread digital literacy campaigns to empower rural populations to effectively use digital tools and services.

Strengthen Physical Infrastructure:

Road and Transport Networks: Continue investments in road connectivity through schemes like PMGSY to ensure that even the remotest villages are well – connected .

Reliable Electricity Supply: Improve the reliability and reach of electricity supply to support both household needs and local industries.

Agricultural and Economic Diversification:

Adopt Climate-Resilient Practices: Encourage the adoption of climate-resilient agricultural practices and technologies to mitigate the impacts of climate change on farming.

Support Agritech Startups: Provide incentives and support for agritech startups that offer innovative solutions to enhance agricultural productivity and efficiency.

Encourage Rural Entrepreneurship:

Financial Inclusion: Enhance access to credit and financial services for rural entrepreneurs through microfinance institutions and digital banking solutions.

Skill Development Programs: Implement targeted skill development programs to equip rural populations with the necessary skills for various trades and small businesses.

Empower Women and Youth: Support Self-Help Groups (SHGs): Strengthen the role of SHGs in economic activities by providing better access to finance, training, and market linkages.

Youth Engagement: Create specific programs to engage rural youth in entrepreneurship and skill development to prevent urban migration and boost local economies.

Policy Implementation and Governance:

Strengthen Local Governance: Empower Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs) with greater autonomy and resources to ensure effective local governance and accountability.

Leverage Technology for Transparency: Use technology for real-time monitoring and transparent reporting of rural development programs to reduce corruption and inefficiencies.

Holistic Policy Approaches:

Integrated Development Plans: Develop integrated rural development plans that converge various schemes and resources to address multiple needs holistically, such as combining housing, sanitation, and livelihood initiatives in target areas.

Participatory Planning: Involve local communities in the planning and implementation of development projects to ensure that they meet actual needs and have community buy-in.

Address Inequalities: Targeted Interventions: Implement targeted interventions to uplift marginalized communities, ensuring that development benefits reach the poorest and most disadvantaged groups.

Inclusive Education and Health: Improve access to quality education and healthcare services in rural areas to build human capital and reduce socio-economic disparities.

By implementing these suggestions, India can accelerate the pace of rural development, ensuring sustainable economic growth and social progress that benefits all segments of the rural population.

Conclusion:
The concerted efforts to promote economic growth and implement policy reforms in rural India have yielded significant benefits, demonstrating the potential for sustainable and inclusive development. By continuing to address existing challenges and

focusing on comprehensive, community-driven approaches, India can ensure that its rural areas not only catch up with but also contribute robustly to the nation's overall growth and prosperity.

References:

1. Gram Press Information Bureau. (2017, December 5). The Department of Rural Development launches various rural development schemes. Retrieved from

2. https://pib.gov.in/newsite/printrelease.aspx?relid=171579#:~:text=The%20Department%20of%20Rural%20Development,Guarantee%20Act%20(MGNREGA)%20programs

3. Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India. (n.d.). Scheme websites. Retrieved from https://rural.gov.in/en/scheme-websites

4. Drishti IAS. (2021, August 13). Rural India: Progress and problems. Retrieved from https://www.drishtiias.com/daily-updates/daily-news-editorials/rural-india-progress-and-problems#:~:text=What%20are%20the%20Challenges%20in,rural%20regions%20hampers%20equitable%20development

5. Edukemy. (n.d.). Challenges in rural development in India. Retrieved from https://edukemy.com/blog/challenges-in-rural-development-in-india-upsc-social-justice-notes/#:~:text=Rural%20development%20in%20India%20faces%20challenges%20such%20as%20poverty%2C%20agricultural,complex%20nature%20of%20rural%20development

6. Drishti IAS. (2021, August 13). Rural India: Progress and problems. Retrieved from https://www.drishtiias.com/daily-updates/daily-news-editorials/rural-india-progress-and-problems

7. Bhagat, R. B., & Mohanty, S. K. (2018). Emerging trends in rural development: Planning for smart villages. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329141037_Emerging_Trends_in_Rural_Development_Planning_for_Smart_Villages

8. Press Information Bureau. (2023, March 20). Government initiatives for rural development. Retrieved from https://pib.gov.in/PressReleasePage.aspx?PRID=1894901

9. Kumar, A., & Singh, S. (2024). Challenges and opportunities in rural development: A review. Journal of Rural Studies, 78, 112-123. Retrieved from https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S1925209924004005

10. Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India. (n.d.). Pradhan Mantri Sadak Yojana (PMGSY).

*****

CHAPTER-7

Ekalavya Model Residential School: Pioneering Tribal Education Excellence

Koyel Mukherjee

Assistant Professor & HOD, Rural Development and
Management, Social Work Seacom Skills University, Birbhum

Email ID: manisharay129@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

The Ekalavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS) under the aegis of the Ministry of Tribal Affairs in India is aimed at offering quality education to children from the tribal societies. It was founded for the purpose of meeting educational requirements for those from other communities and has been able to create the best academic life that any public school cannot allow by providing free enrolment through to completion at secondary level. Emphasis is placed on holistic development among students at EMRS, tying cultural heritage to academic excellence in a bid to ensure the tribal students are not left behind in matters pertaining to education compared to their fellow students in other parts of the nation. For each EMRS there is up-to-date infrastructure that facilitates learning process; this includes classrooms, laboratories where various researches take place besides other undertakings, libraries as well as grounds used for sporting activities amongst others. The boarding school model helps students by removing the hurdles of daily transport and thereby enabling them concentrate wholly on their studies in caring surroundings. In offering free housing and food, it ensures that students from poor backgrounds do not fail to pursue their education successfully because of poverty. The main

aim of ERMS is to promote higher qualification ambitions and professional goals among tribal students through elimination of disparities in educational opportunities for the native and foreign students. Its major focus is not only on empowering student but also on the creation of secondary effects that are beneficial for other communities. EMRS has an important role to play in promoting social equality and inclusion throughout the country because it emphasizes both academic potentials and extra-curricular capabilities. In India's quest for a fairer society, EMRS are considered central in aiming to bring about a revolution that would result into improved educational results amongst indigenous peoples hence leading to a better future that is characterized by increased inclusiveness.

Introduction

The Ekalavya Model Residential Schools (EMRS) represent a major step taken by the Indian government in an attempt to offer quality education for the kids from nomadic communities. Envisioned by the Ministry of Tribal Affairs, this system was created with the purpose of ensuring that our indigenous peoples receive the same level of education that other groups enjoy in our country through comprehensive programs aimed at enhancing their learning experience thereby achieving full inclusion in society. The Educational Management and Revenue Sharing program was established to cater for the academic needs of the indigenous minors who in most cases are found in rural and neglected regions. These institutions also present cost free educational services from when one joins until the time they complete their secondary education with an emphasis more on scoring high marks or grades than anything else cultural integration and a person's whole

growth path. It has been molded in such a way that it comprises all groups within society most importantly recognizing tribes together with customs then so much so considering national standards required when setting up schools.

Every Ekalavya school has superior resources that include well-equipped offices, laboratories, libraries and sports utilities. The boarding nature of the schools ensure that children are nurtured and encouraged in a favorable setting where they can concentrate on their studies without being distracted and undergoing the hardships of daily commuting. Providing students from poor families with academic chances is now very possible because even food and accommodations are given for free in these institutions. This program was established to help bridge the educational divide between tribal and non-tribal communities.

The schools are aiming at promoting higher education and professional career tracks for their students belonging to the tribal communities, hence enabling them make a contribution that can reach more people in their communities and within the entire nation trough promoting excellence both in academics and out of class activities. Moreover, the broader national goals of social equality and inclusion are also favored by the EMRS initiative to ensure that education benefits are realized by all citizens. For this reason, the future growth for a more equal and fairer society in India must involve developing budding information from backward regions; Ekalavya Model Residential Schools stand in a capacity to fulfill such a dream.

Academic Curriculum and Innovations at Ekalavya Model Residential School:

The dynamic academic curriculum and exclusive innovative approaches to learning are considered as key initiatives of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. Such curriculum is designed for fostering holistic development and equipping tribal students for rapidly growing world. Some key aspects of its academic framework could be discussed as follows:

Holistic Curriculum Design:

Multidisciplinary Approach: The prime focus of EMRS to provide tribal students with multivariate educational learning. So the curriculum includes multidisciplinary approach by integration of diversified subjects from multiple domains.

Life Skills Integration: Inclusion of practical life skills, critical thinking and problem-solving into the curriculum is emphasized too. Integration of life skill training with academic lessons is the main focus.

Cultural Preservation and Integration:

Local Heritage Studies: Preservation and study of local traditions and cultures is treated with special attention. The academic curriculum reflects the essence of such subjects those may deepen students' knowledge of own cultural heritage.

Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge: Incorporation of indigenous knowledge and practices into academic content is possible through innovative teaching methods.

Vocational Training Programs:

Skill Development Initiatives: EMRS aims at preparing students for the real world. So enhancement of student employability is emphasized through integration of several vocational or practical training programs into the curriculum.

Technology Integration:

Digital Learning Platforms: Integration of academic curriculum and digital learning platforms enhances the accessibility to educational resources. Modern technology adoption in educational sectors, promotes interactive learning experiences too.

STEM Emphasis: Innovations in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) education are emphasized to be included in curriculum for preparing tribal students for survival in modern techno world.

Inclusive Education Practices:

Differentiated Instruction: The curriculum focuses on differentiated Instructions. Because every student may receive his or her need specific education by this mode of teaching. Diverse learning styles and abilities are focused for this very purpose.

Specialized Support Programs: Innovative teaching learning mode is encouraged along with support programs for students with specific learning needs. It fosters a supportive and inclusive learning environment.

Community Engagement Initiatives:

Project-Based Learning: A sense of social responsibility should be fostered through education by which students would be dedicated to community welfare. So academic curriculum includes project-based learning initiatives.

Field Studies and Experiential Learning: Experimental learning opportunities are included in academic innovation strategies. Field studies are provided to inspire practical insights in fostering real world applications of classroom concepts by tribal students.

So, it's true that Ekalavya Model Residential Schools are devoted in innovative educational practices to empower tribal students with a holistic knowledge and skills that may lead them to master this ever-changing world.

Unique Features of Ekalavya Model Residential School

Cultural Immersion Programs: EMRS offer specialized cultural immersion programs to residential students. Events, workshops and festivals are organized to broaden their in-depth exposure to cultural heritage.

Indigenous Knowledge Integration: The academic curriculum consists of contents those provide local cultural practices, wisdom and traditional skills. Such integration of indigenous knowledge and academic schedules helps in holistic educational growth of tribal children.

Community-Driven Learning Initiatives: One interesting feature of Ekalavya Model Residential School is that they actively involve

local community in the teaching learning process. Such fostered partnerships between academic staffs and local community members truly enrich the educational activities.

Eco-friendly Practices: EMRSs give special emphasis on environmental sustainability. Eco-friendly practices are incorporated into daily operations. They focus on integration between environmental education and academic curriculum.

Innovative Learning Spaces: Feeling the need of creativity, critical thinking and collaborative learning schools are creating unconventional, innovative motivating learning environment where tribal students can explore their creative mind for better education and skill practices.

Entrepreneurship and Leadership Programs: The schools focus on nurturing entrepreneurial and leadership skills among tribal pupils. So they organize such programs those would prepare students not only academically but also for taking leadership roles to serve their community in near future.

Integrated Arts and Sports Programs: In today's world there is the utmost need of well-rounded education including creativity, expression and physical activities. So arts and sports are incorporated into the core academic curriculum.

Local Industry Partnerships: EMRSs aims at providing tribal students with practical field exposure and opportunities. So they prioritize different practical training approaches such as internships, apprenticeships or mentorship programs. They

establish partnerships with local businesses and industries to groom students to become ready to work in the outer world.

Inclusive Education Practices: These schools focus on the implementation of inclusive educational practices. Such academic practice could be able to fulfill the diverse needs of students from different social cultures. Providing the tribal learners with an equitable education is emphasized.

Technology for Social Impact: The schools give importance to utilization of technology for betterment of the society. So, the residential students are taught the uses of innovative tech solutions to mitigate local challenges. It would make a great contribution to community development.

Parental Involvement Programs: EMRSs have taken unique initiatives for active parental involvement in their children's educational journey. All parents are members of Parent Teacher Council (PTS). Their full participation is highly appreciated in different programs or extracurricular activities. By this initiative, a strong partnership could be fostered between the schools and students' families.
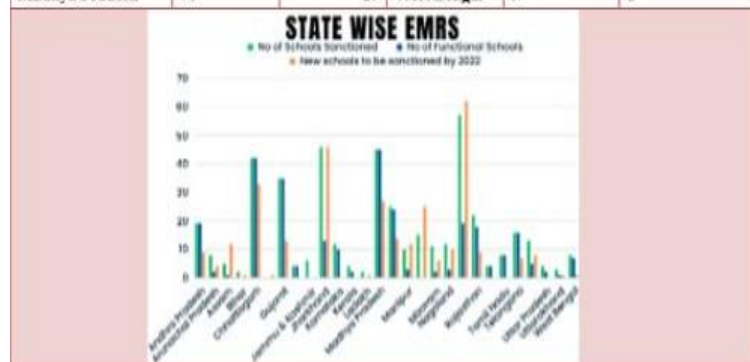
Global Perspective Programs: The schools organize programs for encouraging the exposure of tribal students to global perspectives. Motivating international collaborations, encouraging cultural exchange and broader understanding of global issues are given key focus.

So, these potential unique features signify the commitment of Ekalavya Model Residential School as a center of holistic,

Ekalavya Model……………………………………………………….. innovative education anticipating the specific aspirations and needs of tribal students and community.

State	No of Functional Schools in 2023	Increase in no. of Functional School in 2023 compared to 2020	State	No of Functional Schools in 2023	Increase in no. of Functional School in 2023 compared to 2020
Andhra Pradesh	28	9	Maharashtra	37	14
Arunachal Pradesh	10	4	Manipur	21	12
Assam	14	12	Meghalaya	27	25
Bihar	3	1	Mizoram	17	6
Chhattisgarh	74	33	Nagaland	22	10
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	Odisha	104	62
Gujarat	42	13	Rajasthan	35	9
Himachal Pradesh	4	0	Sikkim	4	0
Jammu & Kashmir	6	0	Tamil Nadu	8	0
Jharkhand	88	46	Telangana	23	7
Karnataka	12	0	Tripura	21	8
Kerala	4	0	Uttar Pradesh	4	0
Ladakh	3	1	Uttarakhand	4	1
Madhya Pradesh	70	27	West Bengal	9	1

STATE WISE EMRS

Sl. No	State	No of Schools Sanctioned	No of Functional Schools	New schools to be sanctioned by 2022	Sl. No	State	No of Schools Sanctioned	No of Functional Schools	New schools to be sanctioned by 2022
1	Andhra Pradesh	19	19	9	15	Maharashtra	25	24	14
2	Arunachal Pradesh	8	2	4	16	Manipur	10	3	12
3	Assam	5	1	12	17	Meghalaya	15	0	25
4	Bihar	2	0	1	18	Mizoram	11	2	6
5	Chhattisgarh	42	42	33	19	Nagaland	12	3	10
6	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	1	20	Odisha	57	19	62
7	Gujarat	35	35	13	21	Rajasthan	22	18	9
8	Himachal Pradesh	4	4	0	22	Sikkim	4	4	0
9	Jammu & Kashmir	6	0	0	23	Tamil Nadu	8	8	0
10	Jharkhand	46	13	46	24	Telangana	16	16	7
11	Karnataka	12	10	0	25	Tripura	13	5	8
12	Kerala	4	2	0	26	Uttar Pradesh	4	2	0
13	Ladakh	2	0	1	27	Uttarakhand	3	1	1
14	Madhya Pradesh	45	45	27	28	West Bengal	8	7	1
	Grand Total	No of Schools Sanctioned		438		No of Functional Schools	285	New schools to be sanctioned by 2022	302

State	Enrollment during 2019-20		State	Enrollment during 2019-20	
	Male	Female		Male	Female
Andhra Pradesh	1213	2211	Maharashtra	2579	2488
Arunachal Pradesh	101	107	Manipur	694	746
Assam	240	240	Meghalaya	0	0
Bihar	0	0	Mizoram	201	195
Chhattisgarh	4702	3259	Nagaland	312	307
Dadra & Nagar Haveli	0	0	Odisha	2907	2914
Gujarat	4938	5218	Rajasthan	3224	1723
Himachal Pradesh	156	156	Sikkim	482	497
Jammu & Kashmir	0	0	Tamil Nadu	1219	967
Jharkhand	1907	1651	Telangana	1920	2040
Karnataka	1606	1447	Tripura	866	874
Kerala	258	277	Uttar Pradesh	228	245
Ladakh	0	0	Uttarakhand	200	193
Madhya Pradesh	5441	7505	West Bengal	1430	1307
Grand Total:	Male: 36824			Female: 36567	

Prospects And Sustainability of Ekalavya Model Residential School

Continuous Community Engagement: Future prospects and sustainability of EMRS solely depend on understanding community needs, collaboration and adoption of educational programs those would address multiple challenges and aspirations of the society. Because involvement of educational institutions with local community is vital for social development.

Adaptability to Technological Advances: It is necessary to be updated with modern technological developments for the sustainability of EMRS. Learning outcomes of tribal students could be enriched through integration of online resources, modern teaching tools and different innovative educational technologies. It has a great impact in preparing tribal students for better career growth.

Alumni Engagement and Support: A sense of belongingness and loyalty is truly needed for students' attitudinal development. Establishment of a strong alumni network may foster it well as it provides mentorship, financial support. It would facilitate active participation of tribal students in community initiatives.

Environmental Sustainability: Tribal students must learn the importance of environmental sustainability to become a responsible future citizen. An eco-friendly school campus may boost up the accountability of tribal pupils to environmental conservation. So future-proofing must include adoption of green

initiatives. It involves giving lessons on environmental stewardship.

Entrepreneurship and Vocational Training: The changing landscape of employment needs integration of entrepreneurship programs and vocational training. EMRS would be full of prospects and opportunities if the tribal students could gain motivation on practical skills and entrepreneurial mindset. Because it would enhance their potential and employability for achieving economic self-sufficiency.

Research and Innovation: Sustainable schools would be centers of fostering the culture of research and innovation. Educational advancements and funding opportunities may be strengthened if teachers and students are encouraged to engage in multiple or diversified research projects.

Financial Sustainability: Development of distinct revenue sources is seriously required beyond Government support and funding. Those may be donations, partnerships or multiple income generating projects. Such financial stability should may ensure smooth and sustainable activities of Ekalavya Model Residential School along with serving tribal communities with quality education.

Quality Teacher Training: Competent and dedicated teaching staffs are strong pillar for sustainability of an educational institution. Consistent empowerment of educators through several professional development and training programs may enable them

to implement impactful teaching methodologies. It would keep the educational process and experience more relevant and potent.

Cultural Preservation and Inclusion: EMRS may get long term success if it would continue to focus on unique cultural programs in maintaining the firm connection with the community. Celebration of diversity and promotion of inclusivity are the leading weapons in this process.

Global Collaborations: EMRS would be globally more recognized if they would build partnerships with other educational institutions. Knowledge sharing, cultural exchange and broad exposure to outer world is possible through nurturing institutional collaborations. It would brighten fame of schools along with a promising future scope of tribal students.

Monitoring and Evaluation: A thorough strong monitoring and timely evaluation mechanisms are significantly vital for steady progress of educational system of EMRS. Adaptive planning and programme refinement require consistent assessments and necessary initiatives that may lead to concrete upliftment of tribal educational system thorough EMRS.

Government Support and Policy Alignment: Long term sustainability of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools depends on proper aligning with national and regional educational policies and adequate support from Government sector. Promoting alignment with educational development policies and flaunting the involvement of EMRS in enhancement of wider educational objectives may augment it's prospective future opportunities.

So the above mentioned factors play a crucial role on prolonged endurance of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. They would have valuable impacts on the future landscape of education. The model schools must be responsive to community dynamics and changing social needs. It is expected that EMRS would be successful to construct a resilient educational environment.

EMRS Model for near future glorifying the dream of "Vikasita Bharat"

Needs Assessment

Incentives and Recognition

Design Training Program

Support and Mentoring

Training Resources Development

Performance Evaluation

Recruitment of Trainers

Continuous Professional Development

Training Delivery
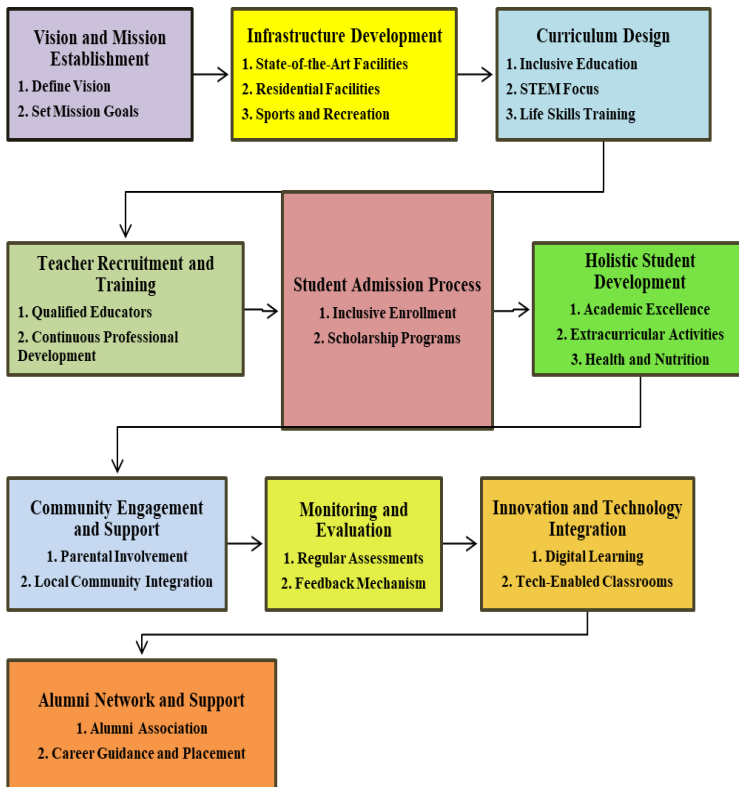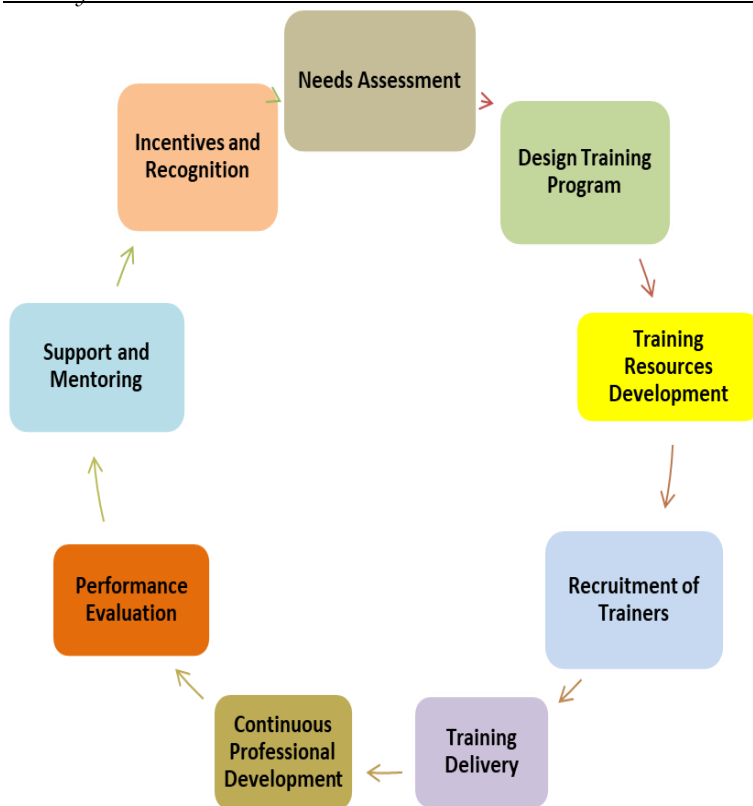
Conclusion

Moreover it should be said that the Ekalavya Model Residential Schools are beacon of hope for tribal education. Such model is pioneering in providing quality education to tribal students along with nurturing their creativity and other co-curricular excellence. These schools play pivotal roles in preserving tribal culture and supporting the students in acquiring leadership skills. It may be considered as an excellent example of holistic educational development initiative. The interesting point is its innovative teaching learning approach. Community engagement is given

prime focus too. Tribal people are considered as strong national force. Inclusive development could not be achieved without their empowerment. Today's youngsters are tomorrow's responsible citizens. So they must be well nurtured since their school going days. Tribal children have inherited expertise in multiple aspects. If they would be guided through proper academic discipline along with other extracurricular activities, they'll make miracles. So we need them a lot in achieving the dream of nation i.e. bringing the dawn of "Vikasita Bharat". EMRS may show us a new way of sustainable educational growth from this perspective too. So it's high time to look after such great initiative through multiple upgrading plans and policies. EMRS should be the role model of education for underprivileged section not only in India but also for whole world. EMRS model must be encouraged in such a way that it would stretch its broad hand of educational support to more tribal children dwelling all over our country. There's no doubt that EMRS would play a change making role in near future stimulating multifarious hidden excellence of great tribes of India.

References:
1. Ministry of Tribal Affairs (2021). Model Residential Schools for tribals. https://tribal.nic.in/Content/IndexEKL
2. Kumar, S. (2019). Pioneering the Ekalavya Model in Tribal Education. Journal of Tribal Studies, 7(2), 45-58.
3. Singh, A., & Mishra, R. (2020). Transformative Impact of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools on Tribal Communities. International Journal of Indigenous Education, 4(1), 22-37.
4. National Commission for Scheduled Tribes. (2018). Annual Report on Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. Retrieved from https://www.ncst.gov.in/
5. Jha, P. K. (2017). Innovations in Tribal Education: A Case Study of Ekalavya Model Schools. Indian Journal of Educational Planning and Research, 35(4), 19-32.
6. World Bank. (2019). Enhancing Quality Education through Ekalavya Model Residential Schools: A Case Study in India. Washington, DC: Author.

7. Ministry of Education, Government of India. (2020). Impact Evaluation of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. New Delhi: Government Printing Office.

8. Tribal Development Department, Kerala. (2016). Empowering Tribes through Ekalavya Model Schools: A State Perspective. Thiruvananthapuram: Government Publications.

9. Sharma, R., & Patil, M. (2018). Assessing Academic Performance in Ekalavya Model Residential Schools: A Comparative Study. Educational Assessment, Evaluation and Accountability, 30(2), 145-162.

10. Patel, D., & Reddy, S. (2021). Socio-Economic Empowerment through Ekalavya Model - A Study of Tribal Transformation. Social Development Quarterly, 12(3), 88-104.

11. National Institute of Educational Planning and Administration. (2015). Implementation Challenges and Successes of Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. Retrieved from http://niepa.ac.in/

12. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. (2017). Best Practices in Tribal Education: Ekalavya Model Schools in India. Paris: UNESCO Publishing.

13. Khan, F. R., et al. (2019). Effective Pedagogical Strategies in Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. Asia-Pacific Journal of Education, 28(4), 382-398.

14. Peerbhai, R. (2016). Inclusive Policies and Practices in Ekalavya Model Residential Schools. Journal of Tribal Education, 13(1), 75-89.

15. National Council of Educational Research and Training. (2018). Integrating Indigenous Knowledge in Curriculum at Ekalavya Model Schools: A Framework for Practice. New Delhi: NCERT Publications.

******

CHAPTER-8
Integrating Technology in Physiotherapy Practice:
Opportunities and Challenges

Sonia Sharma

School of Allied Health Sciences, Noida International University

Email id: **soniasneuro@gmail.com**

ABSTRACT:

Physiotherapy has traditionally been a tactile profession, relying on physical interventions such as massage, exercise, and movement to facilitate patient recovery and enhance physical function. However, with the rapid advancement of technology, its role in physiotherapy has become increasingly significant. The integration of technology into physiotherapeutic practices has the potential to augment treatment efficacy and patient engagement. As technological innovations continue to progress, their incorporation into physiotherapy will likely deepen, leading to improved patient outcomes and more streamlined care practices.

Introduction

Physical therapy constitutes a fundamental aspect of healthcare delivery, assisting patients in recovering from injuries and pain, and managing both acute and chronic neuromusculoskeletal conditions to enhance their physical well-being. Physiotherapy, evolving in tandem with technological advancements, has undergone a transformative shift. From traditional electrophysical modalities to contemporary digital health solutions, technology has revolutionized the physiotherapy landscape. These innovations facilitate more precise diagnostics, individualized

treatment plans, and remote monitoring capabilities. It is incontrovertible that physiotherapists remain the foremost authorities in their domain, possessing irreplaceable expertise, clinical acumen, and the capacity to tailor treatment plans to the unique needs of each patient. While technology can augment these capabilities, it must not overshadow the foundational principles of physiotherapy practice. This article aims to meticulously explore the intricate relationship between technology and physiotherapy, underscoring the paramount importance of critical evaluation, judicious adoption, and patient-centric approaches in harnessing technological advancements.

The Evolution of Technology in Physiotherapy

Historically, physiotherapy has depended on manual techniques, therapeutic exercises, and traditional modalities to address a myriad of conditions. However, recent advancements have introduced innovations such as motion capture systems, telerehabilitation platforms, and virtual reality, which have profoundly transformed assessment and intervention methodologies. These cutting-edge technologies facilitate precise data acquisition, enable remote therapy delivery, and provide immersive rehabilitation experiences. Wearable devices and exergaming platforms enhance patient engagement and adherence by delivering real-time feedback and rendering exercises more enjoyable. Moreover, robotics have revolutionized repetitive movement training and intensive rehabilitation programs, particularly for patients with severe impairments.

Enhanced Evaluation and Diagnosis

Artificial intelligence (AI)-driven research has significantly advanced diagnostic and prognostic capabilities within physiotherapy. Computer vision algorithms now surpass human performance in analyzing computed tomography (CT) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scans, leading to superior diagnostics and outcome predictions, as well as improved health system administration and planning. These technologies have enabled intricate visualization of musculoskeletal conditions. Additionally, motion-capture devices and wearable sensors provide objective data on patients' gait patterns, muscle activity, and joint range of motion. This data-centric approach allows physiotherapists to tailor therapy protocols to individual patient needs, resulting in more precisely targeted interventions.In pediatric physiotherapy, AI is being explored to develop interactive rehabilitation systems that engage children in therapy sessions, monitor their progress, and provide customized feedback. Similarly, in sports physiotherapy, AI is employed to predict injuries, assess performance, and devise personalized training regimens that enhance recovery and optimize on-field performance.

Individualized Therapy Interventions

Technological advancements have facilitated the development of individualized treatment approaches that optimize the effectiveness of physical therapy. For instance, the incorporation of a "ChatBot" system in AI-based rehabilitation applications can leverage cognitive therapy to account for patients' psychological states, thereby expediting healing and promoting adherence to treatment protocols. Additionally, robotic-assisted devices can

deliver precise and controlled support during therapy sessions, fostering appropriate movement patterns and mitigating the risk of injury.

Telerehabilitation and Remote Monitoring

One of the most pivotal advancements in integrated technology is the advent of telehealth and remote monitoring. This innovation enables physiotherapists to provide care both in-person and remotely through video consultations, allowing patients to receive therapy from the comfort of their homes. This approach not only enhances access to therapy but also facilitates continuous evaluation of patient outcomes and enables timely adjustments to treatment plans.

The Role of Technology in Patient-Centered Care

Fundamental to the discipline of physiotherapy is the principle of patient-centered care, which emphasizes addressing the individual needs, preferences, and goals of patients. Within this paradigm, technology emerges as a pivotal instrument for facilitating communication, enhancing patient education, and fostering active participation in the rehabilitation process. Digital health platforms, mobile applications, and wearable devices empower patients to monitor their progress, adhere to prescribed treatment regimens, and maintain remote communication with their healthcare providers. Additionally, technology-enabled interventions—such as virtual reality therapy, gamification, and telerehabilitation—introduce innovative strategies to bolster patient engagement, motivation, and adherence throughout the rehabilitation journey.Data Management and ResearchThe incorporation of technology into physiotherapy has significantly

streamlined the management and security of patient data. Real-time updates to digital health records enhance care coordination among healthcare providers, ensuring a more cohesive treatment approach. Moreover, this wealth of data serves as a valuable resource for research, facilitating advancements in the field of physiotherapy through the analysis of trends, treatment outcomes, and other critical insights.

Challenges and Considerations

While the integration of technology into physiotherapy practice offers substantial opportunities, several challenges and considerations must be addressed. Paramount among these is the safeguarding of data security and privacy, necessitating stringent measures to protect patient information. Additionally, the education and training of healthcare professionals are crucial to ensure competent utilization of new technologies. The financial implications of deploying and maintaining advanced technologies must also be considered, as these can be significant.To prevent the exacerbation of existing healthcare disparities, it is essential to ensure equitable access to integrated technologies across diverse populations and sectors. Furthermore, artificial intelligence (AI) should be perceived as an augmentative tool rather than a replacement for physiotherapists, enhancing their expertise without diminishing the essential human element of care. Establishing effective human-AI collaboration is critical to leveraging the benefits of AI while preserving personalized and empathetic patient care.

The adoption of technology in physiotherapy is inevitable. However, it is imperative to reassess outdated techniques and technologies from past decades with caution before embracing

new innovations. Any new technology must undergo rigorous testing and evaluation to confirm its benefits prior to being deemed effective. Physiotherapists must meticulously weigh the advantages and disadvantages of technology when assessing its outcomes.

For instance, recent guidelines suggest that electrophysical agents are no longer suitable for chronic pain management, continuous passive motion is not advantageous for expedited recovery in orthopedic rehabilitation, and MRI usage in spinal conditions requires correlation with clinical fin indings. Each technology has its own limitations and constraints that must be considered within the specific context of its intended use.

Future Potential of Artificial Intelligence in Physiotherapy

The future of artificial intelligence (AI) in physiotherapy is promising, with the potential to significantly advance individualized care, enhance patient outcomes, expand access to services, and refine rehabilitation methods. These advancements will be driven by continuous research, innovation, and collaboration between physiotherapists and AI scientists. This synergistic effort will not only propel the field forward but also shape its future trajectory, ensuring that AI serves as a complementary tool to enhance the practice of physiotherapy.

Conclusion

In conclusion, the incorporation of technology within physiotherapy represents a dual-pronged tool, offering both prospects and complexities in advancing patient care and recovery outcomes. By embracing a nuanced and evidence-driven strategy, physiotherapists can harness technology's potential while

addressing its inherent challenges. Technology ought to be seen as a supplementary instrument rather than a substitute for clinical acumen and discernment. Through continuous assessment, critical examination, and patient-centric approaches, the field of physiotherapy can evolve dynamically, utilizing technology to empower patients, optimize clinical methodologies, and enhance the overall standard of care.

References

1. Welling, Aarti; Metgud, Santosh. Integrating Technology in Physical Therapy Practice: A New Era of Rehabilitation [Indian Journal of Physical Therapy and Research]
2. Shalaka Baidya, Vandana Kumari. Extent of Artificial Intelligence in Physiotherapy [ResearchGate]
3. Michael Rowel, Artificial intelligence in clinical practice: Implications for physiotherapy education [OpenPhysio]
4. Thangamani Ramalingam Alagappan, Niraj Bhansali, Toral Bhansali. Navigating the integration of technology in physiotherapy: A balanced approach [ResearchGate]
5. Sara Keel, Anja Schmid, Fabienne Keller, Veronika Schoeb. Investigating the use of digital health tools in physiotherapy: facilitators and barriers [PubMed]
6. Datta Meghe University. Integrating Technology into Physiotherapy Practice [Medium]
7. Phil Page. Making the Case for Modalities: The Need for Critical Thinking in Practice [Pubmed Central]
8. Dana G. Smith. What to Look for in a Physical Therapist [The New York Times]

9. Laurel Riek, Tal-Chen Rabinowitch, Bhismadev Chakrabarti, Peter Robinson. Empathizing with robots: Fellow feeling along the anthropomorphic spectrum [ResearchGate]

10. Muhammad Taimoor Khalid, Muhammad Farhan Sarwar, Muhammad Haroon Sarwar, Muhammad Sarwar. Current Role of Physiotherapy in Response to Changing Healthcare Needs of the Society [ResearchGate]

*****

CHAPTER-9
A study of Computational and Artificial Intelligence in India: Goals, Effects and Prospects

Debika Mukherjee
Assistant Professor
Mies R.M Law College,
Sonarpur, West bengal
Email id**: debika26@gmail.com**

ABSTRACT:

"A computer would deserve to be called intelligent if it could deceive a human into believing that it was human."– Alan Turing . "Some people call this artificial intelligence, but the reality is this technology will enhance us. So instead of artificial intelligence, I think we'll augment our intelligence."—Ginni Rometty

Intelligence is the potentiality to insight gained and utilized skills. Computational Intelligence mention the ability of a computer which acts like man. Artificial Intelligence is a sphere of computer science which aims to use and improve the machines. It works like computers which has to realize, gives solution of a complicated issues. Computational Intelligence (CI) is a specific area of AI. This Article supports to enhance human skill also. It shows the motto of the author and briefly discussed the nature and functions of these technology .The research shows the distinguishes and superiority of both AI and CI . In this regard national strategy is also highlighted. The author has to examine its impact   on society and some issues .The legal mechanism and expected future of AI is contained. This paper has pointed out some   proposed suggestion of the leading questions. .Lastly it is concluded with   human skill

Integrating,………………………………………………………………….
need to develop along with development of different forms of machine.

Keywords: Computational, Artificial, Intelligence,　India, Prospects

Introduction

Computational Intelligence is the study to know, explain and predict the human behaviour.It builds may theories.One of them is Artificial Intelligence.According to the Academic Accelerator ,the journal Acceptance Rate Feedback system database,the recent acceptance rate of Computational Intelligence is 100.0%.AI is a part of computer application which is based on the improvement of intelligent devices and CI involves AI that makes creativity of very confused problem.The worldwide artificial intelligence marketplace intensity is \$136.55 billion in 2022, and probable to increase   compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 37.3% from 2023 -2030. It is estimated to high \$1,811.8 billion in the year 2030.AI has been able to contribute to the global economy.

Object of the study

The aim of this paper is to know the nature and works of AI and CI.
It presents their role and goals in the society.
The study investigates the difference ,if any.
This research has to examine the impact of AI in different sector .
It presents the national programme .
The statutory framework of AI is discussed .
The bright possibilities of AI is shown in the paper.
The author has to find out some matters leads to challenge.

In this regard some remedial are suggested.

In final part the author focuses on human intelligence and strike a balance between manual skill and machine skill.

Computational Intelligence (CI) has no precise meaning. It relates with the pattern and evolution of intelligent computer devices and solve complicated issues with mathematical method and gives correct results. There are some kinds of CI like - the fuzzy logic is able to provide plain text, artificial neural networks which allows the machine to read document , evolutionary computing is the system of natural selection, learning theory and probabilistic methods relates to uncertainty imprecision. The idea of Computational Intelligence has been firstly used by the IEEE Neural Networks Council in 1990. It is established in the 1980s by a group of researchers associated with biological and artificial neural networks . The aim of CI is to build accurate solutions of a complex issue through different application. .It has many advantages like decision support practice ,better analyses, automation of repeated act, enhanced potentially, rectify s mistakes of man.

Uses of Computational Intelligence-
Resolve difficult issue
Computational intelligence redresses to any matter with its mathematical principles.
Deliver Plain text
With this system devices explain and bring about meaning in written or verbal words like chat box.
To edit picture and video

In neural networks technique the images can able to crop ,rotate ,delete e.g. content detection, face recognition.

Automatic process

Robot   is created to act mechanically and rapidly more than humans.

Decisive work

Already it is discussed that CI provides accurate consequences of a information without waste any time and effort.

Bioinformatics and Medicine

In case of e-science   and biomedical issues   computational intelligence gives lots of material as for example medical profile and foresee patient effects .

Artificial intelligence (AI) is the aptitude of machines . It is a part of computer science .The example of AI are Google Asistants,Self driving cars, chat box, chess-playing computers, , face recognition. Alan Turing is foremost person to carry out   research of Machine Intelligence. Artificial intelligence technology has been find out in the year 1956.   AI experimenters have changed lots of problem-solving process such as mathematical optimization, formal logic, artificial neural networks, and methods based on statistics, operational research etc. . It can create original message, picture, music etc .

Goals

One of the main goals is to gives solution of a difficult issue. It has the potentiality to anticipate the future .It is performing task more fast than us. It has basic understanding like learning, reasoning, self correction, innovation The following classes of AI mention below-

Reactive machines

This process does not want any earlier understanding but immediate response when it is exercised. As a consequence, they can only do particular act within short span of time .Instances playing chess.

Limited memory machines

This type of tool has fixed memory of past things and connect with the earth around them than the former machine can. Suppose if without driver a car has narrow memory to make turns, notice the vehicles, and then control the speed.

Theory of mind

This machine can remembered the other events in the world that have reality.

Self-aware machines

Machines with self-analysis are the most developed variety of AI and has the level of knowledge of the universe and itself.

AI/CI Which is superior?

Artificial Intelligence is an area of computer science. Computational intelligence is a subsection of AI.CI has many facilities also to handel complex files .It shows systematically any record. But AI has to learn from different sources.CI does not want any training and it can impose technique more advanced without follow former calculations. But some says AI is greater than CI because it uses innovatory instruction and data pattern.

Integrating,…………………………………………………………………….

Difference

Despite the fact both are looking for same object but there is some difference as below-

Computational Intelligence	Artificial Intelligence
1. It is formed on soft computational system which enable adaptation to many situations	1.It is based on hard computing procedure
It is depended on fuzzy logic.	It follows binary logic.
CI is a division of AI.	In accord to Bezdek (1994), Computational Intelligence is a portion of Artificial Intelligence
This provides solution of a complex problem speedily. 5. It has broad execution in the field of science . 6. This method depends on people. 7. Redress the difficulty of actua life.. 8.It has purposeful result.	AI plays an important role to solve the actual global problems like human beings. 5.It is applied in various zone of country. 6.AI relies on machine. 7.The object is to activate human intelligence in mechanical process. 8.There is an anticipation of outcome.

Medical Diagnosis system and agricultures machine

It helps health sector to detect disease so early like sugar machine and suggest remedy . With AI machine farmers can found the crop diseases.Thus it plays a vital role in several field.

Security purposes –

It can be uses as a safety of the citizen like CCTV camera and acts as threat devices to protect the internal security of the country .

Uses everyday

AI application has a significant function in our daily life e.g google assistants, Amazon Echo and Google Home.

But there are some negative sides also-

Expensive AI machine

It is not so easy to purchase this devices because machines are very pricey. It also takes much time to invent new system.

VII.   No responsibility

It works on behalf of the men .If AI does any error then who is liable? Whether it can quickly be resolved? This is another drawbacks .

Lack of inventiveness

Machine activates to learn the past data and test. So it has no innovation in its approach.

Job risk

AI has done important task so fast .If it will perform all then what's about us ? There is less opportunity of employment .

No Ethical perspectives

A machine has no morality, emotions. How can it deals with customer of business sector. Sometimes we works to observe the feelings of the people.

AI in India

AI testing focuses mainly IITs, IIITs and IISc educational sector. CETIT (Centre of Excellence in Technology Innovation and Transfer) to improve both core and applied research in AI . Centre for Artificial Intelligence IIT Kharagpur Center has been launched for Artificial Intelligence & Robotics (CAIR), DRD. .The Robert Bosch Centre for Data Science and Artificial Intelligence (RBC-DSAI)shows their experiment on manufacturing analytics and financial sectors. In India more than 5 million people are died due to medical negligence.. Through Artificial Intelligence's Clinical Decision Support System has a vital role to save our life because it can examine diseases in detail . In the year 2019 a total of 151 thousand people have loses their life in road accidents as per the report of the Ministry Of Road Transport and Highways. Thus to protect from accidents Autonomous Vehicles will be permitted . The 5G speed will be permissible to the share , set of document for car and promote a robust Collision Detection mechanism. This application is recently used in every field of the country like industrial, automobile, agricultural, health, Retail. etc. Agricultural sector rises 18% high economy due to AI system. In household work AI based process Razorpay software i.e. the payment process of organization and private persons and it acts to save from fraudulent activities. In Bangalore Sigtuple ,automatic

diagnostic system is build up for health related issues which decreases the price and time of the patients.

National Strategies -Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology REPORT OF COMMITTEE - A ON PLATFORMS AND DATA ON ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE report suggests that the expansion of National Artificial Intelligence (AI) Resource Platform (NAIRP) of India for data transfer of the citizen and sets framework for input and output of information and future initiatives of AI. Indian government attempts to introduce various new programmes as below;

My govt corona helpdesk by Meity- Since the Covid period , when false news is published about Corona then the citizen of the nation the government is promoted the help sites to make consciousness and how to fight against it.

E-parvaai application   which is launched by the Tamil Nadu Government .it has the power to catch falls of the mobile phones.

 The 'uzhavan' is also introduced by Tamil Nadu Government for the farmers to test poisonous crops and mention remedy. They can take a picture of that crops and then post it to the app .After that AI process gives guidelines in their mother language.

Realtime Digital Authentication of Identity (RTDAI) app is created for the pension holder during the covid period.So that they can find their data, other information through this system.

The Ministry of Electronics and IT has planned various scheme like national AI portal, YUVAI plan for meritorious students of the government running schools.

The Responsible AI for Social Empowerment (RAISE 2020) online conference named Global Artificial Intelligence summit has been held by the joint partnership of India and several Industry & educational institutions. It has been initiated by the Hon'ble Prime Minister Shri Narendra Modi on October 5, 2020 at 7 PM. It is worldly meetings to share knowledge and ideas regarding AI function. Join Bharat Exhibition's 1st Annual Artificial Intelligence Seminar has been takes place in New Delhi 2023 on 20th July at Hotel Shangri for the active assistance on the Govt with other department to reach the development of AI.

AI RULE

There are recently few rules governing the use of AI technique. Instances U.S. Fair Lending directs financial institutions to discuss credit decisions to efficient customers. The European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) shows how organization can use client's data with AI applications. A "Blueprint for an AI Bill of Rights" has released in October 2022 by the White House Office of Science and Technology Policy (OSTP) on how to apply ethical AI practice. IT Minister Ashwini Vaishnaw has told that till date India has no AI regulation. But Information Technology Act 2000 Section 43A provides damages if there is a leakage of sensitive private information due to negligence and provision 73A is also attached with this concept. In this reference Justice K.S .Puttaswamy(Retd). v. Union of India (2017) , the Supreme Court mention guidelines for protection of personal data of AI practice. The Digital Personal Data Protection Act 2023 provides for the processing of individuals data and consent should taken while using AI technology. In Gramophone Company of India Ltd. v. Super Cassettes Industries Ltd.(2011), the

Delhi High Court has ruled that AI based content should be introduced for copyright protection. National e-Governance plan proposes availability of AI system in various department of government of India.

Some facts are called into question -

Due to rising of AI technology ethical issue is more eminent because AI cannot follow moral principles.

One of the major challenges is an unemployment. Human will reduces the chances of job.

AI systems can be affected by cyberattacks, and the consequences of such attacks can be severe.

It requires proper framework. So that society can be prevented from its evil effects.

There is no suitable data environment.

AI Machine is very costly .

Intellectual Property matters are not covered under this method .

Therefore India's distinctive challenges should be look into for the development of AI. Government of Karnataka's has planned to build a Centre of Excellence in AI in partnership with NASSCOM

.

Prospects of AI

The following points are discussed here:

Need Knowledge

The majority of the people till date have not understand about intelligence CI/AI. So people awareness is required.

Untrustworthy outcome

Integrating,……………………………………………………………….
AI sometimes may give incomplete /insufficient result .For this more testing is necessary to get proper solution.

Prevents from adverse consequence
 AI will be installed to intensify both defensive and cyber activities. Further new application should also launch to control currently developed crimes.

E-transaction:
Artificial Intelligence has a very significant part in the electronic shopping . We will hope this with mechanized storeroom and catalogue, shopper uniqueness and the participation of chatbots .
Reshape   Government
Fast and speedy machine has changed the administrative work of the Government. Even public computer plays a vital role to check answer of the candidates, question paper and guides for any difficulty arise.

In the field of Arts
 By using software an artist can perform awesome work and bring success for our country. As Austrian artist Sonja Bäumel assures, "The exhibition space becomes a lab; art becomes an expression of science, and the artist is the researcher."

Conclusion
In recent years computational intelligence has been expanded recognition and AI technology confers important opportunities and challenges . Hence implementation is needed rather than proposals. International collaboration and   above all mass

awareness should be raised .The strict law should be brought to regulate this aspect and penalize the offences that deals with crime.It can exercised also to the intellectual and social application and needs more experiment and observation. Human beings also technically expertise and improve their skill and action. However the main belief of this research is that AI should obviously make balance between technological development and also protecting individual's right. It should not replace humans. More emphasis should be placed on human actions and their creativity.

*****

CHAPTER-10

Biodiversity and Belonging: The Significance of Environment in Tribal Identity and Livelihoods

Sandhya Singh
Central University of Punjab, Bathinda
Email id: sandhyasingh4148@gmail.com

Raja kourav
Rajiv Gandhi National Institute of Youth Development, RC, Chandigarh
Email id: rajakourav284@gmail.com,

ABSTRACT:

Indigenous and ethnic communities worldwide having positive perspective in environment, showcasing a remarkable adaptation to hostile conditions. Notably, these communities inhabit regions abundant in biodiversity. Globally, approximately 300 million indigenous people reside, with around 150 million in Asia, 30 million in Central and South America, and significant populations in Australia, Europe, New Zealand, Africa, and the Soviet Union. In India alone, 68 million individuals, spanning 227 ethnic groups and 573 tribal communities, are distributed across six racial stocks: Negroid, Proto-Australoid, Mongoloid, Mediterranean, West Breachy, and Nordic. This comprehensive study aims to explore the intricate nexus between biodiversity, tribal identity, and livelihoods, shedding light on the profound significance of the environment in shaping the cultural fabric and sustenance strategies of tribal communities. Recognizing the pivotal role biodiversity plays in supporting indigenous ways of life, this research employs a multidisciplinary approach, integrating ecological, anthropological, and sociological perspectives.

The study will delve into the unique relationships tribes maintain with their surrounding ecosystems, investigating how biodiversity acts as a foundational element of their cultural identity. Through an in-depth examination of traditional knowledge systems, rituals, and practices, the research seeks to elucidate the ways in which tribal communities perceive and interact with their natural surroundings, emphasizing the reciprocity inherent in their coexistence. The study aims to assess the impact of environmental changes, including threats to biodiversity, on tribal identity and livelihoods. In addition to contributing to the academic discourse on biodiversity conservation and cultural anthropology, the findings of this study aspire to inform policy and advocacy efforts. By highlighting the inseparable link between biodiversity and tribal identity, the research aims to underscore the importance of incorporating indigenous perspectives in conservation strategies and fostering sustainable development initiatives that honour the interconnectedness of environment, culture, and livelihood.

Keywords: Environmental Conservation, Tribal, Livelihood, Sustainability and Sustainable development.

Introduction
Diversity, tribal identity, and livelihoods are highly intertwined, thus, forming a complex network of interdependence. For indigenous societies, biodiversity is not mere collection of species but very integral part of culture and ancestral heritage. Originally imbedded ancient wisdom with deep respect for the varied ecosystems that they have always called home, manifest themselves in different cultural beliefs, customs as well as social systems of the ancient people. The rich mix of biodiversity

supports not only their physical fitness but also their cultural customs and being (Everard, Kataria , Smita , & Gupta , 2020). Similarly, the natives often share their identities as well as objects of nature, such as animals, plants, the weather, everything around in their locality. These societies engage with nature in coordination with it, which has been the case for centuries, searching for means to reformulate the natural surroundings by maintaining the ecological balance. Their traditional life they are living by hunting, gathering, fishing, or agriculture is a part of the vast biodiversity. Interruptions or changes in the ecosystem may cause unexpected problems, such as, loss of their cultural heritage or resilience (Priyadarshani & Abhilash , 2019).

The livelihood of indigenous peoples is a reflexion of wet or dry cycle of the nature which reflects the health and abundance of biodiversity. Thus, many depend on natural resources as the main source of food, medicine and materials for crafts and housing (Morgera & Tsioumani , 2010). Therefore, the degradation or extinction of biodiversity because of the like deforestation, pollution, and changes in climate do not only risk the cultural inheritance but undermines its possibility to survive itself (Cederlof & Sivaramakrishnan, 2005).

Basically, the idea of inseparability of cultural heritage and well-being of the local people from the conservation of biodiversity. Identifying and respecting the interdependence of these elements is the key to shaping a sustainable development that cares about the rights and desires of the indigenous peoples as well as the planet's natural heritage for the future generations.

Background

2.1 Tribal communities and ecological diversity; An overview

Tribal people in different parts of India have been living and managing biodiversity millions of years. They have influenced nature to their favor such that there is an indigenous balance between human activities and the environment. This synergistic relationship is embodied by the persisting body of knowledge from generation to generation which is used for both sustainable resource management and extraction. Indigenous tribes usually have the deep knowledge of their local ecosystems, they know that species and habitats are closely related. They are close to nature being the pride of their culture; they are not regarded nature as intrinsic value (Sheikh, Patra , & Saikia, 2022). The ecological diversity is greatly promoted by the tribal communities when they practice their age-long stewardship of the natural resources. Their sustainable practices are the ones which are responsible for the conservation of biodiversity hotspots, protection of endemic species and preservation of fragile ecosystems. On an added note, various indigenous societies weave environmental conservation into their spiritual faith and cultural way of doing things which increases their dedication to the protection of the ecological state. Nevertheless, these communities are confronted with a lot of problems, such as the encroachment of their lands, the exploitation of unsustainable resources, and the destructive climate-change effects, which pose great risks to not only their lifestyle and to the ecosystem diversity they protect. (Mehta & Singh, 2021).

To sum up, the link between the tribal communities and the ecological diversity in India is a very close interdependence and co-existence. Comprehension and recognition of indigenous knowledge are key to cultural diversification. This will ensure

conservation and maintenance of ecological balance. The co-operation (joint efforts) within the tribal groups that imbue the community with the traits of natural resource custodianship is what India needs to safeguard its inborn biodiversity.

Tribal Identity and Biodiversity

The biodiversity is the tribes' long-term stewardship all over the world, and they sustain and protect numerous lands which are full of flowers and their animals. As per Lord Buddha, plants are highly respected as beings that possess the ability of unconditional love, a fact that is also reflected in the way the tribal people revere the plant kingdom. Along with tribal communities, forests, and hotspots of biodiversity go hand in hand. It is in nature and the lives of the tribal people that they live that they can find mutual harmony. Huge numbers of the entire 'dwood,' the 'razor-billed' and the 'Indonesian' of the Earth, which represent the biodiversity-rich regions of India.

The indigenous communities have a reciprocity with the wildlife and natural resources which is evident in the traditional knowledge systems, norms and rituals that promotes conservation. Those areas which have been considered holier than most and which have been furnished with the belief that they hold the gods and the provisions for good life are the sacred groves. Therefore, they serve as sanctuaries for the conservation and collection of biodiversity. Inhabitants of the tribe take actions in which they protect and save the plants, animals, and the ecosystems that are sacred, thereby maintaining the cultural heritage and the ecological balance. These practices, which are a traditional part of many communities, help to preserve soil, water cycle, and also the local flora and fauna.

Tribal identity and coexistence of this biodiversity conservation are unbreakable and the local indigenous communities act as the caretakers of this vast nature essential for the global biodiversity…Recognizing diversity of views within the community, therefore, provides a quick way to eradicate global issues as everyone gets to be involved. The tribes should be allowed to run their own affairs and control the natural resources because this is a right that they were already given; they should also be able to preserve their cultural heritage and their deep relationship with the natural world (Tynsong , Dkhar, & Tiwari, 2020).

The inextricable link: Tribal identity and natural surroundings

The inseparable bond between the tribal identity and the natural environment is a part of the cultural soul of indigenous communities, both of which are strongly related to the Indian culture. Living from the dense forests of Native American northeast and the arid deserts of Rajasthan, there are different Indian tribes that are characterized by various cultural ways of life, beliefs, and modes of social organization, which are woven together with the environment they live in. For these people the land they inhabit is a physical reality but not only that as they see it as a sacred land interweaved into their sense of belonging as well as their unique world views (Pert , et al., 2015).

Tribal identity is closely related to the land, forests, rivers, and mountains that they have been living with for centuries and have been adapting to their traditional ways of life. As a result, these places of nature act as pots of genetic information, sacred values, and cultural inheritance common among members of the same community. Indigenous people have a kind of symbiotic

relationship with their land that has existed for many generations. They take care of nature while getting subsistence on the land. This takes an active role in its stewarding with care and veneration (Houkamau & Sibley, 2010). This strong bond is manifested in their languages, folklore, rituals, and customary laws, which all have ecological harmony, reciprocity, and respect for all living beings as their common theme. Saving biodiversity will only become possible when indigenous people along with government start playing their part in it by respecting the rights of native people, carrying their traditional knowledge with themselves, and preserving their cultural practices as integral components of sustainable development and conservation (Maharatna , 2015).

Objectives of the study

Explore the nexus between biodiversity, tribal identity and livelihoods

Unravelling the Complex Dynamics of Tribal Identity and Biodiversity

Asses the impacts of environment changes on tribal identity and livelihoods

Theoretical framework

 Eco-cultural Systems Theory

Eco-cultural systems theory (graphite-scale cultural systems theory) is a concept that intends to visualize the relationship that exists between ecological processes and practices that are culturally established in a certain society. In the context of "Biodiversity and Belonging: In his "Eco-cultural Systems Theory," Eco-cultural Systems Theory analyses how indigenous tribes' identities and livelihoods are affected by their environment and

biodiversity (Worthman , 2016). This theory suggests that human relations with their surrounding environment are more than mere resource extraction; rather, it focuses strongly on the complex fusions between the culture, customs, and ecological systems which altogether form one socio-ecological unity (Ettekal & Mahoney, 2017).

Within this framework, indigenous peoples are perceived to play central roles unique to their environment, thereby influencing their practices and livelihood patterns that are in direct interplay in the ecological chain. Eco-cultural Systems Theory states that indigenous peoples are able to maintain their culture and sustainable management of natural resources through deep ecological knowledge passed down from generations (Schubert, 2015). Moreover, it recognizes that cultural beliefs, rituals or behaviours that have stood the test of time play different roles to sustain human-environment relationships as well as providing sense of belongingness and identity among tribal communities (Crawford , 202). In the aspect of tribal identity and way of life, this theory gives a lot of importance to the recognition and respect of the inseparable tie between biodiversity and belonging, which means that the health of ecosystems directly affects the cultural richness and livelihood security of indigenous communities (Schubert, 2015).

Environmental Identity Framework

The Environmental Identity Framework encompasses the links between the human and the environment, highlighting on how ecology determines identity, culture, and livelihoods. In the context of "Biodiversity and Belonging: "The Role of Environment in Tribal Identity and Livelihoods," the framework discusses the

strong connection between tribal people and their natural environment. It realizes that for the indigenous tribes, the environment is not just a background but a fundamental part of their identity and way of life (Clayton , 2003).

This framework acknowledges that tribal identity is not only influenced by cultural practices, language, and social structures, but also by the land, forests, rivers, and mountains that support their traditional livelihoods. It highlights the significance of comprehending such indigenous peoples' views about and relationship with their environment. Therefore, factors like spiritual values, traditional laws, and ecological knowledge are involved. Additionally, the Environmental Identity Framework emphasizes the role of biodiversity in the formation of tribal identity and livelihoods, and it is recognized that the preservation of natural habitats is crucial for the cultural continuity and well-being of indigenous communities (Udall, Groot, de Jong , & Shankar , 202).

In reality, the Environmental Identity Framework is a multifaceted approach that helps in looking at the multiple interactions between biodiversity, identity, and livelihoods. Through understanding and respecting the connection of indigenous peoples to environment, policymakers, researchers and conservationists can be more successful in their efforts to apply both the conservation of biodiversity and the empowerment of indigenous communities.

Livelihoods and Resource Management

Livelihoods for the tribes and resource management are integrally linked to the tribal identity and wellness, of which the context of biodiversity conservation is especially important. For indigenous peoples the environment is not only a source of food but also a

mirror of their cultural background and personality. The traditional lifestyle of the indigenous tribes is mainly about sustainable resource management, which is based on the knowledge systems that have been passed down for centuries and which emphasize the harmony with nature (Kumar, 2022).

In many tribal communities, livelihoods and the sustainability of the biodiversity rich ecosystems like forests, rivers and mountains are inseparably tied together. These ecosystems offer a wide range of resources like food, medication, and raw materials for crafts and homes (Tiwary, 2020). Thus, the indigenous communities have established complex resource management systems that are intended to guarantee the sustainability of these natural resources. The traditional indigenous practices commonly include shifting cultivation, controlled harvesting of non-wood forest products and sacred groves where biodiversity is protected (Mehta & Singh, 2021).

The sustainability of tribal livelihoods is continuously diminishing because of external factors like deforestation, land degradation, and climate change. As ecosystems are under more and more pressure, the traditional knowledge and practices that have been the lifeline of indigenous communities for generations are at risk of being lost. Thus, the protection of biodiversity should come together with the ensuring of the survival of traditional livelihoods and resource management systems. Through Indigenous participation in conservation activities and the guidelines for sustainable development, the biodiversity and the rich tribal culture can be protected (Bhunia , 2022).

Indigenous Knowledge and Sustainability

Indi Indigenous Knowledge resonates the observation and hearings incorporated in the transfer of wisdom from one generation to another. This usually happens across the whole community. It covers all areas, such as local practices, beliefs in heritage, and competence in resource, agriculture, and other fields. Though the academic community has its own idea of what it stands for, there is a general agreement that it cannot be ignored (Zidny, Sjöström, & Eilks I, 2020). At the moment, Indigenous knowledge is being admired and attributed for the role that it has played in the development of environmentally sound development. However, the important Indigenous Knowledge that people have is faced with various risks such as globalization, development programs and environmental challenges (Mazzocchi, 2020).

The Indigenous epistemologies necessarily emphasize the inseparable linkages between all lifeforms and one's reflection on the cyclic interactions in human-nature relations. It contrasts with Cartesian dualism of nature as a world where all is inert for exploitation versus the traditional viewpoint of nature as nurturer and one that is to be respected (Mazzocchi, 2020). Reciprocity is all about the mutual relations in nature, where taking and giving are the natural cycles of equal proportions. A reversal in this trend requires changing our minds to see the fact that everyone has the capacity to act by themselves and we have to reflect on how we are practicing stewardship towards the environment such that it is reciprocated (Senanayake, 2006).

In India, where there are different cultural groups and more than 700 tribal communities the knowledge that is shared by all is known as Indigenous Knowledge. The numerous studies show that Indigenous Knowledge is fundamental in different states of

India. Hither, farmers in Bihar shift back to the ancient method including crop diversity and grain storing with neem leaves. Shifting cultivation, which is practiced by the tribal communities in the North-east India, and similarly their sacred groves help in maintaining ecological equilibrium. The Soligas of the Karnataka states do 'prescribed burning' and rotational farming. For instance, the old belonging are not existing in Ladakh and Tripura as those areas have evolved now chemical fertilizers as well as they have been used there on different practices. Women of Uttarakhand and Jharkhand are the leaders and agents of the resurgence of reforestation and the conservation of agriculture. Indigenous Knowledge is a practical tool that has been proved to be a practical tool through these communities and believing that it leads to environmental sustainability and harmoniously (Lam , et al., 2020). Recognizing and preserving this knowledge is crucial for achieving sustainable development goals and maintaining a harmonious relationship between humans and their environment.

4.2 Traditional Agricultural Practices

Sustainable nourishment of the ever-growing world population is a major problem. Traditional Agricultural Practices (TAPs) have contributed a lot to its resolution (Schaller, 1993). Indigenous communities' time-tested and adaptable agricultural practices offer viable solutions aimed at tackling these issues (Patel, Sharma , & Singh, 2020). These practices include the various cultivation methods, livestock integration, agroforestry, mixed cropping, crop rotation, and pest management and have been shown to be effective in enhancing resilience to climate change and maintaining soil fertility (Sharma , 2017). The Argentina, Hawaii, and African Sahara examples are there to show that TAPs can be highly productive while keeping an eye on environmental sustainability.

Finally, the traditional agricultural systems have remarkably benefited the livelihoods of vulnerable farmers and herders by providing food security and nutritional diversity throughout the world. Despite the increasing pressure to adopt the modern agricultural practices, TAPs show higher productivity and sustainability, which is proved by the comparative studies (Parrotta & Agnoletti, 2012). Nevertheless, challenges including labor intensity, low yields in some circumstances and lack of access to traditional crops seeds still remain (Adomako & Ampadu, 2015). However, the integration of traditional and modern agriculture systems is a feasible option for the achievement of climate resilience and conservation of agricultural heritage (Singh & Singh, 2017). Seeing the significance of TAPs, international initiatives like the Globally Important Agricultural Heritage Systems (GIAHS) try to conserve traditional agricultural systems and associated knowledge. The conservation and recording of traditional agricultural practices in India is being driven by institutions like C. P. Ramaswami Environment Educational Centre (CPREEC) and farmer movements like Save the Seeds Campaign. Last but not the least, TAPP (Traditional Agricultural Practices) offers sustainable food production, environmental conservation, and cultural heritage preservation as their advantages (Patel, Sharma , & Singh, 2020).

Challenges to Tribal Well-being/ Harmony

The cultural landscape of India, rich with diversity in language, religion, and tradition, faces the challenges of globalization and modernization, particularly impacting indigenous tribal communities. Historically marginalized, these tribes now navigate the complexities of modernization while striving to preserve their

cultural heritage. Yet, they often face discrimination and exploitation, exacerbated by colonial legacies and economic interests (Asan, Darvishmotevali, Altinay, & Yolal, 2023). The advent of globalization has further accelerated these challenges, influencing lifestyle, consumption patterns, and economic policies, with implications for local cultures and traditional practices. Efforts to modernize tribal societies must balance cultural preservation with adaptation to contemporary realities (Singh P. , 2019).

Ecotourism emerges as a double-edged sword for indigenous communities, offering economic opportunities while posing environmental and social risks. While it promotes conservation and community development, unmanaged tourism can lead to pollution, resource degradation, and cultural erosion (Samal & Dash , 2023). Indigenous involvement in ecotourism projects can enhance social cohesion and economic prosperity, yet may also bring about changes in religious beliefs and lifestyle. Despite its potential economic benefits, ecotourism requires careful management to mitigate negative impacts on local communities and the environment (C, Ghimire, & Dhakal, 2020).

Tribal Identity and Biodiversity: A Cultural Tapestry
Cultural Significance of Sacred Groves and Ancestral Lands

Sacred groves, revered and protected by indigenous communities worldwide, serve as vital havens for biodiversity conservation. These virgin forests, left untouched due to cultural and religious beliefs, harbour rich diversity and are believed to date back thousands of years (Malhotra & Chatterjee, 2001). They represent a historical link to pre-agricultural societies and provide an inextricable connection between present societies and their past in

terms of biodiversity, culture, and religious heritage. Sacred groves range from small tracts to extensive forests, with each carrying its own legends, lore, and myths. Indigenous practices of dedicating forest patches to local deities or ancestral spirits highlight the cultural significance of these groves, intertwining nature worship with conservation efforts (Bhagwat & Rutte, 2006). Through the protection of sacred groves, indigenous communities contribute to the preservation of native vegetation and the maintenance of ecological balance, demonstrating a holistic approach to environmental stewardship and biodiversity conservation (Khan , Khumbongmayum , & Tripathi, 2008).

Rituals, Folklore, and the Role of Biodiversity in Tribal Identity
The interdependence of society, culture, and environment is evident in tribal communities, where cultural practices and traditions are deeply intertwined with their surrounding natural habitat. Culture, acquired through enculturation, encompasses shared values, beliefs, and behaviours, shaping individuals' way of life within society (Sinha , 2009). Tribal culture, enriched by folk traditions and oral heritage, reflects a collective consciousness nurtured in harmony with nature. Folklore, comprising myths, legends, songs, and dances, serves as a repository of cultural knowledge highlighting the intimate connection between tribal life and the environment (Kandari, Bisht, & Thakur , 2014). For generations, indigenous tribes have revered nature as sacred, personifying natural elements and performing rituals to appease the spirits dwelling within (Nongbri, 2006). Their close relationship with nature is deeply ingrained in their cosmology, with conservation ethics inherent in their cultural practices. However, modern forces like globalization, urbanization, and

industrialization threaten tribal autonomy and environmental stewardship, leading to the erosion of traditional practices and the loss of cultural heritage (Gluckman , 2012). As tribal territories face encroachment and resource exploitation, the delicate balance between environment and culture becomes increasingly precarious, underscoring the need for sustainable development and the preservation of indigenous wisdom in the face of contemporary challenges (Manna & Ghosh, 2021).

Preserving Tribal Well-being through Biodiversity

Indigenous communities, deeply connected to their natural environments, face disproportionate vulnerability to the impacts of climate change due to their reliance on fragile ecosystems for livelihoods. Despite contributing minimally to greenhouse gas emissions, indigenous peoples are among the most affected by climate change, amplifying existing challenges of poverty, marginalization, and exclusion from policy-making processes (Bawa, et al., 2021). Moreover, climate change not only threatens indigenous livelihoods directly but also exacerbates risks through the implementation of mitigation strategies that often disregard indigenous rights and territories, leading to forced displacement and loss of traditional lands (Zidny, Sjöström, & Eilks I, 2020). Indigenous communities possess invaluable traditional knowledge, innovations, and practices that can contribute significantly to global climate change solutions. However, these contributions are often overlooked, and international and national mitigation strategies frequently exacerbate rather than alleviate the vulnerabilities of indigenous peoples (Nilsson , 2008).

In the context of India's rural landscape, where approximately seventy percent of the population resides and depends on natural

resource-based livelihoods, the looming threat of climate change poses a significant challenge (Smith , et al., 2016). India ranks as the second most vulnerable country to extreme climate events and changes in major climate parameters, with acute population pressure exacerbating the strain on natural resources (Mukhopadhyay & Roy, 2017). Traditional knowledge and practices, deeply rooted in indigenous communities, offer invaluable insights for climate change adaptation. These communities have developed adaptive measures over generations, demonstrating resilience in the face of climatic variability. By harnessing traditional ecological knowledge and practices, India can develop cost-effective and sustainable adaptation strategies to mitigate the impact of climate change on food and livelihood security (Mukhopadhyay & Roy, 2017).

Moreover, traditional practices play a crucial role in biodiversity conservation and ecosystem services maintenance, particularly among indigenous tribes. Rituals such as the protection of sacred groves and adherence to seasonal harvesting practices not only preserve biodiversity but also uphold spiritual connections to the environment. Furthermore, traditional knowledge on organic agricultural practices, pest management, and crop diversification offers viable solutions to enhance resilience in agriculture while promoting sustainable livelihoods (Berkes, Colding , & Folke, 2000). Recognizing the symbiotic relationship between indigenous communities and their environment is essential for preserving biodiversity and ensuring the continuity of traditional livelihoods amidst the challenges posed by climate change (Woodley, 1991).

Discussion

The study underscores the profound interconnections between indigenous communities, their cultural heritage, and the surrounding natural ecosystems. Tribal communities have cultivated a symbiotic relationship with their environment for centuries, guided by traditional ecological knowledge passed down through generations. This knowledge forms the cornerstone of sustainable resource management practices, enabling indigenous tribes to maintain ecological diversity while ensuring the vitality of their cultural identity (Sheikh, Patra , & Saikia, 2022). Sacred groves, revered as sanctuaries of biodiversity, exemplify the cultural significance of preserving natural habitats within tribal landscapes. These ancient forests serve as repositories of indigenous wisdom and spiritual reverence, embodying the intricate bond between human societies and the natural world (Khan , Khumbongmayum , & Tripathi, 2008).

However, contemporary challenges such as globalization, urbanization, and climate change pose existential threats to tribal autonomy and environmental stewardship. The encroachment on tribal lands, unsustainable resource extraction, and the erosion of traditional practices jeopardize both the cultural heritage of indigenous communities and the ecological integrity of their habitats (Mehta & Singh, 2021). Despite these challenges, efforts to recognize and support indigenous knowledge systems and sustainable practices are crucial for preserving both cultural diversity and ecological integrity (Tynsong , Dkhar, & Tiwari, 2020).

The theoretical frameworks of Eco-cultural Systems Theory and the Environmental Identity Framework provide valuable insights into the dynamic interplay between biodiversity, tribal identity,

and livelihoods. These frameworks emphasize the holistic relationship between humans and their environment, acknowledging the integral role of culture, traditions, and ecological systems in shaping indigenous communities' identities and way of life (Worthman , 2016) (Clayton , 2003). By embracing and revitalizing traditional agricultural practices, Indigenous Knowledge, and community-led conservation initiatives, there is immense potential to achieve sustainable development goals while preserving the rich cultural heritage of tribal societies (Patel, Sharma , & Singh, 2020).

Conclusion

In conclusion, the intricate relationship between biodiversity, tribal identity, and livelihoods underscores the profound interconnectedness of indigenous communities with their natural environments. Across India and globally, tribal societies have coexisted with and shaped local biodiversity for millennia, guided by traditional ecological knowledge and cultural practices deeply rooted in reverence for nature. From sacred groves to traditional agricultural practices, indigenous tribes play a pivotal role in preserving ecological diversity while maintaining their cultural heritage. However, this delicate balance is threatened by modern forces such as globalization, urbanization, and climate change, which jeopardize both traditional ways of life and the ecosystems on which indigenous communities depend. Efforts to address these challenges must prioritize the recognition and support of indigenous knowledge systems, sustainable resource management practices, and the empowerment of tribal communities. By integrating indigenous perspectives into biodiversity conservation strategies and promoting collaborative approaches that honor the

inseparable bond between culture and environment, we can ensure the long-term well-being and resilience of both tribal societies and the ecosystems they inhabit.

The preservation of tribal identity and livelihoods is intricately linked to the conservation of biodiversity, highlighting the significance of environment in shaping cultural belonging. Through a holistic understanding of the eco-cultural dynamics within indigenous communities, policymakers, researchers, and conservationists can develop more effective strategies for promoting sustainable development and environmental stewardship while respecting the rich heritage of tribal identities and their intimate relationship with the natural world.

References

1. Everard, M., Kataria , G., S. K., & Gupta , N. (2020). Assessing livelihood-ecosystem interdependencies and natural resource governance in a tribally controlled region of India's north-eastern middle Himalayas. Environment, Development and Sustainability, 23, 7772-7790. Retrieved from https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s10668-020-00945-1

2. Mazzocchi, F. (2020). A deeper meaning of sustainability: Insights from indigenous knowledge. The Anthropocene Review, 7(1), 77-93. doi:https://doi.org/10.1177/2053019619898888

3. Adomako, T., & Ampadu, B. (2015). The Impact of Agricultural Practices on Environmental Sustainability in Ghana: A Review. Journal of Sustainable Development, 8(8). doi:doi:10.5539/jsd.v8n8p70

4. Asan, K., Darvishmotevali, M., Altinay, L., & Yolal, M. (2023). The effect of event experience on subjective well-being through perceived event benefit in neo-tribes. Tourism Management Perspectives, 48. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tmp.2023.101146

5. Athreya , V., Linnell, J. D., Shivakumar, S., & Dhiman, S. P. (2019). The leopard that learnt from the cat and other narratives of carnivore–human coexistence in northern India. People and Nature, 1(3), 376-386. doi:https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10039

6. Bawa, K. S., Sengupta , A., Chavan, V., Chellam , R., Mathur , V. B., Nawn, N., . . . Ravikanth, G. (2021). Securing biodiversity, securing our future: A national mission on biodiversity and human well-being for India. Biological Conservation(253).
    doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108867

7. Berkes, F., Colding , J., & Folke, C. (2000). REDISCOVERY OF TRADITIONAL ECOLOGICAL KNOWLEDGE AS ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT. Ecological Applications, 10(5), 1251-1262. Retrieved from https://www.kpu.ca/sites/default/files/ISFS/2000-Rediscovery_of_traditional_ecological_knowledge_as_adaptive_management.pdf

8. Bhagwat , S. A., & Rutte, C. (2006). Sacred groves: potential for biodiversity management. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment, 4(10), 519-524. doi:https://doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295(2006)4[519:SGPFBM]2.0.CO;2

9. Bhunia , A. (2022). Forest Management and Its Impact on Tribal Livelihood: An Imperial Political Perspective in Colonial Jangalmahal in West Bengal. In M. Hassan, S. Roy, U. Chatterjee, S. Chakraborty, & U. Singh, Social Morphology, Human Welfare, and Sustainability (pp. 65-88). Cham : Springer .

10. C, A. K., Ghimire, S., & Dhakal, A. (2020). Ecotourism and its impact on indigenous people and their local environment: case of Ghalegaun and Golaghat of Nepal. GeoJournal. Retrieved from https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/99593931/s10708-020-10222-320230308-1-jarar4-libre.pdf?1678297615=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DEcotourism_and_its_impact_on_indigenous.pdf&Expires=1712393506&Signature=d4CmAmp25Tv6fc~aZld2HDAcSJ0

11. Cederlof, G., & Sivaramakrishnan, K. (2005). Ecological Nationalisms: Nature, Livelihoods, and Identities in South Asia. Delhi : Permanent Black .

12. Clayton , S. (2003). Environmental Identity: A Conceptual and an Operational Definition. doi:https://doi.org/10.7551/mitpress/3644.003.0005

13. Crawford , M. (202). Ecological Systems Theory: Exploring the Development of the Theoretical Framework as Conceived by Bronfenbrenner Article Details. Journal of Public Health Issues and Practices, 4(2). doi:10.33790/jphip1100170

14. D. K. (2022). Sustainable Livelihood Development among Tribals in India. International Journal of Innovative Social Science & Humanities Research, 9. Retrieved from

https://www.csirs.org.in/uploads/paper_pdf/sustainable-livelihood-development-among-tribals-in-india.pdf

15. Ettekal, A., & Mahoney, J. L. (2017). Ecological Systems Theory. doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.4135/9781483385198.n94

16. Gang , C. (2011). Sustainable Development of Eco-Cultural Tourism in Remote Regions: Lessons Learned from Southwest China. International Journal of Business Anthropology, 2(1). Retrieved from https://articlearchives.co/index.php/IJBA/article/view/2788/2764

17. Gluckman , M. (2012). Politics, Law and Ritual in Tribal Society. New York: Routledge. doi:https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315126913

18. Houkamau, C. A., & Sibley, C. G. (2010). The Multi-Dimensional Model of Māori Identity and Cultural Engagement. New Zealand Journal of Psychology, 39(1). Retrieved from https://www.psychology.org.nz/journal-archive/NZJP-Vol391-2010-2-Houkamau.pdf

19. Kandari, L. S., Bisht, V. K., & Thakur , A. K. (2014). Conservation and management of sacred groves, myths and beliefs of tribal communities: a case study from north-India. Environmental Systems Research, 3(16). doi:https://doi.org/10.1186/s40068-014-0016-8

20. Khan , M. L., Khumbongmayum , A. D., & Tripathi, R. S. (2008). The Sacred Groves and Their Significance in Conserving Biodiversity An Overview. International Journal of Ecology and Environmental Science, 34(3), 277-291. Retrieved from

https://d1wqtxts1xzle7.cloudfront.net/31232826/Sacred_Grov es_Review-libre.PDF?1392294768=&response-content-disposition=inline%3B+filename%3DKhan_M_L_Khumbong mayum_A_D_and_Tripath_R.pdf&Expires=1712407256&Sign ature=OUR1Lcrmde3ANaJcEFoa79ZF0OlaBpC3YGd4pyTVA

21. Kumar, D. (2022). SUSTAINABLE LIVELIHOOD DEVELOPMENT AMONG TRIBALS IN INDIA. International Journal of Innovative Social Science & Humanities Research, 9(1). Retrieved from https://www.csirs.org.in/uploads/paper_pdf/sustainable-livelihood-development-among-tribals-in-india.pdf

22. Lam , D. P., Hinz, E., Lang , D. J., Tengo, M., Wehrden, H. v., & Lopez , B. M. (2020). Indigenous and local knowledge in sustainability transformations research: a literature review. Ecology and Society, 25(1). doi:https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-11305-250103

23. Larsen , C., & Johnson , J. T. (2017). Being Together in Place: Indigenous Coexistence in a More Than Human World. U of Minnesota Press.

24. Maharatna , A. (2015). On the Demography of India's Broad Social Stratification . In R. Saenz , D. G. Embrick , & N. P. Rodriguez, International Handbooks of Population. London: Springer. Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Holly-Reed-4/publication/288141871_Ethnicity_Religion_and_Demograph ic_Behavior_in_Nigeria/links/61c1dbb2abcb1b520ad4822b/Et hnicity-Religion-and-Demographic-Behavior-in-Nigeria.pdf#page=207

25. Malhotra , K. C., & Chatterjee, S. (2001). Cultural and Ecological Dimentions of Sacred Groves in India. New Delhi: Indian National Science Academy. Retrieved from https://sacredland.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/malhotra-et-al.pdf

26. Manna , S., & Ghosh, A. (2021). Tribal Health and Sustainable Development: Traditional Knowledge Practice and Medicinal Plant. In M. K. Verma , Environment, Development and Sustainability in India: Perspectives, Issues and Alternatives. Singapore: Springer. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-33-6248-2_17

27. Mehta , B. S., & Singh, B. (2021). Employment and Livelihoods among Tribal in India. Journal of the Anthropological Survey of India, 70(2). doi:https://doi.org/10.1177/2277436X211066517

28. Morgera , E., & Tsioumani , E. (2010). The Evolution of Benefit Sharing: Linking Biodiversity and Community Livelihoods. Review of European Community & International Environmental Law, 19(2), 150-173. doi:https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9388.2010.00674.x

29. Mukhopadhyay, R., & Roy, S. B. (2017). Traditional Knowledge for Biodiversity Conservation, Maintain Ecosystem Services and Livelihood Security in the Context of Climate Change: Case Studies from West Bengal, India. Journal of Biodiversity, 6(1-2), 22-29. doi:https://doi.org/10.1080/09766901.2015.11884752

30. Nilsson , C. (2008). Climate Change from an Indigenous Perspective Key Issues and Challenges . Retrieved from Indigenous Affairs :

https://www.iwgia.org/images/publications/IA%201-2_08_Climate_Change_from_ind_perspective.pdf

31. Nongbri, T. (2006). Culture and Biodiversity: Myths, Legends and the Conservation of Nature in the Hills of North-East India. Indian Anthropologist, 36(1/2). doi:https://www.jstor.org/stable/41920000

32. Orbaek , J. B., Kallenborn , R., Tombre , I., & Hegseth, E. N. (n.d.). Arctic Alpine Ecosystems and People in a Changing Environment. Berlin: Springer. Retrieved from http://ndl.ethernet.edu.et/bitstream/123456789/63234/1/2007_Book_ArcticAlpineEcosystemsAndPeopl.pdf#page=45

33. Parrotta , J. A., & Agnoletti, M. (2012). Traditional Forest-Related Knowledge and Climate Change. In J. Parrotta, & R. Trosper , Traditional Forest-Related Knowledge (Vol. 12, pp. 491-533). Dordrecht: Springer. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-2144-9_13

34. Patel, S. K., Sharma , A., & Singh, G. S. (2020). Traditional agricultural practices in India: an approach for environmental sustainability and food security. Energy, Ecology and Environment, 5, 253-271. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s40974-020-00158-2

35. Pert , P. L., Hill, R., Maclean , K., Dale , A., Rist, P., Schmider , J., . . . Tawake , L. (2015). Mapping cultural ecosystem services with rainforest aboriginal peoples: Integrating biocultural diversity, governance and social variation. Ecosystem Services, 13, 41-56. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoser.2014.10.012

36. Priyadarshani, P., & Abhilash , P. C. (2019). Promoting tribal communities and indigenous knowledge as potential solutions for the sustainable development of India. Environmental Development, 32. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envdev.2019.100459

37. Sagarika , D. (2021). GLOBALIZATION, INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES AND MIGRATION: AN ANALYSIS OF ITS CHANGING CONTOURS IN INDIA. Scholarly Research Journal for Interdisciplinary Studies, 10(59). Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Sipra-Sagarika/publication/364333745_Special_Journal_on_Migration_By_Kolhapur_Univesrity_Scholarly_Research_Journal_for_Interdisciplinary_Studies/links/634a459cff870c55ce25eafb/Special-Journal-on-Migration-By-Kolhapur-

38. Samal, R., & Dash , M. (2023). Ecotourism, biodiversity conservation and livelihoods: Understanding the convergence and divergence. International Journal of Geoheritage and Parks, 11(1), 1-20. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijgeop.2022.11.001

39. Schaller, N. (1993). The concept of agricultural sustainability. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 46(1-4), 89-97. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/0167-8809(93)90016-I

40. Schubert, J. (2015). Environmental Adaptation and Eco-cultural Habitats A coevolutionary approach to society and nature. London: Routledge. doi:https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315672892

41. Senanayake, S. (2006). Indigenous Knowledge as a Key to Sustainable Devlopment. The Journal of Agricultural Sciences.

Retrieved from https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Sgjn-Senanayake/publication/265197993_Indigenous_knowledge_as_a_key_to_sustainable_development/links/55b8809c08ae092e965892e2/Indigenous-knowledge-as-a-key-to-sustainable-development.pdf

42. Sharma , S. B. (2017). Traditional Ecological Knowledge-Based Practices and Bio-formulations: Key to Agricultural Sustainability. In V. Kumar, M. Kumar, & M. Sharam , Probiotics in Agroecosystem. Singapore: Springer. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-4059-7_21

43. Sheikh, N., Patra , S., & Saikia, A. (2022). Indian Forests: Sustainable Uses and its Role in Livelihood Security. In P. Panwar, G. Shukla , J. A. Bhat, & S. Chakravarty, Land Degradation Neutrality: Achieving SDG 15 by Forest Management. Singapour: Springer. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-19-5478-8_23

44. Singh, P. (2019). Effect of environment and well-being among tribal and non-tribal. IAHRW International Journal of Social Sciences Review, 7(6).

45. Singh, R., & Singh, G. S. (2017). Traditional agriculture: a climate-smart approach for sustainable food production. Energy, Ecology and Environment, 296-316. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s40974-017-0074-7

46. Sinha , R. K. (2009). Biodiversity conservation through faith and tradition in India: some case studies. International Journal of Sustainable Development & World Ecology, 2(4), 278-284. doi:https://doi.org/10.1080/13504509509469908

47. Smith , K. N., Lynn, K., Chief , K., Redsteer, M. H., Kruger, L. E., & Maldonado, J. (2016, 10). Traditional Peoples and Climate Change. Retrieved from United States Department of Agriculture: https://cakex.org/sites/default/files/documents/pnw_gtr944.pdf

48. Tiwary, N. (2020). Report on Tribal centric sustainable livelihood generation and innovative practices in India. New Delhi: IIPA, Government of india.

49. Tom , M. N., Huaman , E. H., & McCarty, T. L. (2019). Indigenous knowledges as vital contributions to sustainability. International Review of Education, 65, 1-18. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s11159-019-09770-9

50. Tynsong , H., Dkhar, M., & Tiwari, B. K. (2020). Review: Traditional ecological knowledge of tribal communities of North East India. Biodiversitas Journal of Biological Diversity, 21(7). doi:https://doi.org/10.13057/biodiv/d210743

51. Udall, A. M., Groot, J. I., de Jong , S. B., & Shankar , A. (202). How do I see myself? A systematic review of identities in pro-environmental behaviour research. Journal of Consumer Behaviour, 19(2), 108-141. doi:https://doi.org/10.1002/cb.1798

52. Whyte, K. P. (2013). On the role of traditional ecological knowledge as a collaborative concept: a philosophical study. Ecological Processor, 2(7). doi:https://doi.org/10.1186/2192-1709-2-7

53. Woodley, E. (1991). Indigenous ecological knowledge systems and development. Agriculture and Human Values,, 8. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01579672

54. Worthman , C. M. (2016). Two Ecocultural Theory: Foundations and Applications. In M. Cameron, Methods That Matter: Integrating Mixed Methods for More Effective Social Science Research (pp. 13-38). Chicago. doi:https://doi.org/10.7208/chicago/9780226328836.003.0002

55. Zidny, R., Sjöström, J., & Eilks I. (2020). A Multi-Perspective Reflection on How Indigenous Knowledge and Related Ideas Can Improve Science Education for Sustainability. Science & Education, 29, 145-185. doi:https://doi.org/10.1007/s11191-019-00100-x

*****

CHAPTER-11

Biomedical Frontiers in Controlled and Targeted Drug Delivery: Polymeric Systems, Release Mechanisms, and Kinetic Modeling

K.J. Rajimon

Research Scholar, Department of Chemistry, St Berchmans College (Autonomous), Mahatma Gandhi University, Changanassery, Kerala, India-686101
Email id: rajimonkalambukattu@gmail.com

Renjith Thomas

Associate Professor, Centre for Theoretical and Computational Chemistry, St Berchmans College (Autonomous), Changanassery, Kerala, India-686101
Email id: renjith@sbcollege.ac.in

Drug delivery systems (DDS)

Drug delivery system or system for drug delivery is any material or form by which a therapeutic agent can be administered in the body; it enhances the efficacy and the toxicity by regulating the amount, rate and site of drug delivery that will be administered. Novel Drug Delivery Systems (NDDS) therefore refer to the advancement in the drug delivery methods, forms and systems of administering drugs that enhances therapeutic efficacy. The issues which may be related to the release of a drug at targeted areas or rates can also be addressed using a properly developed NDDS. This has created pressure for quick and with minimal side effects drug delivery methods and hence pharmaceutical firms have had to come up with strategies in drug delivery systems. The presence, which is one of the aspects of the BBB, means the capability of a drug to be effective and how the distribution of the drug takes will

determine this aspect in particular. Along this concentration gradient, there is one with the maximum therapeutic effect, at the cost of which all other effects are either toxic or negligible. Because it takes a relatively long time to develop a cure for severe diseases, the treatment approach requires the integration of several ideas such as the pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, toxicity, and immunogenicity of drugs, the application of bio-recognition, and the efficiency of the drugs. DDS is a combination of polymer science, pharmaceutics, bio-conjugate chemistry, and molecular biology which aims at preventing the drug from getting degraded, avoid side effects, increase the concentration of drug in the blood stream and ensure depositions in the right area.

Drugs have several routes through which they can be administered into the body system and a right route has to be chosen depending on the desired impact. Such aspects include the characteristics of the drug that is involved, the characteristics of the disease that is involved or being targeted, and the period of the therapeutic window. The drugs can be administered topically at the site of the target tissue or organ or can be administered systematically(Paolino et al., 2006).

DDS is not only designed for the release of the active compounds in a scheduled manner in terms of time and rate that it gets to the intended site but also the extent of concentration of the drug in the body in the desired range. In addition, drug delivery systems can be developed to reach only selected tissues or organs. To enhance the efficiency of the controlled release system, drug carriers are employed and these are often polymeric, biodegradable or synthetic having manageable properties. The polymer system is different from others because the structure of synthesized polymers could be regulated in order to form material which

would be used in certain biological functions. These are the synthetic polymers which are non-biodegradable and hence they have to be transported through kidneys; the molecular size of polymeric drugs is very critical. DS has some advantages including side effects and the failure to observe the instructions provided by the patients, as well as some disadvantages including high costs and even toxicology of the materials used. Largely, drug delivery has been a subject of interest in the recent past, and the advancements seen in the last decade. It consists of the synthesis of active agents and carriers, biological systems and genes, as well as new formulations and molecules as applied to the more complex of the top-end drug delivery systems. The best of all worlds would be to deliver the right amounts of active compounds at the target site without the breakdown through the phases of administration. Therefore, the overall goals or goals are to offer a better controlled-release orally administered dosing form at a lower cost and with less suffering. The principal features of drug delivery systems include the ability to target tissues, lesser side effects and control the release of the drug through stimuli such as physiological or chemical. These systems have to be developed with the propensity to target certain regions of the body and factors such as pH of stomach etc. Current polymer-based DDS can be classified into four categories: Some of the forming film systems are diffusion controlled forming film systems, chemically controlled forming film systems, solvent activated forming film systems, and magnetically activated forming film systems(Berlin et al., 1997).

The systems that follow diffusion control mechanism are reservoir system and matrix system where the rate of release of drug is governed by diffusion through a polymeric film or matrix. Chemically controlled systems are for instance the polymer drug

conjugations where the drug is covalently attached to the polymers and only released when subjected to hydrolysis by enzymes or other chemical reactions. In these systems the drug release polymers are the biodegradable polymers and the rate of release is dictated by the rate of biodegradation of the polymers. Solvent induced systems are of swelling type or osmotic systems and in these the drug release is dependent on solvent or water uptake. Magnetic systems are one of the most common methods as they operate by using external magnetic fields to regulate the delivery of the drug. Each type of DDS has its approaches and application in the systemic therapy that enables the minimization of the toxicity and the maximization of the delivered drug to the patient's benefit.

2. Controlled and Targeted drug delivery systems

Drug Delivery Systems (DDS) are categorized into two primary types: these are Controlled Release Systems and Targeted Delivery Systems. CDDS have their origin from the early half of the 1950s with the synthesis of progressively larger systems of the oral and transdermal sustained release system. This has led to such categories as zero order release systems which is actually delivery systems that are a part of micro and nano technology and smart or controlled release systems. These have led to the development of various forms of controlled drug delivery systems: The targeted drug delivery systems include MRI- based drug delivery systems, TDPs, Nps, ADCs, and MNs micro-reservoir implants, transdermal patches, nanoparticles, antibody-drug conjugates, and microneedles. It also helps in enhancing some of the biopharmaceutical attributes of therapeutically active agents including peptides, vaccines, enzymes, and other drugs. Hence

CDDS also improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the patient care by increasing the rate of absorption, avoiding the premature degradation of the drug, sustaining the effective plasma concentration of the drug as well as reducing the possible side effects of the drug by the slow release of the drug. The dosage control is accurate thus minimizing side effects and the frequency at which drugs and or devices are administrated to the patient hence high compliance.

The field of controlled drug delivery is well in on an expansion path and chemists and chemical engineers are 's' adding to the improvement of the quality health care services. For this reason, such systems are much better than the conventional dosage forms since they do not exhibit toxicity and are also easy to tolerate among patients. At times, synthetic polymers are used to as a vehicle to transport drugs and so they are able to fulfill objectives that cannot be attained in any other way. These key objectives of CDDS are to maintain the desired level of drug concentration, to use it less frequently, and to make it more acceptable to the patient. But there may be certain drawbacks as well: parenteral toxicities, the non-biocompatibility of the release system, production and release of unpalatable degradative products, likelihood of the implant's implantation and removal, discomfort induced by the delivery system and the high cost in comparison to conventional systems. Therefore, the ideal drug delivery system must biocompatible and mechanically strong; the means of applying the drug cannot be invasive and should be suitable for the large volumes of a drug; the application process and removal should not be complicated; the drug cannot be released automatically by the system; in addition, the drug delivery should be easy to manufacture and to sterilize. The even distribution of the drug in

the bloodstream are not possible with the traditional methods of drug delivery; a patient concentration of a drug in his or her system reaches its peak at the time of administration of the drug and starts to decline until the time the next dose is administered. Sustainers, also referred to as 'depot' preparations have the intended aim of having an established quantity of the drug to be circulating within the body for an appreciable duration of time(Jain, 2020).

2.1 Polymers used in controlled drug delivery systems

Polymers are extensively applied in the pharmaceutical field as adjuvants – mainly in tableting processes and for modifying viscosity and flow rate of liquids, suspensions and emulsions. They are used in film coatings when it is necessary to mask unappreciable tastes, improve stability of the drug and change the profile of the drug. CDD is the technique of encapsulating a drug or an active agent with a natural or synthetic polymer in a specific way so that the agent can be released in a desired manner. This release can be unrelenting and pulsive or cyclical, and may vary with the ecology or other cues. The rationale for carrying out CDD is to get improved treatment outcomes, as well as the prevention of under or overmedication.

Another significant category of drug delivery systems is the targeted drug delivery in which a therapeutic agent is delivered to a specific part of the disease in the body for a longer duration. It helps in maintaining and controlling plasma and tissue concentrations of drugs at steady state and also helps in protection of other healthy tissues from the toxic effects of the drugs. Design of the targeted drug delivery system therefore depends on several factors which include the drug properties, its toxicity, the route of administration, the target tissue and the type of disease. Targeted

delivery systems on their own are considered when designing a drug or any other product since these are going to be tailored to the properties, markers, physically altered components or the carriers on the target cells. Preferred characteristics include biocompatibility in terms of lack of toxicity and the absence of immunogenicity, and the system should be stable both within the ch 'amber and outside it. It should enable the drug from not reaching all the other cells, tissues or organs apart from the targeted ones; the particles must equally circulate in the capillaries and the rate of drug release should be controlled and made well-predictable without impeding on the work of the drug. The system also has to dispense the therapeutic dose of the drug, with a tolerable amount of loss and the carriers should be biodegradable or easily eliminated from the body(Ravi Kumar & §, n.d.).

Indeed, there are countless of benefits that have been attributed to targeted drug delivery systems that make it better than other drug delivery systems. On the other hand, conventional drugs are inexpensively soluble, less stable, poorly absorbed, less durable and requires large distribution volumes. Consequently, targeted systems are even superior in terms of pharmacokinetics, and have better specificity and therapeutic to toxic ratio compared to non-targeted systems making the latter efficient and effective in their actions.

2.2 Types of Targeted drug delivery

It is usually consisting of a target and a delivery system or marker which is in fact a drug that is more accurately described. It may mean a certain organ in the body; or the cell or cells which may have to be treated because of some disease which may be chronic or an acute ailment. Route of administration is a special targeting

moiety that uses the carrier to deliver the drug at the site of action using a bio asset as the vehicle and not as any structure. That minimized the side effects to the least or the amount which would have been administered of such substance. It means it can be transported by carriers which are molecules or systems that reach only certain regions of the body with the drug. This could be done such that the vectors are engineered to surround the drug or the spacer moiety in a means that the drug would only be released close to the target cell.

It is also useful in enhancing the degree and the strength of the drug, the size and the extent of the quantity or even the dangerous impacts of the drug as well as providing better quality. There are two main approaches to achieve this: In an attempt of doing this there are two main forms of processes that are used These are (Mills & Needham, 1999)

2. 2. 1 Passive Targeting

But this type of targeting does not really come close to the targeting moiety even if this can partly be attributed to the EPR effect only particles within a certain size can be targeted to tumor tissues. Therefore, the areas of the tumor are endowed with vessels which are permeable; under the influence of permeability and retention of nanoparticles some of the blood vessels are retained and it can stick to these areas.

2. 2. 2 Active Targeting

There is also active targeting which operates under the classification of targeting techniques that goes beyond the interaction of ligand receptor and only the latter is internalized in the targeted cells after it has been circulated in the body. This

approach is further divided into three levels of targeting: It is also classified as falling under the three degrees of targeting as well.

2. 2. 2 .1 First-Order Targeting: This is done to reduce the exposure of the carrier of the drug to the vasculature of a single specialize organ/tissue.

2. 2. 2.2 Second-Order Targeting: This level refers to the ability to deliver the drug to the intended cell or tissue in the body for example the cancerous cells while sparing the normal cells. For instance, in targeted drug delivery it becomes possible to administer drugs at the Kupffer cells of the liver.

2. 2.2.3 Third-Order Targeting: These are for instance traffic and delivery of a drug to the specific location of the targeted cell such as intracellular location of the intended cell through endocytosis of a drug conjugate based on the target cell receptor-bound ligand.
Among all the enumerated strategies, these increase the therapeutic effect and minimize the side effects when the drug reaches the tissues which is very desirable.

3. Different types of studies used in drug delivery systems
3.1 Swelling studies
The assessment of the samples swell abilities was done through immersing the sample in distilled water with the pH of 7, and different pH of the buffer solutions as 1. 2, 3. 0, 9. 0 and 13. 0. An accurately weighed dry sample was measured based on its mass, scattered on the swelling medium of 50 ml in Mechnikov flask at room temperature. The bottles containing confined gels at the end of some time periods were removed and the last traces of fluids on the gels were scraped off and the weight of the gels recorded after

drying them on filter papers. This was done until it was observed that the weight of the swollen sample remains constant which is an indication that equilibrium was attained.

The swelling ratio, SR (g/g), at a given time was calculated using the following equation:

$SR = (W_t - W_0) / W_0$

Where W_t represents the weight of the swollen gel, and W_0 is the weight of the dry gel.

Furthermore, the percentage swelling index (SI) was determined using the equation:

$SI = (W_e - W_0) / W_0 \times 100$

Where W_e denotes the weight of the swollen gel at equilibrium.

This systematic technique enables a thorough examination of the samples' swelling behaviour under varied pH circumstances, offering significant insights into their swelling features and prospective uses(Park et al., 2009).

3.2 Kinetics of swelling

The kinetics of the swelling process was analysed employing a rate equation expressed as:

$dSR/dt = k_s (SR_{eq} - SR)^2$

Where SR_{eq} represents the equilibrium swelling ratio, and k_s is the swelling rate constant.

To integrate this equation, the following boundary conditions were applied: SR=0 at t=0, and SR=SR at t=t. After integration, the resulting equation takes the form:

$t/SR = A + Bt$

In this equation, B denotes the reciprocal of the equilibrium swelling ratio ($B=1/SR_{eq}$), and A ($A=1/(k_s*SR_{eq}^2)$) represents the

reciprocal of the initial swelling rate (R0) multiplied by the swelling rate constant, k$_s$.

By plotting t/SR versus time (t), the swelling rate constant, ks, and the theoretical equilibrium swelling ratio (SR$_{eq}$) can be calculated from the intercept and slope of the resulting linear plot, respectively.

Such an approach enables quantification of the swelling rates and the swelling ratio which is signified by the maximum swelling capacity of the samples under analysis (Schott, 1992)

3.3 Drug adsorption, desorption and release studies
3.3.1 Drug adsorption studies

Desorption equilibrium constant for the drug on the polymer gels was calculated from the following formula: The equilibrium adsorption capacity of the polymer gels for the drug was calculated from kinetics of swelling, where C0 is the initial concentration which could be in terms of mass per litre (mg/L) and Ce is the equilibrium residual concentration (mg/L). The factors that affected this capacity included time, pH, initial concentration of the drugs, mass of the adsorbent and the temperature.

To find out how long it takes to get to the contact time for the absorption equilibrium, in which the value of this parameter is equal to 0. In this assay, 25 grams of samples were measured into separate weighing bottles with each weighing bottle containing two zero. The ratio of working solution of DPZ used in the experiment was 0. 133 mol/L was calculated and determined by dissolving 2 g DPZ in 15 ml Milli-Q water at pH 7. 0. These vials were next incubated for 48 hr at 37 °C in roller drum with constant shaking. 1 mL of the collected samples was pipetted periodically and after that the samples were centrifuged at 3000 RPM for 3 min

the absorbance of DPZ in the supernatant was read at 231 nm using UV-Vis spectrophotometer.

The adsorption experiments were also done at different pHs (3. 0, 5. 0, 7. 0 and 8. 0) in 15 mL of drug solutions (0. 2 g). 1N HCl or 0. It was stirred and washed with 1N NaOH for 48 hr. Concentration of adsorbent was in between 50-450mg/15ml of water and concentration of drug was in between 50-500 mg/15 ml aqueous solution at pH 7 for 48 hours. In all cases the cumulative amount of drug adsorbed per gram of adsorbent in milligram was determined. The impact of temperature on the adsorption capacity of the polymer was also conducted by changing temperature from 298 K and gradually increasing temperature at an interval of 298 K /up to 313 K while the other parameters were held constant.

3.3.2 Desorption of DPZ

Polymer based materials for drug delivery should be able to have a high affinity for adsorbing the drug and also be able to release the drug at the right rate. A long-term drug delivery system using the polymer which includes the goal set must have the drug molecules released from the polymer matrix at a controlled and predictable rate. To determine the desorption percentage of the adsorbed DPZ, 1 cm2 of the drug loaded polymer films were immersed in 15 ml of PBS and Milli-Q water for 48 hrs. The absorbance of the supernatant was measured with the help of a spectrophotometer and based on this; the percentage of the drug that was released to the solutions was calculated taking the adsorption amount at t = 0 as 100%.

3.3.3 In *vitro* drug release studies

The gel films prepared each having a surface area of 1 cm² were exposed to the DPZ solution (0. 025 g/5 mL) and left to stand in this

solution for a period of 120 hours after which the films were removed and left to dry at 35°C. The resulting mixture was then centrifuged and finally the drug content of the supernatant was analysed using a UV-Visible spectrophotometer. These films were also analysed for drug release in diffusion studies employing Franz diffusion cells. A benzoylated dialysis membrane was used to provide the selectivity in the separation of the two phases of the donor and receptor. The receptor fluid was phosphate buffer pH 7. 4 and the temperature was 37±2 0 C. To evaluate the amount of Donepezil in each collected sample, the film (1 cm²) was placed in the donor compartment and samples were taken at discrete time points every 30 minutes for the first 5 hours, then every hour for the next 10 hours, and then every 2 hours for the subsequent 110 hours The samples were then centrifuged and the amount of Donepezil was determined by UV-Vis spectrophotometry. The percentage cumulative drug release (% CDR) was calculated using the following equation: The percent cumulative drug release (% CDR) was determined using percent drug release at time t formula:

$$\text{CDR (\%)} = \frac{\text{Amount of drug released from the film (mg)}}{\text{Amount of drug loaded to the film (mg)}} \times 100$$

3.3.3.1 Kinetic models for drug release

The acquired data on drug release were graphed and analysed using different kinetic models, including the zero-order model, first-order model, Higuchi model, and Korsmeyer-Peppas model. The Kinet_DS program (Version 3.0) was used for this analysis. The best fit was chosen based on the regression coefficients obtained for the plots. The models will be thoroughly described in the following sections.

3.3.3.1a. Zero-order model

For dosage forms that do not disaggregate and release the drug slowly, the drug dissolution process can be represented by the following zero-order kinetic model:(Murthy et al., 2006)

$Q_t = Q_0 + k_0 t$

In this equation, Q_t represents the amount of drug dissolved at time t, Q_0 is the initial drug concentration (typically set to zero), and k_0 is the zero-order release constant, expressed as concentration per unit time.

This model assumes a constant rate of drug release over time, where the amount of drug released is directly proportional to the elapsed time.

To analyse the release kinetics, the cumulative amount of drug released is plotted against time. The resulting linear plot allows for the determination of the zero-order release constant, k_0, from the slope of the line.

This systematic approach enables the quantitative evaluation of drug release kinetics for dosage forms exhibiting slow and controlled release behaviour, providing valuable insights into the rate and extent of drug release over time.

3.3.3.1b. First-order model

The absorption and/or elimination processes of certain drugs can be effectively described by the first-order kinetic model. Although the conceptualization of this mechanism on a theoretical basis poses challenges, the model can be expressed mathematically as:

$dc/dt = -k_1 c$

Here, k_1 represents the first-order rate constant, expressed in the unit of reciprocal time.

Upon integration of the above equation, the following relationship is obtained:

$\ln C = \ln C_0 - k_1 t$

In this equation, C_0 denotes the initial drug concentration, k_1 is the first-order rate constant, and t is the time elapsed.

By plotting the natural logarithm of the remaining drug concentration (or cumulative percentage remaining) against time, a linear relationship is obtained. The slope of this linear plot yields the negative value of $k_1/2.303$, from which the first-order rate constant, k_1, can be determined.

This systematic approach enables the quantitative analysis of drug absorption and elimination processes that follow first-order kinetics, providing valuable insights into the rate at which these processes occur and facilitating the development of pharmacokinetic models.

3.3.3.1c. Higuchi model

Out of these theories, the first one is the Mathematical model which was developed by Higuchi in 1961(Higuchi, 1963) for the drug release from the matrix system. This is predicated on the assumptions that: The assumptions that have been made while developing the solubility model are: (i) The initial concentration of the drug in the matrix is much higher than solubility, (ii) The diffusion is unidirectional and the edge effect can be eliminated, (iii) The size of the drug particles is considerably smaller than the thickness of the system, (iv) The swelling and dissolution of the matrix can be neglected (v) the diffusivity of the drug remains constant; and (vi) the release environment always achieves perfect sink. The model is expressed by the subsequent equation.

$$Q = A \sqrt{D(2C - C_s)C_s t}$$

Q is the rate at which the medication is released over time t per unit area. The variables A, C, Cs, and D represent the initial drug concentration, drug solubility in the matrix, and diffusivity of the drug molecules in the matrix material, respectively.

This association remains valid at all times, except when the medication is completely depleted from the therapeutic system. The expression employed to investigate the dissolving process in a planar heterogeneous matrix system, where the drug concentration within the matrix is below its solubility and the release takes place through holes in the matrix, is

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{D\delta}{\tau}}(2C - \delta C_s)C_s t$$

Here, D represents the diffusion coefficient of the drug molecule in the solvent, δ represents the porosity of the matrix, and τ represents the tortuosity of the matrix. Q, A, Cs, and t have their typical meanings as previously described. Tortuosity refers to the curvature and branching of the pores and canals inside the matrix. The simplified form of Higuchi model is as follows

$$Q = K_H \times t^{1/2}$$

The Higuchi dissolution constant, denoted as KH, is defined as (Arhewoh & Okhamafe, 2004). The model's fit has been assessed by plotting the cumulative percentage drug release against the square root of time.

3.3.3.1d. Korsmeyer-Peppas model

The expression for Korsmeyer-Peppas model is (Korsmeyer et al., 1983):

$$\frac{M_t}{M_\infty} = k\, t^n$$

where Mt stands for the amount of drug released up to time t and M∞ stands for the amount of drug released at infinity. k is a constant, while n values define the method of drug release. The extent of drug release from a spherical polymeric substance depends on a parameter called 'n' which issued in the equation and if the value of n is equal to or less than 0, the mechanism of release is described as 'Fiskian diffusion'. 43. Whenever the value of n is other than the range of Fick's first law, it is known as anomalous (non-Fiskian) transport. 43 and 0. 85. When n is equal to 0, all of the terms are equal to 0, which makes the summation equal to zero. 85, is called "case II transport". For the value of n to be greater than 0. 85, it is known as the "super case II transport" mechanism (Ho & McKay, 1999).

References

1. Arhewoh, I. M., & Okhamafe, A. O. (2004). *An overview of site-specific delivery of orally administered proteins/peptides and modelling considerations*.
2. Berlin, J., May-McCarver, D. G., Notterman, D. A., Ward, R. M., Weismann, D. N., Wilson, G. S., Wilson, J. T., Bennett, D. R., Hoskins, I. A., Kaufman, P., & others. (1997). Alternative routes of drug administration-Advantages and disadvantages (subject review). *Pediatrics*, *100*(1), 143–152.
3. Higuchi, T. (1963). Mechanism of sustained-action medication. Theoretical analysis of rate of release of solid drugs dispersed in solid matrices. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *52*(12), 1145–1149.
4. Ho, Y. S., & McKay, G. (1999). The sorption of lead (II) ions on peat. *Water Research*, *33*(2), 578–584.
5. Jain, K. K. (2020). An overview of drug delivery systems. *Drug*

Delivery Systems, 1–54.

6. Korsmeyer, R. W., Gurny, R., Doelker, E., Buri, P., & Peppas, N. A. (1983). Mechanisms of solute release from porous hydrophilic polymers. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics*, *15*(1), 25–35.

7. Mills, J. K., & Needham, D. (1999). Targeted drug delivery. *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents*, *9*(11), 1499–1513.

8. Murthy, P. S. K., Mohan, Y. M., Sreeramulu, J., & Raju, K. M. (2006). Semi-IPNs of starch and poly (acrylamide-co-sodium methacrylate): Preparation, swelling and diffusion characteristics evaluation. *Reactive and Functional Polymers*, *66*(12), 1482–1493.

9. Paolino, D., Sinha, P., Fresta, M., & Ferrari, M. (2006). Drug delivery systems. *Encyclopedia of Medical Devices and Instrumentation*.

10. Park, H., Guo, X., Temenoff, J. S., Tabata, Y., Caplan, A. I., Kasper, F. K., & Mikos, A. G. (2009). Effect of swelling ratio of injectable hydrogel composites on chondrogenic differentiation of encapsulated rabbit marrow mesenchymal stem cells in vitro. *Biomacromolecules*, *10*(3), 541–546.

11. Ravi Kumar, M. N. V, & § K. (n.d.). *Polymeric controlled drug-delivery systems: perspective issues and opportunities*.

12. Schott, H. (1992). Kinetics of swelling of polymers and their gels. *Journal of Pharmaceutical Sciences*, *81*(5), 467–470.

*****

CHAPTER-12
Role of Self-Help Groups in Empowerment of Women in Kashmir

Dr. Riyaz Ahmad Mir
Assistant Professor
Sant Baba Bagh Singh University
Jalandhar Punjab
Email id: riyazsopori@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

The Self-Help Groups (SHGs) were viable alternatives to achieve rural development objectives and get community participation in all the rural development programs. SHG is an organizational setup to disburse microcredit to women to make them enterprising and encourage them to enter entrepreneurial activities. The women-led SHGs have successfully demonstrated how to mobilize and manage thrift and credit needs, maintain linkages with the banks, and enforce financial self-discipline. Formation of Self-Help Groups (SHG) is a potent medium that can ensure the all-round development of women, particularly in rural areas. The impact of Self Help Groups is significant in terms of self-worth like confidence cum capacity building by proving self-employment opportunities to meet the financial crisis. It also improves the decision-making capacity in terms of various social, Political, Economic, health, and educational affairs and mobilizes Women to fight against various types of exploitation against them in family and society at large. It is the most effective way to attain self-reliance and social empowerment. The focus of this paper is the Role, Function, and Formation of Self Help Groups in the Empowerment of Women in Kashmir.

Dr. Riyaz Ahmad Mir

Introduction:

The Nobel scholar and Indian economist Mr. Amartya Sen expressed in his words "Unless women are empowered, issues like literacy, health, population explosion, etc. will remain unresolved problems of the developing countries". The majority of the women in India continue to perform their traditional roles in the household and agriculture. But the 73rd amendment to the constitution highlighting the importance of women's participation at the gross root IeveI in the community decision-making process is gaining importance. The development reports that UNDP published annually, have declared that women's Empowerment is not merely important but crucial if development is to be sustainable. In a developing society, women in particular and more specifically rural poor and illiterate never get portrayed as agents of change. In almost all plans for poverty alleviation and social change, this subset of disadvantaged women became a target in development activities, rather than a group to be co-opted as active participants. The Self-Help Groups (SHGs) were viable alternatives to achieve the objectives of rural development and to get community participation in all the rural development programs. SHG is an organizational setup to disburse microcredit to women to make them enterprising and encourage them to enter entrepreneurial activities. The women-led SHGs have successfully demonstrated how to mobilize and manage thrift and credit needs, maintain linkages with the banks, and enforce financial self-discipline. Today there are 475446 self-help groups with 6539821

women members in the country progressing in the development sector with microcredit funding in India amounting to 174.65 crores. Out of the total SHG members, 68% are engaged in the primary sector, 9% in secondary and 23% in the tertiary sector. As such Government of India has taken up an innovative theme of women's empowerment as one of the main agenda items to tackle poverty and socio-economic crisis. Self-Help Group movement (SHGM) through savings had been taken up as a mass movement by the women to shape their future destiny

Self-Help Groups in Jammu and Kashmir

Jammu and Kashmir have a population of 1.25 crores, of which males are 6,640,662 and females are 5,900,640. The sex ratio in Jammu and Kashmir is 889 i.e. for every 1000 males, which is below the national average of 940 as per the census 2011. Thus, women can be proved as a significant contributor to the growing economy. Women are the key agents for development. Several schemes have been launched from time to time for the upliftment of women. Jairam Ramesh, the former union minister for Rural Development, has said that the state of Jammu and Kashmir will have 90,000 self-help groups in the next five years under the National Rural Livelihood Mission, locally named "Umeed" as a cornerstone of national poverty reduction strategy. The core belief of the National Rural Livelihood Mission is that the poor have innate capabilities and a strong desire to come out of poverty. The basic idea behind the National Rural Livelihood Mission. The impact of Self Help Groups is significant in terms of self-worth like confidence cum capacity building by proving self-employment opportunities to meet the financial crisis. It also improves the decision-making capacity in terms of various social, political, economic, health, and

educational affairs and mobilizes women to fight against various types of exploitation against them in family and society at large. The formation of SHG is not ultimately a micro-credit project but an empowerment process which means increased development in capacity. Since women have limited access to developmental services provided by various Government agencies, the formation of SHG is a viable alternative for them to ensure their development and to address their challenges. It is the most effective way to attain self-reliance and social empowerment. It not only empowers the women but also their families and the community they live in by inculcating the experiences about saving, budgeting, and gaining knowledge to face various social and legal issues. Being a part of SHG, women need not depend on others for any help; instead, they can seek it. Various programs have been launched by the Government for the development of women but due to a lack of awareness, they have failed to seek the full advantage of such services. In this situation, mobilization and formalization of SHGs‟ S of women will prove a better option to take benefit by utilizing group efforts. The formalization of SHGs has been initiated and run mainly by NGOs. In India, the concept has flourished smoothly but it has been quite slower in the State of J&K. With the emergence of SGSY in 1999 covering all aspects of self-employment like the organization of poor into SHGs, training, credit, and marketing, earlier programs including IRDP, TRYSEM, DWCRA, SITRA, GKY, and MWS are no longer operational in the State. In J&K, the program is implemented in all districts. It emphasizes the formation of women SHG and the activities taken up by such groups include dairy, handicrafts, and handloom. In some cases, the Government facilitates the marketing and exhibition of products manufactured by SHGs and some people do

it on a personal level. J&K State Women Development Corporation has put forth various soft loan facilities for women so that they can become self-reliant and financially independent. Females can raise term loans from National Minorities Development Corporation to start an income-generating unit. Swayam Sidha training is provided to SHSHGs for their economic empowerment and government provides 100% grant in aid for implementing the scheme. Department of Social Welfare provides a program for the development of Vocational Skills. Lady Vocational Training Centres are established and there are presently 150 training centers that provide 11-month training to females.

The origin of Self Help Groups (SHGs) is the brainchild of the Grameen Bank of Bangladesh, founded by Prof. Mohammed Yunus in 1975, who tried out a new approach to rural credit in Bangladesh. SHGs comprise homogeneous groups of poor people who have voluntarily come together mainly with the idea of overcoming their financial difficulties. Self-help groups can rightly be called a potent tool for human development. The SHGs have been recognized as a useful tool to help the poor and as an alternative mechanism to meet the urgent credit needs of the poor through thrift. Today it was identified that the SHG plays a key role in multifaceted dimensions to raise the economic status of a country. Especially important was extended through SHG for the empowerment of women community in India. One of the crucial aspects that affect the growth of a nation is the poverty that prevails in it. Unemployment problems exist in both developed economies and developing economies. Even developed economies are constantly engaged in the attempt to eradicate poverty by creating a large number of employment opportunities for their citizens. As we are all aware human capital is the real set for any

nation. If these human capitals are not employed or exploited for good cause, then all the efforts and development activities of the nations would end up fruitless. The recent phenomenon identified by all the countries is Self Help Groups which are encouraged to flourish through various supports and operating mechanisms. Today it is identified that the SHG plays a key role in multifaceted dimensions to raise the economic status of a country. Especially support is extended through SHG for the empowerment of the women community in India.

The definition of Self Help Group (SHG) as approved by the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD) the group provides a base for self-employment and empowerment through dynamics; these mutual-based groups are known as SHG.

According to the apex bank, "SHG is a small economically homogeneous and affinity group of rural poor voluntarily formed to save and mutually agree to contribute to a common fund for their purpose as per the group decision towards their economic development.

The SHG is an association of people belonging to similar socio-economic characteristics, residing in the same locality.

FORMATION OF SELF-HELP GROUPS
SHO is a group of rural poor who have volunteered to organize themselves into a group for the eradication of poverty of the members. They agree to save regularly and convert their savings into a Common Fund known as the Group corpus. The members of the group agree to use this common fund and such other holds that they may receive as a group through common management.

Role of Self-Help..

The group formation will keep in view the following broad guidelines.

Under the SGSY, generally, a self-help group may consist of 10 to 20 persons. However, in difficult areas like deserts, hi&, and areas with scattered and sparse populations and in the case of minor irrigation and disabled persons, this number may be from 5-20. The difficult areas have to be identified by the State Level SGSY Committee and the above relaxation in membership will be permitted only in such areas.

Generally, all members of the group should belong to families below the poverty line. However, if necessary, a maximum of 20% and in exceptional cases, where essentially required, up to a maximum of 30% of the members in a group may be taken from families marginally above the poverty line living contiguously with BPL families and if they are acceptable to the BPL members of the group. This will help the families of occupational groups like agricultural laborers, marginal farmers, and artisans marginally above the poverty line, or who may have been excluded from the BPL list to become members of the Self-Help Group. However, the APL members will not be eligible for the subsidy under the scheme. The group shall not consist of more than one member of the same family. A person should not be a member of more than one group. The BPL families must actively participate in the management and decision making which should not ordinarily be entirely in the hands of APL families. Further, APL members of the Self-Help Group shall not become office bearers (Group Leader, Assistant Group Leader, or Treasurer) of the Group.

The group should be able to draw up an agenda for each meeting and take up discussions as per the agenda.

The members should build their corpus through regular savings. The group should be able to collect the minimum voluntary saving amount from all the members regularly in the group meetings. The savings so collected will be the group corpus fund.

The group corpus fund should be used to advance loans to the members. The group should develop financial management norms covering the loan sanction procedure, repayment schedule, and interest rates,

The members in the group meetings should make all the loaning decisions through the participatory decision-making process.

The group should be able to prioritize the loan applications, fix repayment schedules, fix the appropriate rate of interest for the loans advanced, and closely monitor the repayment of the loan installments loan

The group should operate a group account preferably in their service area bank branch, to deposit the balance amounts left with the groups after disbursing loans to its members,

The group should maintain simple basic records such as Minutes book, Attendance register, Loan ledger, General ledger, Cash book, Bank passbook, and individual passbooks. 50% of the groups formed in each block should be exclusively for women. In the case of disabled persons, the groups formed should ideally be disability-specific wherever possible. However, in case a sufficient number of people for the formation of disability-specific groups is not available, a group may comprise persons with diverse disabilities or a group may comprise of disabled and non-disabled persons below the poverty line.

Aims and Objectives of Self-Help Groups

The basic aim of the SHGs is to bring the poor people above the poverty line with socioeconomic development.

Development of Self-Help Groups

Self Help Groups go through four stages of development:

First Stage:

Group Formation

It is a self-managed people's association at the grassroots level. In our society, people are associated with dissimilar common bonds like caste, sub-caste, community, blood relation, place of origin, and activity. The facilitators must recognize these natural bonds which are generally called 'Affinity Groups'. Identification of such an Affinity Group is critical for the development and success of the Self Help Group. This would need staying with the people for some period to facilitate appropriate understanding and establish rapport with them. Therefore, while forming groups, facilitators must identify the natural bonds and affiliations existing within society.

Second Stage:

Group Stabilization

The group supplies domestic loans to the members from the group corpus. The groups should accumulate regularly and begin to lend to members. This opportunity helps to obtain the skills, and uncommon property, to assess the power of each member, etc. The group institutionalizes the need to set up sanctions for deviant activities which could include delay of repayments, arriving late or absenting from meetings, etc.

Third Stage:

Micro Credit

The group corpus is enlarged with h revolving fund allowed as a cash credit limit by the banks or the group can access to credit under the Self Help Group- Bank Linkage Programme of NABARD.

Fourth Stage:

Micro Enterprise Development

The group takes up economic activities for income generation. This stage incorporates entrepreneurship growth as well as skill development training of the members of the group to allow them to successfully implement the selected activity. The groups, particularly fanned with members who are skill-less, asset-less, poor, and living under miserable poverty may not reach to the stage of microenterprise stage within the time-frame indicated in the guidelines. Such groups may carry on to remain in the micro-finance stage for a long period and may require intensive training and capacity-building keep enable them to achieve higher levels of income generation.

Findings

Based on the analysis of empirical data and personal observations, the following findings were obtained.

The great majority of the Self-Help Groups in Kerala are women groups. In some areas, men groups and mixed groups also exist.

Most of the members are literate and reasonably educated and are capable to lead the group efficiently.

The illiterate and poorest of the poor are not sufficiently represented in SHGs.

Most of the female members are unemployed but engaged in some sort of income-generating activities such as casual work, agriculture, petty shop, animal husbandry, etc.

In the families of most of the members, there are one to three earning members, many of them earning daily.

There is a significant increase in the income of the respondents after they have become members of the SHG. The role of JKSHGs in enhancing the income income-generating its members is glaring in the present study.

The savings of individuals increased after they became members of the JKSHG. This indicates the role of SHGs in improving the thrift habits of its members.

There is variation in the accretion of assets of the JKSHG members of the different districts studied.

There is no relationship between income and educational qualification of the JKSHG members in the state. The income and educational status are found to be independent of each other.

Savings and educational status are related. It may be assumed that educated members are more aware of the need for saving.

Social aspects like communicative skill, decision-making ability, self-confidence, and recognition in the family and community of the members have increased after becoming members of the JKSHG.

Majority of the SHGs are repaying their loan to the bank promptly, transaction costs of the banks are very low, and lending to the rural poor through SHGs is profitable to banks. To put it in a nutshell, after becoming members of SHG the socio-economic conditions and standard of living of the members and their families greatly improved.

Suggestions

On the basis of the above findings and observations, the following suggestions have emanated, which may help strengthen JKSHGs and make strategic decisions on Poverty Alleviation Programmes in the Jammu and Kashmir State.

The more supportive and patronizing attitude on the part of the Government, NABARD, NGOs, and Banks is highly essential for the members to develop their entrepreneurial abilities and skills. Separate departments have to be formed in these institutions for the development of microfinance and Microenterprises in the state.

Measures to attract the illiterate and the poorest section of the rural people to SHG have to be taken.

Group concept can change the lives of the tribal folk also. Voluntary agencies should be able to play a significant role in improving and developing the living conditions of the tribal folk. The help of animators of the Integrated Tribal Development Project (ITDP) and the services and resources of the Scheduled Tribes Department and various other government departments can be availed for this purpose.

Belts of lower-income people have to be identified in their meagrely represented areas and brought within the span of JKSHGs.

Role of Self-Help……………………………………………………………….

Small responsible jobs requiring collective effort may be entrusted to SHGs thus helping the members to earn additional income.

Attractive saving schemes and insurance schemes, if introduced for SHG members, will enhance their thrift habits.

It is good to formulate a common policy for the formation of SHGs and frame directives related to membership, meetings, registers, accounts, audits, etc. of the SHGs.

The members can be made socially committed by making sure their involvement in government schemes like poverty eradication programs.

Recent technological know-how has to be provided to JKSHGs to increase the quantity and quality of their products. More active involvement of private sector enterprises is needed.

Adequate training must be provided to the members. Moreover, income-generating activities at the individual and group levels have to be promoted.

Adequate marketing facilities have to be made available. The Government or NGOs shall take the initiative at the Panchayat level so that the members can sell their products at a reasonable price.

A team of experts may be set, up to give necessary counseling to the members.

Formation of federations, regional level committees, etc. is very important for monitoring, training, and evaluating the groups.

The groups are to be directed to maintain the registers, conduct meetings, audit the accounts, and submit monthly, half-yearly, and annual statements of accounts to the NGOs and banks.

A system for monitoring the functioning of the groups, checking the registers and accounts, and auditing the accounts periodically has to be introduced.

Majority of women are ignorant of their legal rights; programs are to be organized to enhance their awareness.

Good quality household appliances and other items needed for the members can be purchased in bulk and distributed among them by the JKSHGs or NGOs to avoid cheating and exploitation by intermediaries.

Successful women entrepreneurs have to be given a common platform to share their experiences with other members. Such interactions would instill confidence in the members encourage them to improve their entrepreneurial abilities and help them to update the manufacturing methods and marketing strategies.

A system for quality control and standards will help to maintain the production of good quality products by the SHGs which in turn will raise the market value of the commodities.

Conclusion

Self Help Groups play an important role in empowering the women in India. In the present study also SHGs had played very important role in empowering women by strengthening their earning ability, boosting their self-confidence and promoting regular savings. Thus the participants had economic security, easy

credit accessibility, better decision making in family, improved family environment, increased mobility and improved political and legal knowledge. SHGs had provided women a common platform to discuss and solve their individual and community problems. Empowerment of women and the inculcation of financial training and discipline amongst the poor will undoubtedly have long-term socio-economic benefits. Still, there are key areas of JKSHG management that need to be improved. JKSHGs must be self-managed units, independent of promoting institutions, with proper accounts, audit, and credit management ability. Over-dependence on leaders is a major problem faced by the JKSHGs in Jammu and Kashmir. The leader also becomes autocratic, interfering with every decision of the members. This system of spoon-feeding cannot be considered as a positive sign. The strategy of a democratic style of leadership with cooperation, unity, and mutual understanding on the part of everyone in group activities, seems to be the ideal mechanism for making the groups self-reliant. Identification of the deserving one is very important in the case of monetary aspects. Loans and other benefits of JKSHGs sometimes flow away bypassing the poorest to the powerful and least needy of the members. This process of marginalization may lead to the destruction of the whole process. There is a need to pay considerable attention to this aspect, for achieving the real goal of the overall development of the weak and poor section of the society. Whatever the shortshootings impact of the SHG program conditions of the members have invariably an improvement from the pre-existed status of the rural poor in Kashmir. The programme has created a new system that value women, putting the needs and issues of women at the top of the agenda. It is a unique system for poverty eradication involving poor women who work together to

bring a positive shift in their socio-economic status. It can be hoped that the SHG program could bring about radical changes in the lives of the poor sections of society in the years to come.

Bibliography and References

1. Archibald, M. E. (2007). *The Evolution of Self-Help: How a Health Movement Became an Institution*. Book, Houndmills: Palgrave Macmillan.

2. Lyon, D. (2000). *Jesus in Disneyland: Politics in Postmodern Times*. Book, Cambridge: Polity Press.

3. Rajeswari, M. and Sumangala, P., Women, Entrepreneurs - A Scan on their problems and Prospects in Women Entrepreneurship: Issues and Strategies, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 1999.

4. Suguna, B., Empowerment of Rural Women through Self-Help Groups, Discovery Publishing House, New Delhi, 2006.

5. Upreti, H. C. and Nandini Upreti, Women and Problems of Gender Discrimination, Pointer Publishers, Jaipur, 2000.

6. .Anjugam.M. and C. Ramasamy (2007).Determinants of Women's Participation in Self-Help Group (SHG)-Led Microfinance Programme in Tamil Nadu. Agricultural Economics Research Review. 20 (2)

7. Suguna.B. (2006). Empowerment of rural women through Self Help Groups. New Delhi: Discovery Publishing House

8. Yamuna G. (2007), "Women Empowerment through Self-help Group in Solamadevi Village", in V.S. Ganesamurthy (Ed), "India: Economic Empowerment", New Century Publications, New Delhi.

9. Srinivasan (2002),"Linking Self Help Groups with Banks in India", Small enterprise Development, December, Vol.13, No.4, p. 47-57.

10. Kapoor, P. (2001), Empowering the Indian Women, Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.

11. Krishna, M. (2003), Poverty Alleviation and Rural Poor, 1st ed., New Delhi: Mittal Publication.

12. Jammu and Kashmir to have 90,000 Self-Help Groups, Greater Jammu, August 2013

13. Greater Kashmir 2012,

14. Rising Kashmir 2011,

15. Kashmir Times, 2013,

16. Kashmir Reader,2018,

17. Bhat Roop Krishan 1987. A descriptive study of Kashmir. Delhi: Amar Prakashan Publishers.

18. Dasgupta Monica 1998. Women's Health in India. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

19. Ahmad, Zahoor (2013), "Empowerment of Women through Self Help Groups (Shgs) In Kashmir. "International Journal of Advanced Research, 1

20. Reddy, A.A and Malik D.P (2011). A Review of SHG Bank-linkage Program in India. Indian Journal of Industrial Economics and Development, 2, 1-10

*****

CHAPTER-13

Rupashree Prakalpa, The Aim of Reducing Child Marriage and Promoting Girls' Education

Sanjib Kumar Haldar
Assistant Teacher, Mukundabagh High School (H S),
Murshidabad, West Bengal, India
Email id: sanjibkhaldar@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

"Rupashree Prakalpa" is a pioneering initiative implemented by the Government of West Bengal, India, aimed at combating the prevalent issue of child marriage and fostering the education of girls. Recognizing the detrimental consequences of child marriage on the lives of young girls, including limited educational opportunities, health risks, and perpetuation of poverty cycles, the program seeks to address these multifaceted challenges through targeted interventions. The primary objective of "Rupashree Prakalpa" is to discourage the practice of child marriage by providing financial assistance to families where the bride is over 18 years old. By offering a one-time grant to eligible families upon the legal registration of marriages, the program incentivizes compliance with legal age requirements for marriage, thereby promoting the rights and well-being of young girls. Moreover, this initiative aims to alleviate the economic burden associated with marriage, empowering families to prioritize education and other developmental opportunities for their daughters. In addition to its focus on discouraging child marriage, "Rupashree Prakalpa" also places a strong emphasis on promoting girls' education. Recognizing education as a critical tool for empowering girls and

breaking the cycle of poverty, the program offers incentives such as scholarships and financial assistance to encourage families to enrol and retain their daughters in school. By addressing financial barriers and providing support mechanisms, the initiative strives to create an enabling environment for girls to access quality education and realize their full potential. Implemented through a network of government agencies, educational institutions, and community organizations, "Rupashree Prakalpa" adopts a multi-stakeholder approach to effectively address the complex socio-cultural factors contributing to child marriage and gender disparity in education. Through targeted awareness campaigns, capacity-building initiatives, and community engagement efforts, the program aims to foster attitudinal shifts and promote gender equality at the grassroots level. "Rupashree Prakalpa" represents a holistic and innovative approach towards addressing the intertwined issues of child marriage and girls' education. By combining financial incentives with advocacy and empowerment strategies, the program endeavours to create a more equitable and inclusive society where every girl has the opportunity to thrive and realize her full potential.

Keywords: "Rupashree Prakalpa", Child marriage, Girls' education, West Bengal, Gender equality, Empowerment

Introduction: "Rupashree Prakalpa" stands as a beacon of hope in the fight against the pervasive issues of child marriage and gender disparity in education, particularly affecting girls, in the Indian state of West Bengal. Initiated by the Government of West Bengal, this ground-breaking program seeks to address the multifaceted challenges posed by child marriage while simultaneously

promoting the education and empowerment of girls. In a region where social norms and economic constraints often perpetuate the cycle of early marriage and limited educational opportunities for girls, "Rupashree Prakalpa" emerges as a comprehensive and innovative solution, aiming to create a more equitable and inclusive society.

Child marriage remains a pressing concern globally, with profound implications for the rights, well-being, and future prospects of millions of young girls. Defined as any marriage where one or both parties are under the age of 18, child marriage undermines fundamental human rights and perpetuates cycles of poverty and inequality. In West Bengal, despite legislative measures such as the Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006, the practice continues to persist, particularly in rural and economically marginalized communities. Factors such as poverty, gender discrimination, and entrenched social norms contribute to the prevalence of child marriage, depriving girls of their childhood, education, and opportunities for personal and professional development.

"Rupashree Prakalpa" emerges as a proactive response to the complex challenges posed by child marriage, aiming to disrupt the cycle of early marriage and its detrimental consequences. At its core, the program recognizes the critical link between education and empowerment, understanding that investing in girls' education is not only a matter of rights but also a strategic imperative for sustainable development. By addressing the root causes of child marriage and promoting girls' education simultaneously, "Rupashree Prakalpa" embodies a holistic and forward-thinking approach to social change.

The primary objective of "Rupashree Prakalpa" is to discourage the practice of child marriage by providing financial assistance to families where the bride is over 18 years old. Through a one-time grant disbursed upon the legal registration of marriages, the program incentivizes compliance with legal age requirements for marriage, thereby promoting the rights and well-being of young girls. By alleviating the economic burden associated with marriage, "Rupashree Prakalpa" empowers families to prioritize education and other developmental opportunities for their daughters, steering them away from the cycle of poverty and early marriage.

Moreover, "Rupashree Prakalpa" places a strong emphasis on promoting girls' education as a key strategy for breaking the intergenerational cycle of poverty and gender inequality. Recognizing education as a transformative tool for empowering girls and fostering social change, the program offers various incentives such as scholarships, tuition fee waivers, and support for educational materials to encourage families to enrol and retain their daughters in school. By addressing financial barriers and providing support mechanisms, "Rupashree Prakalpa" aims to create an enabling environment for girls to access quality education and realize their full potential.

Implemented through a collaborative effort involving government agencies, educational institutions, and community organizations, "Rupashree Prakalpa" adopts a multi-stakeholder approach to effectively address the complex socio-cultural factors contributing to child marriage and gender disparity in education. By engaging with local communities, religious leaders, and civil society organizations, the program endeavours to foster attitudinal shifts

and promote gender equality at the grassroots level, laying the groundwork for long-term social transformation.

"Rupashree Prakalpa" represents a beacon of hope and progress in the ongoing struggle against child marriage and gender inequality in education. Through its integrated approach, the program not only seeks to mitigate the immediate risks and consequences of early marriage but also lays the foundation for a more just, equitable, and inclusive society where every girl has the opportunity to thrive and realize her full potential.

Literature Review: Child marriage and gender disparity in education are two interrelated issues that have garnered significant attention from scholars, policymakers, and activists worldwide. Numerous studies have explored the root causes, consequences, and potential solutions to these complex challenges, providing valuable insights into the dynamics at play and the pathways for intervention. This literature review synthesizes key findings from existing research to contextualize the importance and potential impact of initiatives such as "Rupashree Prakalpa" in addressing these pressing concerns.

Child Marriage-Causes and Consequences:
Child marriage, defined as any marriage where one or both parties are under the age of 18, remains a widespread phenomenon, particularly in low and middle-income countries. A plethora of studies have identified various factors contributing to the persistence of child marriage, including poverty, gender inequality, lack of access to education, cultural norms and traditions, and limited legal enforcement. Economic deprivation often drives families to marry off their daughters at a young age,

viewing marriage as a means of reducing financial strain and securing their daughters' future. Gender discrimination and entrenched patriarchal norms further exacerbate the vulnerability of girls, limiting their autonomy and decision-making power regarding marriage.

The consequences of child marriage are far-reaching and multifaceted, affecting the health, education, and overall well-being of young girls. Early marriage is associated with higher rates of maternal mortality, infant mortality, and complications during childbirth, as young brides often lack access to reproductive health services and information. Moreover, child brides are more likely to experience domestic violence, social isolation, and economic dependence, perpetuating cycles of poverty and inequality across generations. Importantly, child marriage also undermines girls' educational opportunities, as they are often forced to drop out of school upon marriage, limiting their future prospects and perpetuating gender disparities in education.

Promoting Girls' Education as a Pathway to Empowerment:

Education is widely recognized as a powerful tool for empowering girls, breaking the cycle of poverty, and fostering social change. Research has consistently shown that girls' education is associated with numerous positive outcomes, including improved health outcomes, increased economic opportunities, and greater agency and autonomy. Educated girls are more likely to delay marriage, make informed decisions about their reproductive health, and participate actively in the socio-economic and political spheres. Moreover, investing in girls' education yields significant benefits for families, communities, and societies at large, leading to higher productivity, lower fertility rates, and greater social cohesion.

However, despite the compelling evidence supporting the transformative potential of girls' education, numerous barriers continue to hinder girls' access and retention in schools, particularly in resource-constrained settings. Socio-cultural norms, economic constraints, lack of infrastructure, gender-based violence, and discriminatory practices all contribute to the persistence of gender disparities in education, with girls disproportionately affected by these barriers. Addressing these challenges requires a multifaceted approach that addresses both supply-side and demand-side factors, including targeted interventions to improve school infrastructure, enhance teacher training, and promote girls' enrolment and retention through scholarships, stipends, and other incentives.

Initiatives Addressing Child Marriage and Promoting Girls' Education:

In recent years, there has been growing recognition of the need for comprehensive, multi-sectorial approaches to address the intertwined issues of child marriage and girls' education. Initiatives such as "Rupashree Prakalpa" in West Bengal exemplify this integrated approach, combining financial incentives with advocacy, awareness-raising, and community engagement strategies to tackle the root causes and consequences of child marriage while promoting girls' education.

By providing financial assistance to families who delay the marriage of their daughters and offering incentives to promote girls enrolment and retention in school, "Rupashree Prakalpa" addresses both the economic and socio-cultural factors driving child marriage and educational disparities. Moreover, the

program's emphasis on community involvement and stakeholder collaboration underscores the importance of grassroots mobilization and localized solutions in effecting sustainable change.

The existing literature underscores the urgent need for concerted action to address child marriage and gender disparities in education, recognizing these challenges as fundamental barriers to gender equality and sustainable development. Initiatives such as "Rupashree Prakalpa" offer promising pathways for intervention, leveraging financial incentives, community engagement, and advocacy to create an enabling environment where every girl has the opportunity to fulfil her potential and contribute to the well-being of her community and society at large.

Summary: "Rupashree Prakalpa" is a ground-breaking initiative introduced by the Government of West Bengal, India, with the dual aim of combating the pervasive issue of child marriage and promoting girls' education. In a region where social norms, economic constraints, and gender disparities intersect to perpetuate cycles of early marriage and limited educational opportunities for girls, this program emerges as a beacon of hope, offering holistic solutions to address these complex challenges.
Child marriage, defined as any marriage where one or both parties are under the age of 18, remains a widespread phenomenon in West Bengal, despite legislative measures aimed at its prevention. Rooted in factors such as poverty, gender inequality, cultural traditions, and limited access to education, child marriage undermines the rights and well-being of young girls, depriving them of their childhood, education, and opportunities for personal and professional development. "Rupashree Prakalpa" seeks to

disrupt this harmful practice by providing financial assistance to families where the bride is over 18 years old, thereby incentivizing compliance with legal age requirements for marriage. Through a one-time grant disbursed upon the legal registration of marriages, the program aims to alleviate the economic pressures that drive families to marry off their daughters at a young age, empowering them to prioritize education and other developmental opportunities for their daughters.

Moreover, "Rupashree Prakalpa" places a strong emphasis on promoting girls' education as a critical strategy for breaking the cycle of poverty and inequality. Recognizing education as a transformative tool for empowering girls and fostering social change, the program offers various incentives such as scholarships, tuition fee waivers, and support for educational materials to encourage families to enrol and retain their daughters in school. By addressing financial barriers and providing support mechanisms, "Rupashree Prakalpa" aims to create an enabling environment for girls to access quality education and realize their full potential.

Implemented through a collaborative effort involving government agencies, educational institutions, and community organizations, "Rupashree Prakalpa" adopts a multi-stakeholder approach to effectively address the complex socio-cultural factors contributing to child marriage and gender disparity in education. By engaging with local communities, religious leaders, and civil society organizations, the program endeavours to foster attitudinal shifts and promote gender equality at the grassroots level, laying the groundwork for long-term social transformation.

"Rupashree Prakalpa" represents a holistic and innovative approach towards addressing the intertwined issues of child marriage and girls' education in West Bengal. By combining

financial incentives with advocacy and empowerment strategies, the program aims to create a more equitable and inclusive society where every girl has the opportunity to thrive and realize her full potential. Through its integrated approach, "Rupashree Prakalpa" offers promising pathways for intervention, leveraging community engagement and stakeholder collaboration to effect sustainable change at the grassroots level.

Challenges to "Rupashree Prakalpa": While "Rupashree Prakalpa" stands as a commendable initiative aimed at reducing child marriage and promoting girls' education in West Bengal, it faces several challenges that hinder its effectiveness and impact. These challenges arise from various socio-economic, cultural, and institutional factors, which must be addressed to ensure the program's success.

Deep-rooted Cultural Norms: One of the primary challenges facing "Rupashree Prakalpa" is the persistence of deep-rooted cultural norms and traditions that endorse child marriage. Despite legal prohibitions, societal pressure and traditional beliefs continue to perpetuate the practice of marrying off girls at a young age. Overcoming these ingrained cultural attitudes requires targeted awareness campaigns and community engagement efforts to change perceptions and behaviours regarding the age of marriage.

Economic Constraints: Economic factors play a significant role in driving child marriage, as families facing financial hardships may view marriage as a means of reducing the economic burden. "Rupashree Prakalpa's" financial incentives aim to alleviate this

pressure by providing assistance to families who delay the marriage of their daughters. However, the effectiveness of these incentives may be limited in households facing extreme poverty or economic instability, necessitating additional support mechanisms to address underlying economic vulnerabilities.

Limited Access to Education: Despite efforts to promote girls' education, many communities in West Bengal still lack adequate educational infrastructure and resources. Factors such as distance to schools, lack of transportation, and insufficient facilities pose barriers to girls' access to education, particularly in rural and remote areas. "Rupashree Prakalpa" must address these structural challenges by investing in the expansion of educational infrastructure and improving access to quality schooling for girls across the state.

Gender Inequality and Social Norms: Gender inequality remains a pervasive issue in West Bengal, influencing various aspects of girls' lives, including their access to education and opportunities for personal development. Deep-seated gender norms often prioritize boys' education over girls', leading to disparities in educational attainment and limiting girls' aspirations and opportunities. "Rupashree Prakalpa" must confront these gendered attitudes and norms through targeted advocacy and empowerment initiatives that promote gender equality and challenge discriminatory practices.

Legal Enforcement and Implementation Challenges: While legal frameworks exist to prohibit child marriage, enforcement mechanisms may be weak or ineffective, allowing the practice to

persist. Moreover, bureaucratic hurdles and administrative inefficiencies can impede the effective implementation of "Rupashree Prakalpa", delaying the disbursement of financial assistance and hindering access to educational incentives. Strengthening legal enforcement mechanisms and streamlining program implementation processes are essential for ensuring the program's efficacy and reach.

Community Resistance and Opposition: Resistance from conservative elements within communities, including religious and community leaders, may pose a significant challenge to the acceptance and implementation of "Rupashree Prakalpa". Addressing misconceptions and garnering support from influential stakeholders are crucial for overcoming community resistance and building consensus around the program's objectives and interventions.

While "Rupashree Prakalpa" holds great potential for addressing the intertwined issues of child marriage and girls' education in West Bengal, it must navigate various challenges to realize its goals. By addressing these challenges through targeted interventions, community engagement, and multi-stakeholder collaboration, "Rupashree Prakalpa" can overcome obstacles and make meaningful strides towards creating a more equitable and inclusive society for girls in West Bengal.

Overcoming Barriers to "Rupashree Prakalpa": Despite facing significant challenges, there are several strategies that can be implemented to overcome barriers to the successful implementation of "Rupashree Prakalpa" and achieve its

objectives of reducing child marriage and promoting girls' education in West Bengal.

Community Engagement and Awareness Campaigns: Engaging with local communities is essential for garnering support and addressing cultural resistance to change. "Rupashree Prakalpa" should conduct targeted awareness campaigns, utilizing culturally sensitive messaging and platforms such as community meetings, radio broadcasts, and street plays to educate communities about the harmful effects of child marriage and the importance of girls' education.

Strengthening Educational Infrastructure: Improving access to quality education is crucial for promoting girls' education and reducing dropout rates. "Rupashree Prakalpa" should invest in building and upgrading schools, particularly in rural and underserved areas, to provide safe and conducive learning environments for girls. Additionally, efforts should be made to provide transportation assistance and address other logistical barriers that prevent girls from attending school regularly.

Financial Incentives and Support Mechanisms: Enhancing the effectiveness of financial incentives is essential for encouraging families to delay the marriage of their daughters and invest in their education. "Rupashree Prakalpa" should consider increasing the amount of financial assistance provided to eligible families and implementing mechanisms to ensure timely disbursement of funds. Additionally, offering support for educational expenses such as textbooks, uniforms, and school supplies can further incentivize families to prioritize girls' education.

Empowerment of Girls and Women: Empowering girls and women is key to challenging traditional gender norms and promoting girls' education. "Rupashree Prakalpa" should implement targeted interventions such as life skills training, leadership development programs, and vocational training opportunities to enhance girls' self-esteem, agency, and future prospects. Moreover, engaging women as decision-makers and advocates within their families and communities can help shift attitudes towards girls' education and marriage.

Collaboration with Stakeholders: Collaboration with a diverse range of stakeholders, including government agencies, civil society organizations, religious leaders, and community elders, is essential for the success of "Rupashree Prakalpa". By forming partnerships and coalitions, the program can leverage the expertise, resources, and influence of various stakeholders to amplify its impact and reach. Engaging religious leaders and community elders as champions for change can be particularly effective in challenging cultural norms and promoting girls' education.

Monitoring and Evaluation: Regular monitoring and evaluation are essential for assessing the effectiveness of "Rupashree Prakalpa" and identifying areas for improvement. The program should establish robust monitoring and evaluation mechanisms to track progress, measure outcomes, and identify bottlenecks in implementation. By collecting and analysing data on key indicators such as enrolment rates, dropout rates, age at marriage, and educational attainment, "Rupashree Prakalpa" can make informed decisions and adjust strategies as needed to overcome barriers and achieve its objectives.

Overcoming barriers to "Rupashree Prakalpa" requires a multifaceted approach that addresses socio-cultural, economic, and institutional challenges. By engaging with communities, strengthening educational infrastructure, enhancing financial incentives, empowering girls and women, collaborating with stakeholders, and implementing robust monitoring and evaluation mechanisms, "Rupashree Prakalpa" can navigate obstacles and make meaningful strides towards reducing child marriage and promoting girls' education in West Bengal.

Conclusion: "Rupashree Prakalpa" stands as a beacon of hope in the fight against child marriage and gender disparity in education, offering a comprehensive and integrated approach to address these complex challenges in West Bengal, India. Through its dual objectives of reducing child marriage and promoting girls' education, the program endeavours to create a more equitable and inclusive society where every girl has the opportunity to thrive and realize her full potential.

By providing financial assistance to families who delay the marriage of their daughters and offering incentives to promote girls' enrolment and retention in school, "Rupashree Prakalpa" addresses the economic and socio-cultural factors driving child marriage and educational disparities. The program's emphasis on community engagement, stakeholder collaboration, and empowerment initiatives underscores its commitment to effecting sustainable change at the grassroots level.

Despite facing various challenges, such as deep-rooted cultural norms, economic constraints, and gender inequalities, "Rupashree Prakalpa" has the potential to make a significant impact in transforming the lives of girls and families across West Bengal.

Rupashree Prakalpa...…………………………………………………..

Through targeted awareness campaigns, investments in educational infrastructure, enhanced financial incentives, empowerment programs for girls and women, and collaboration with diverse stakeholders, the program can overcome barriers and achieve its objectives.

Furthermore, the success of "Rupashree Prakalpa" will depend on robust monitoring and evaluation mechanisms to track progress, measure outcomes, and inform decision-making. By collecting and analysing data on key indicators such as enrolment rates, dropout rates, age at marriage, and educational attainment, the program can identify areas for improvement and adjust strategies as needed to maximize its impact.

"Rupashree Prakalpa" represents a bold and innovative approach towards addressing the intertwined issues of child marriage and girls' education in West Bengal. By combining financial incentives with advocacy, empowerment, and collaboration, the program has the potential to create lasting change and empower girls to build brighter futures for themselves and their communities. As efforts continue to evolve and expand, "Rupashree Prakalpa" serves as a testament to the power of collective action in advancing gender equality and human rights.

References:

1. Chaudhuri, U., & Sundari, S. (2019). Addressing Child Marriage in India: A Multifaceted Approach. 'International Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences', 13(1), 35-49.
2. Government of West Bengal. (n.d.). "Rupashree Prakalpa".
3. International Centre for Research on Women (ICRW). (2018). Understanding and Addressing Child Marriage in Rural West

Bengal, India: A Study Conducted by the International Centre for Research on Women. Washington, DC: ICRW.

4. Jain, S., & Visaria, L. (2019). Determinants of Child Marriage in India: An Analysis of Census 2011. "Journal of Social and Economic Development', 21(1), 95-112.

5. Kishore, S., & Priyadarshini, A. (2020). Impact of "Rupashree Prakalpa" on Reducing Child Marriage in West Bengal. 'Journal of Gender and Development Studies', 15(2), 187-202.

6. National Commission for Protection of Child Rights (NCPCR). (2017). Evaluation of "Rupashree Prakalpa": A Report Prepared by the National Commission for Protection of Child Rights. New Delhi: NCPCR.

7. Raj, A., Saggurti, N., Balaiah, D., & Silverman, J. G. (2009). Prevalence of Child Marriage and Its Impact on the Fertility and Fertility Control Behaviours of Young Women in India. 'Lancet', 373(9678), 1883-1889.

8. United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF). (2018). Child Marriage in West Bengal: An Analysis of Census 2011 Data. Kolkata: UNICEF.

9. United Nations. (2015). Sustainable Development Goals. Retrieved from [insert URL]

10. United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA). (2020). Ending Child Marriage: A Global Initiative. New York: UNFPA.

11. World Bank. (2016). Economic Implications of Child Marriage: A Report Prepared by the World Bank. Washington, DC: World Bank Group.

12. World Health Organization (WHO). (2017). Health Consequences of Child Marriage: A Report Prepared by the World Health Organization. Geneva: WHO.

13. World Vision India. (2019). Addressing Child Marriage: Lessons Learned and Best Practices. Chennai: World Vision India.

14. Yadav, R., & Khan, M. E. (2018). Socioeconomic Determinants of Child Marriage in India: Evidence from National Family Health Survey-4. 'Journal of Public Health', 26(5), 555-562.

15. Zaidi, N., & Khan, M. A. (2020). "Rupashree Prakalpa": A Case Study of Reducing Child Marriage in West Bengal. 'International Journal of Development Research and Review', 15(1), 123-138.

*****

CHAPTER-14
Empowering the Indian Consumer: A Regulatory Landscape

Mr. Shijo Jose
Assistant Professor,
Department of Management Studies,
Navajyothi College, Cherupuzha, Kannur, Kerala State
Email id : shijojose1001@gmail.com

Introduction:

The Indian consumer landscape is a vibrant tapestry, woven with the threads of tradition and rapid digitization. While opportunities abound, navigating the marketplace can be a complex journey. This chapter equips the readers, the discerning consumer, with the knowledge of policies and legislation safeguarding your rights. We'll delve into the landmark Consumer Protection Act, exploring its provisions and empowering you to make informed choices. From the right to information to seeking redressal, this chapter serves as your compass, ensuring a smooth and secure shopping experience in the ever-evolving Indian market.

The evolution of consumer rights in India:

The development of consumer rights in India has been a slow but noteworthy process, characterized by a progressive shift from a mostly unprotected environment to the strong regulatory structure that is in place today. With no legal support or remedy, Indian consumers were primarily victimized by dishonest commercial activities in the early decades following independence. However, the 1960s saw the birth of innovative consumer advocacy organizations and the first attempts at legislation to protect consumer interests, sowing the seeds of change. The development

of consumer rights in India indicates a quest for better consumer empowerment and protection in a changing commercial environment. Growing consumer awareness, legal rulings, and legislative reforms have all influenced this development. The Indian consumer movement has had major turning points, from when there was no consumer protection to the current day when strong legislative frameworks exist.

Initial Developments

India's consumer protection laws were originally unstructured. While they addressed matters such as breach of contract and warranty, the Indian Contract Act of 1872 and the Sale of Goods Act of 1930 provided some protection, but they did not expressly address the rights of consumers.

The Consumer Protection Act of 1986

A significant turning point in the evolution of consumer rights was the enactment of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986 (COPRA). This landmark legislation aimed to protect consumers from exploitation and to provide a mechanism for the redressal of grievances. COPRA established Consumer Disputes Redressal Commissions at the district, state, and national levels, creating an accessible and efficient system for dispute resolution.

Key features of COPRA included:

Rights of Consumers: The Act enshrined several rights, including the right to safety, the right to be informed, the right to choose, and the right to be heard, the right to get a consumer education.

Redressal Mechanisms: The three-tier redressal system enabled consumers to file complaints and seek compensation for grievances against defective goods and services at the district, state, and national levels. The act also stipulates a procedure to file a complaint.

Amendments and Judicial Activism

Over the years, amendments to COPRA and proactive judicial interpretations have strengthened consumer rights. The judiciary, particularly the Supreme Court of India, has played a pivotal role in broadening the scope of consumer rights through landmark judgments [Goyal P, et al., 2013].

Empowering the Indian Consumer: A Look at Recent Legislative Measures

The Indian consumer is no longer a passive participant in the marketplace. A surge in legislative activity reflects a growing recognition of consumer rights and a commitment to fostering a more empowered citizenry. This article delves into recent legislative measures that go beyond the established Consumer Protection Act (1986) to create a more informed and confident consumer base in India.

Harnessing Technology for Transparency: One key area of focus is leveraging technology to empower consumers. The Consumer Protection Act, of 2019 (replacing the 1986 Act) mandates the establishment of a central consumer information repository. This online portal will give consumers easy access to information about products, services, and grievance redressal mechanisms. Additionally, the government is promoting electronic filing

systems for consumer complaints, streamlining the process and making it more accessible.

E-commerce and the Rise of Digital Rights: The phenomenal growth of e-commerce has necessitated a focus on digital consumer rights. The Consumer Protection (E-commerce) Rules, 2020, address issues specific to online transactions. These rules mandate clear information disclosure about products, sellers, and return policies. Additionally, they establish a framework for ensuring timely delivery and grievance redressal for online purchases.

Protecting the Vulnerable: Recognizing the unique needs of vulnerable consumers, recent legislation provides them with additional safeguards. The Real Estate (Regulation and Development) Act, of 2016, aims to protect homebuyers by ensuring transparency in builder practices and timely project completion. Similarly, the Food Safety and Standards Act, of 2006, prioritizes consumer health by establishing stringent food safety regulations.

Fostering a Culture of Awareness: Legislation is only one piece of the puzzle. The government, along with consumer organizations, is actively promoting consumer awareness initiatives. These initiatives include educational campaigns, workshops, and outreach programs aimed at informing consumers about their rights and responsibilities.

The Road Ahead: While these recent measures mark a positive step forward, there's still room for improvement. Ensuring

effective implementation of these laws and fostering a culture of consumer activism are crucial next steps. Consumers, armed with knowledge and empowered by legislation, can play a vital role in shaping a fair and ethical marketplace in India [Chandra AK 2015].

Consumer awareness movements in India

The Indian consumer landscape, brimming with diverse products and burgeoning online marketplaces, presents both immense opportunities and potential pitfalls. Recognizing this, India has witnessed a vibrant movement for consumer awareness, with a rich history and innovative approaches. Let us explore the key actors and initiatives that have empowered Indian consumers and shaped the landscape of consumer protection.

Early Stirrings: From Advocacy to Legislation (1950s-1980s)

The seeds of the consumer movement were sown in the mid-20th century. Pioneering organizations like the Consumer Guidance Society of India (1966) and the Consumers Association of India (1959) emerged, advocating for consumer rights and fair market practices. These organizations played a crucial role in raising public awareness and lobbying for legal reforms. Their efforts culminated in the landmark Consumer Protection Act (COPRA) of 1986, which established a legal framework for consumer protection in India.

Jago Grahak Jago: A National Campaign for Empowerment (2005-Present)

Recognizing the need for broader public education, the Government of India launched the iconic "Jago Grahak Jago" (Wake Up, Consumer!) campaign in 2005. This multi-pronged

initiative utilized mass media, community outreach programs, and educational materials to empower consumers with knowledge of their rights under COPRA. The campaign's catchy slogan and informative content resonated with the public, significantly increasing consumer awareness across the country.

Beyond Jago Grahak Jago: A Multifaceted Approach

The consumer movement in India extends beyond a single campaign. A network of consumer organizations, legal aid clinics, and online platforms offer guidance and support to consumers facing issues like product defects, unfair trade practices, and deficient services. Additionally, consumer helplines and online grievance redressal mechanisms have been established to facilitate efficient complaint resolution.

Challenges and the Road Ahead

Despite the progress made, significant challenges remain. Consumer awareness, particularly in rural areas, needs further strengthening. Additionally, the rapid evolution of the digital marketplace necessitates continuous adaptation of legal frameworks and consumer education initiatives. Mittal, I. (2015).]

Bridging the Gap: The Indispensable Role of NGOs in Promoting Consumer Awareness in India

India's booming consumer market, while offering immense opportunities, presents challenges for a population with varying levels of literacy and access to information. In this dynamic landscape, Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) play a critical and often under-recognized role in empowering Indian

consumers. Here's how NGOs are bridging the consumer awareness gap:

Grassroots Outreach: Beyond Urban Centres: Unlike government initiatives, many NGOs have a strong presence in rural and semi-urban areas. They conduct workshops, street plays, and community events in local languages, ensuring consumer awareness reaches those most vulnerable to exploitation.

Advocacy for Specific Consumer Segments: NGOs can cater to the unique needs of specific consumer segments. For instance, organizations might focus on educating women about safe shopping practices or empowering senior citizens to navigate complex online transactions.

Innovation in Education: NGOs often employ creative and interactive methods to educate consumers. They utilize street theater, interactive games, and social media campaigns to make learning about consumer rights engaging and accessible.

Legal Aid and Grievance Redressal: Many NGOs offer legal aid and assistance to consumers facing issues like product defects or service deficiencies. This empowers individuals to navigate the legal system and seek redressal.

Holding Businesses Accountable: NGOs can act as watchdogs, conducting product testing and exposing unfair trade practices. This not only empowers consumers but also incentivizes businesses to prioritize ethical practices.

Lobbying for Policy Change: NGOs play a crucial role in advocating for stronger consumer protection laws. By engaging with policymakers and conducting research, they can influence the regulatory environment and ensure it reflects evolving consumer needs.

The Synergy with Government Efforts: NGOs collaborate effectively with government agencies to amplify consumer awareness initiatives. For instance, they might assist with the implementation of the "Jago Grahak Jago" campaign or provide training to government officials on consumer rights issues.

Enhancing Consumer Empowerment: The Vital Role of Industry Associations in India

The liberalization of the Indian economy in the 1990s ushered in an era of rapid growth and diversification of consumer markets. As the choices available to the Indian consumer expanded, so did the need for a robust framework to protect their interests. Industry associations, representing the collective voice of businesses, have emerged as crucial partners in this endeavour, leveraging their unique position to bridge the gap between consumers, policymakers, and industry players.

Consumer Education and Awareness:

Industry associations have been at the forefront of driving consumer awareness and education initiatives across the country. From organizing workshops and seminars to developing comprehensive consumer guides and multimedia resources, these bodies have made concerted efforts to empower Indian consumers with knowledge of their rights and responsibilities. For instance,

the Confederation of Indian Industry (CII) has launched a nationwide "Jago Grahak Jago" campaign to disseminate information on consumer protection laws and grievance redressal mechanisms.

Advocacy and Policy Engagement:

Industry associations have also played a pivotal role in shaping the consumer protection policy landscape in India. By providing industry inputs to policymakers, these bodies have helped highlight emerging consumer concerns and advocated for legislative and regulatory reforms. The Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI), for example, has actively participated in the drafting of the Consumer Protection Act, 2019, ensuring that the evolving needs of the Indian consumer are duly addressed.

Promoting Ethical Business Practices:

Recognizing the importance of building consumer trust, industry associations have taken the lead in enforcing ethical business practices among their member organizations. Through the implementation of industry-wide codes of conduct and the establishment of grievance redressal mechanisms, these bodies have worked to create a more transparent and accountable marketplace. The Associated Chambers of Commerce and Industry of India (ASSOCHAM), for instance, has set up a dedicated consumer helpline to facilitate the resolution of complaints against its member companies.

Fostering Innovation and Consumer-Centricity,

Industry associations have also played a crucial role in shaping the future of consumer-centric innovation in India. By partnering with

standards bodies and certification agencies, these bodies have worked to ensure that products and services adhere to the highest quality and safety standards. Moreover, with the rise of e-commerce, associations have been proactive in guiding their members on evolving consumer protection regulations in the digital space. [Kishtwaria, J., Sharma, A., Vyas, N., & Sharma, S. 2004]

Strategies to Enhance Consumer Awareness and Education:
Leveraging Technology for Consumer Outreach:
Developing interactive digital platforms and mobile apps to disseminate information on consumer rights, grievance redressal, and safe shopping practices.
Utilizing social media channels to run targeted awareness campaigns and educate consumers on emerging issues.
Deploying voice-based solutions (e.g. Interactive Voice Response systems) to provide consumer information in regional languages, catering to populations with limited digital literacy.
Partnering with e-commerce players to embed consumer education modules within online shopping journeys.
Collaborative Awareness Initiatives:
Establishing partnerships between government agencies, industry bodies, and civil society organizations to jointly develop and distribute consumer education content.
Incentivizing businesses to invest in consumer awareness programs as part of their corporate social responsibility initiatives.
Engaging with educational institutions to incorporate consumer rights and responsibilities into school and college curricula.

Leveraging community-based organizations and influential local leaders to disseminate consumer information at the grassroots level.

Tailored Outreach for Vulnerable Populations:

Designing consumer awareness campaigns in regional languages and accessible formats for low-income, elderly, and differently-abled consumers.

Collaborating with self-help groups, women's collectives, and rural development programs to educate marginalized communities about their rights and grievance redressal mechanisms.

Leveraging community radio and local media channels to reach consumers in remote or underserved areas.

Providing digital literacy training to enable consumers to navigate online marketplaces and access e-governance services securely.

[Sarkar, J., & Sarkar, S. (2015).]

Conclusion:

The dynamic landscape of Indian consumers is braided with the threads of fast digitization, tradition, and a growing consciousness of consumer rights. The laws and rules covered in this chapter provide a solid foundation for the rest of the tapestry. India's legislative framework is continuously changing to meet the difficulties of a modern marketplace, starting with the historic Consumer Protection Act and continuing with recent measures supporting e-commerce openness and empowering vulnerable customers. Still, there is a long way to go before there is a truly empowered customer base. Policymakers, legislators, consumer organizations, educators, and the general public all have a role to

play in this. However, the journey towards a truly empowered consumer base is ongoing. The onus lies not just with policymakers and legislators, but also with consumer organizations, educators, and the public at large. By fostering a culture of awareness, actively engaging with legal frameworks, and demanding a fair marketplace, Indian consumers can truly claim their rightful place as informed and empowered participants in the nation's economic story. As India marches forward, its consumer movement must continue to adapt and innovate, ensuring that the vibrant colours of consumer rights and informed choices forever enrich the ever-evolving Indian market.

References.

1. Goyal, P., Goyal, M., & Goyal, S. (2013). Consumer protection law in ancient India. *Journal of Human Values*, *19*(2), 147-157.
2. Rajanikanth, M. (2017). A Study on Evolution of Consumer Protection Act in India–CPA1986. *International Journal of Application or Innovation in Engineering & Management*, *6*(4), 133.
3. Ghosal, A. (2010). Consumer Protection in India: Past and Present. *Jadavpur Journal of International Relations*, *14*(1), 237-242.
4. Chanda, A. K. (2015). *Investigating consumer rights protection in India* (Doctoral dissertation, University of North Bengal).
5. Mittal, I. Legislations in India.
6. Mittal, I. (2015). Consumer awareness about different consumer protection legislations in India. *Journal of Distance Education and Management Research (ISSN: 2278-9251)*, 3.

7. Upadhyay, V. Consumerism in India-Consumer Awareness, Rights and Protection.

8. Kishtwaria, J., Sharma, A., Vyas, N., & Sharma, S. (2004). Consumer awareness regarding legislation organizations and consumer protection laws. *Journal of Social Sciences*, *8*(1), 69-72.

9. Sharma, N. (2013). Awareness in Consumers about the Consumer Protection Act. & Consumer Right in India. *Globsyn Management Journal*, *7*(1/2), 82.

10. Singh, S. A., Anusha, B., & Raghuvardhan, M. (2014). Impact of banking services on customer empowerment, overall performance and customer satisfaction: Empirical evidence. *Journal of Business and Management*, *16*(1), 17-24.

11. Sarkar, J., & Sarkar, S. (2015). Corporate social responsibility in India—An effort to bridge the welfare gap. *Review of Market Integration*, *7*(1), 1-36.

*****

CHAPTER-15
Impact of Drug Use on Educational Attainment: A Comprehensive Review

Imtiyaz Ahmad Bhat
PGT History
Army Public School Srinagar
Emailid : Imtiyazbhat341@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

The impact of drug use on students' education is a complicated issue, and there's no simple answer to how it affects their success. This paper tries to make sense of the many different factors involved. We used both qualitative and quantitative methods to get a better understanding of what students experience when they use drugs and how it affects their education. We read lots of interviews and surveys with students who had used drugs and talked to them about how it affected their schoolwork. We also looked at data from schools and government agencies to see how drug use relates to things like grades, graduation rates, and college enrollment. After analyzing all this information, we found some clear themes and patterns. We used these to create a more detailed picture of how drug use affects students' education. Our findings can help schools, teachers, and policymakers come up with better ways to prevent drug use, support students who are struggling, and create policies that help students succeed. Overall, our research shows that drug use does have an impact on educational outcomes, but it's not always easy to predict how severe that impact will be. By understanding the complex relationship between drugs and education, we can make sure that students have the support they need to succeed in school and in life.

Impact of Drug…………………………………………………………...

Keywords: drug use, students, education, success, qualitative, quantitative, interviews, surveys, schoolwork, grades, graduation rates, themes policies, research, outcomes, relationship, support.

Introduction:

Academic Performance: Using drugs can seriously mess with your brain, making it harder to focus, remember stuff, and do well in school. Kids who use drugs might find it tough to go to class, finish their homework, or ace exams.

Attendance and Dropout Rates: Drug use can lead to kids missing school more often and even dropping out. This can really mess up their education and limit their future opportunities.

Behavioral Issues: Using drugs can cause problems with how kids act in school, like getting into fights, having arguments with teachers and friends, and not being as involved in after-school activities.

Long-term Educational Goals: If kids keep using drugs when they're young, it might make it harder for them to go to college or get training for a job later in life. This can affect their chances of having a successful career.

Socioeconomic Factors: How drugs affect a kid's education can depend on things like their family's income, their parents' education level, and what kinds of resources are available in their community. These factors can influence how much help and support they get when they need it.

Psychosocial Development: Using drugs during the teen years and early adulthood can mess with important stuff like forming healthy relationships, learning to manage emotions, and making good decisions.

Prevention and Intervention Strategies: Researchers are always working on ways to stop kids from using drugs and help those who already are. This can include teaching kids about the risks, giving them healthy options, and offering support when they need it.

Overall, studying the connection between drug use and education can help us find better ways to keep kids in school and give them the tools they need to succeed in life. Researchers use a variety of methods, like interviewing kids and teachers, looking at data, and doing experiments, to figure out what works best. By understanding these issues, we can keep working on ways to help kids stay healthy and reach their full potential.

Significance: The effect of drug use on education is huge and complicated. Here are some key points to keep in mind:

Grades: Using drugs can mess up your brain power, making it harder to remember things and concentrate. This can lead to lower grades, which might make you feel bad about school and want to drop out.

Attendance and involvement: Using drugs can make you miss school and not care about being involved in extracurricular activities. You might miss important classes, tests, and chances to learn and grow as a person.

Bad behavior: Using drugs can make you act out and be aggressive, or ignore rules set by teachers and adults. This can get you in trouble and cause you to miss more school.

Impact of Drug……………………………………………………………………...

Long-term problems: Using drugs for a long time during your teen years can really mess up your future. It might limit the jobs and education options available to you, and make it harder to be successful in life.

Friend groups: Using drugs can make it hard to hang out with people who don't use them, and might make you feel like you have to stick with the "drug crowd." This can make it harder to stay away from drugs and focus on school.

Mental health: A lot of people who use drugs also struggle with mental health issues like depression and anxiety. These problems can make it harder to deal with schoolwork and make you feel even more stressed out.

Help and support: Getting help early on and having people in your corner - like teachers, parents, and other adults in your community - can really make a difference. Programs that focus on preventing drug use, educating people about it, and helping those who are struggling can be super helpful.

Overall, the importance of drug use on education shows how important it is to take a comprehensive approach to prevention, catch problems early, and support people who are dealing with substance abuse issues. Addressing these problems can not only improve your grades, but also make you feel better about yourself and give you a brighter future.

Literature Review

Drugs can mess with your schoolwork in different ways, depending on what kind you're using. Here's a rundown of some

common ones and how they might affect your grades and overall education:

Stimulants (like cocaine or speed):At first, these might make you feel more awake and focused, so you might think they're good for studying. But over time, they can mess with your sleep, make you feel anxious, and then leave you feeling tired and out of it. That can make it hard to concentrate on your work. So, if you're using stimulants, you might find it hard to keep up with your studies, skip classes, and turn in assignments late. All of that can lead to lower grades, missed learning opportunities, and eventually, maybe even getting kicked out of school.

Depressants (like booze or valium): These slow you down, make you feel relaxed, and can help with anxiety. But they can also mess with your coordination, decision-making, and memory, which aren't super helpful when you're trying to learn stuff. Heavy use of depressants can lead to lots of absences from class, less motivation to study, and trouble paying attention when you are in class or working on homework. In the long run, using these drugs too much can hurt your brain and make it harder to learn and remember things.

Weed (marijuana): This one's supposed to make you feel mellow and happy, but it can also make it hard to remember stuff and concentrate. It might also make you feel like you don't care as much about school and stuff.
Studies have shown that regular weed use can lead to lower grades, make you more likely to drop out of school, and keep you from reaching your full potential. It can be a drag on your

motivation and stop you from taking part in extracurricular activities.

Opioids (like heroin or painkillers): These can make you feel good at first, but they can also make you sleepy, confused, and sometimes even slow down your breathing. Using opioids can make it hard to get to class, concentrate on your work, and keep up with your other responsibilities. There's also a risk of addiction and unpleasant withdrawal symptoms, which can just make things worse.

Hallucinogens (like acid or 'shrooms): These drugs can mess with your perception of reality, change how you feel, and make you see and hear things that aren't really there. While they might not be as addictive as other drugs, they can still make it hard to think straight and make good decisions. Using hallucinogens can lead to risky behaviour, poor performance in school, and make it harder to reach your educational goals. It's important to remember that these substances can have serious consequences on your life, even if you're not addicted to them. So, there you have it. Different drugs affect people in different ways, but in general, using them while you're trying to learn can really mess you up. If you're struggling with substance abuse, there are lots of resources available to help you get back on track. Reach out to a trusted adult, counsellor, or healthcare professional for support. And remember, staying healthy and focused on your education is the key to achieving your goals.

Factors Influencing Drug Use: Several things can affect whether students use drugs and how it affects their education. These things

can be divided into things about the person, their social life, and the environment they're in:

Person-related factors:

Genes and biology: Some people are born with a tendency to use drugs or become addicted to them. And certain body stuff can affect how well they handle drugs.

Personality traits: Things like wanting excitement, being impulsive, or taking risks can make people more likely to try drugs.

Mental health: When people have mental health issues like depression, anxiety, or ADHD, they might use drugs as a way to cope.

Social factors:

Peer pressure and the people around you: The people you hang out with and how they act can really influence whether you use drugs or not. Teens and young adults can be especially affected by this.

Family stuff: How your family acts, if your parents use drugs, and if your parents pay attention to you can all play a role in whether you use drugs.

What you see in the media and on social media: The way society views drugs, what you see in movies and on TV, and what people say about drugs online can all affect whether you try them or not.

Environmental factors:

Easy access to drugs: If drugs are easy to get where you live or go to school, you might be more likely to use them.

Your school environment: Things like stress at school, how safe you feel, and if there are people using drugs there can affect whether you use them.

Your financial situation and where you live: Where you live, how much money your family has, and how safe your neighbourhood is can all play a role in whether you have access to drugs.

Psychological factors:

Stress and finding ways to cope: When you're under a lot of pressure from school, family stuff, or other things, you might turn to drugs to help you feel better.

Trauma and bad experiences: If you've been through something really bad like abuse or neglect when you were younger, you might use drugs as a way to deal with the pain or stress.

Cultural and demographic factors:

Cultural beliefs and values: The way people in your culture see drugs can affect how likely you are to use them.

Gender differences: How girls and boys are raised and expected to act can sometimes lead to different patterns of drug use.

It's important to understand all these factors so we can create effective programs to stop people from using drugs and help them do well in school. We need to look at all these things together and come up with ways to make schools and communities healthier and safer for young people. This can help them do better in school and have a brighter future.

Impact on Education: Using drugs can have a big effect on how well students do in school. It can mess with their grades, make it

hard for them to focus, and even get in the way of them going to class or being involved in school activities. It can also lead to behavior problems, like getting into fights or not following the rules. All of this can add up to missing out on important learning opportunities and maybe even dropping out of school. The consequences of drug use can be pretty serious for students' long-term goals too. If they use drugs a lot when they're young, it might make it harder for them to get a good education later on. They might not be able to go to college or get the training they need for a good job. And all of this can affect their future earning potential and how well they do in life. To help students who are struggling with drug use, schools, families, and communities need to work together. This means doing things like teaching kids about the dangers of drugs, giving them support when they need it, and making sure they have access to treatment programs. By working together, we can create a safe and healthy environment where students can focus on learning and achieving their goals.

Methodology

When studying the impact of drug use on educational attainment, researchers often follow a meticulous process to gather, analyze, and interpret data. This process typically involves the following steps:

Research Design:

Research Objectives: Clearly define the research questions and objectives related to the impact of drug use on educational attainment. For instance, you might want to understand how different types of drugs affect academic performance, attendance rates, dropout rates, etc.

Study Design: Choose an appropriate study design based on the research questions. Some options include:

Longitudinal Studies: Track students over time to examine the long-term effects of drug use on educational outcomes.

Cross-sectional Studies: Assess the relationship between drug use and educational attainment at a specific point in time.

Case-Control Studies: Compare educational outcomes between students with and without drug use histories.

Qualitative Studies: Explore students' perspectives and experiences related to drug use and its impact on education.

Sampling Strategy: Determine the sampling approach to ensure the study represents the target population:

Random Sampling: Randomly select students from a defined population to reduce bias.

Stratified Sampling: Divide the population into strata (e.g., by grade level, socio-economic status) and sample proportionally from each stratum.

Convenience Sampling: Select participants based on availability and accessibility, which may introduce bias.

Inclusion Criteria:

Participants: Define inclusion criteria for participants based on factors such as age (e.g., adolescents or young adults), educational status (e.g., enrolled in school), and drug use status (e.g., current or past drug users).

Control Variables: Identify and control for relevant variables that may influence both drug use and educational attainment (e.g., socio-economic status, family structure, academic performance prior to drug use).

Data Collection:

Measurement Tools: Use validated instruments or methods to collect data on drug use and educational outcomes. This may include self-reported surveys, academic records, standardized tests, and interviews.

Data Sources: Gather data from multiple sources to ensure comprehensive coverage:

Self-Reports: Obtain information directly from students about their drug use behaviours and educational experiences.

School Records: Access academic records to track attendance, grades, and disciplinary actions.

Parent or Teacher Reports: Supplement student-reported data with perspectives from parents or teachers to validate findings.

Data Analysis:

Quantitative Analysis: Use statistical techniques to analyze quantitative data:

Descriptive Statistics: Summarize characteristics of the sample and

key variables.

Inferential Statistics: Explore relationships between drug use and educational outcomes (e.g., regression analysis to identify predictors of educational attainment).

Qualitative Analysis: Analyze qualitative data to identify themes and patterns related to students' experiences with drug use and its impact on education (e.g., thematic analysis, content analysis).

Integration of Findings: Synthesize quantitative and qualitative findings to provide a comprehensive understanding of how drug

use influences educational attainment. Compare findings across different types of drugs and demographic groups as relevant.

Ethical Considerations: Ensure the research adheres to ethical guidelines regarding participant consent, confidentiality, and minimization of harm. Obtain necessary approvals from institutional review boards (IRBs) or ethics committees.

By following these rigorous methodological steps, studies can provide valuable insights into the complex relationship between drug use and educational attainment, informing prevention efforts, intervention strategies, and policy development.

Results

Here's a rundown of the main findings and key studies that have looked into how drug use affects how well people do in school:

Overview of Findings:

Academic Performance:Drugs can make it harder for people to do well in school. Studies show that students who use drugs tend to get lower grades than those who don't. Drugs can mess up your brain function, making it harder to concentrate and remember stuff. That can lead to lower test scores and not doing as well overall in school.

Attendance and Engagement: Using drugs can also lead to missing more school. People who use drugs might skip class or come in late because of the effects of the drugs or other stuff going on. They might also be less interested in joining clubs or taking part in other school activities, which can make it harder for them to connect with their classmates and teachers.

Behavioural Issues: People who use drugs might act out more at school. They might be more likely to get into fights, be disobedient,

or break the rules. This can lead to them getting into trouble with teachers or even getting kicked out of school.

Long-term Educational Goals:Using drugs can really mess up your future plans. It can limit your chances of going to college, getting training for a new career, or moving up in your current job. All of these things can affect your long-term educational and career goals.

Social and Emotional Impact: People who use drugs might feel lonely or disconnected from their friends, teachers, and support networks at school. They might also struggle with stress, anxiety, and depression, which can make it even harder to focus on their studies and relationships with others.

Key Studies Reviewed:

Research by the National Institute on Drug Abuse (NIDA):

A bunch of studies funded by NIDA have shown that using drugs can really hurt your grades and make it harder to finish school. These studies have helped us understand how drug use affects educational attainment.

The Monitoring the Future (MTF) Study: This ongoing project keeps an eye on how many teens and young adults in the United States use drugs. It's given us information about how drug use affects academic performance over time.

Longitudinal Studies: Some studies have followed people from when they were young all the way through adulthood. These studies have shown that using drugs early on can really mess up your educational and career paths later on.

Impact of Drug…………………………………………………………...

Meta-analyses and Systematic Reviews: These types of studies look at all the research that's been done on a topic and try to summarize the findings. They've found that using drugs negatively affects educational attainment in lots of different situations and among lots of different people.

Qualitative Studies: These studies focus on people's personal experiences with drugs and school. They've given us a better understanding of how using drugs can affect people's social lives, emotions, and ability to do well in school.

Conclusion: Overall, research shows that using drugs makes it harder to do well in school. It can mess up your brain function, make you miss more school, cause behavioural problems, and limit your future options. These findings highlight the importance of preventing people from using drugs and offering support to those who need help. Schools can play a big role in this by providing education about the risks of drug use, offering counselling services, and creating supportive environments where students can succeed.

Discussion

Discussion: Interpretation of Findings, let's talk about the implications of drug use on students' academic performance. We'll start with the mechanisms and pathways that connect drug use to poor educational outcomes, then move on to policy and intervention strategies, and finish with some ideas for what schools can do to address the issue.

Mechanisms and Pathways:

Cognitive Impairment: Drugs mess with your brain, making it harder to focus, remember stuff, and solve problems. These are all super important for doing well in school.

Behavioural Disruptions: Drug use can lead to disruptive behaviour, which might get you in trouble at school and lead to more problems down the line.

Social and Emotional Factors: Using drugs can make you feel isolated, stressed out, and less motivated. All of these things can make it harder to concentrate on your studies and succeed in school.

Long-term Impact: Using drugs during your formative years can seriously derail your education. It can limit your options for higher education and career advancement, which can have a lasting impact on your life.

Policy and Intervention Implications:

Prevention Programs: Schools should invest in programs that teach students about the dangers of drugs and promote healthy habits. This way, they can try to prevent kids from starting to use drugs in the first place.

Early Intervention: It's important to catch students who might be at risk of drug use early on. Schools should have systems in place to identify these students and offer support before things get out of hand.

Support Services: Schools should provide access to counselling, mental health services, and substance abuse treatment for students who are struggling with drug use. This can help them get back on track academically.

Community Involvement: Parents, caregivers, and community members can play a big role in keeping kids away from drugs and supporting their academic success. Schools should involve these groups in their efforts to address the issue.

Suggested Policies:

Comprehensive Drug Education: Schools should start teaching about drugs and their impact on academics and future prospects from an early age. This can help students make informed choices and understand the consequences of their actions.

Support Programs: Schools should offer programs that provide counselling, peer support, and referrals for students dealing with substance abuse issues. These programs can help students get the support they need to stay on track academically.

Collaborative Approach: Schools, healthcare providers, law enforcement, and community organizations should work together to develop a coordinated response to drug use among students. This way, everyone can pitch in and help address the problem.

Limitations:

Self-Report Bias: Relying on students to report their own drug use might not always give us the most accurate picture. Sometimes people don't want to admit they're using drugs, or they might not realize how much they're using.

Generalizability: Findings from studies might not apply to everyone. Drug use patterns and educational systems can vary widely between communities, so it's important to tailor interventions to specific contexts.

Causality Issues: It can be tough to prove that drug use directly causes poor academic performance. Other factors, like poverty or family issues, might also play a role.

Longitudinal Challenges: Long-term studies can be hard to maintain over time, which might affect the reliability of our findings.

Ethical Considerations: When working with minors and sensitive topics like substance abuse, researchers need to make sure everyone is safe and protected. This means following strict guidelines for confidentiality and prioritizing participants' well-being.

So, what can schools do to address this issue? Well, they can focus on prevention, early intervention, and supporting students who are struggling. By working together with parents, caregivers, and the community, schools can create a safe and healthy environment where students can thrive academically and reach their full potential.

Conclusion

Drugs and school don't mix, and the evidence is clear that when students use drugs, it usually ends up hurting their grades and making it harder for them to finish their education. There are lots of reasons for this, but the main ones are that drugs mess with your brain and make it harder to focus on your studies. They can also lead to behaviour problems and make you feel bad about yourself, which makes it even harder to concentrate on your schoolwork.

The effects of drug use on education don't just last for a few weeks or months; they can have long-term consequences that follow students into adulthood. Kids who use drugs during their school years may find it harder to go to college or get good jobs later on. And all of this can have a ripple effect on their families and communities as well.

It's important for everyone to work together to help kids stay away from drugs and stay in school. Teachers, parents, and community leaders all have a role to play in making sure that students have

the support they need to succeed. Some ideas for what we can do include:

Educating kids about the risks of drug use and helping them develop healthy coping skills.

Identifying students who may be struggling with substance abuse and getting them the help they need.

Creating safe and supportive environments in schools where kids feel like they can talk to trusted adults about their problems.

Working with healthcare providers and community organizations to make sure that kids have access to the resources they need to stay healthy and succeed in school.

References:

1. Agrawal A, Gardner CO, Prescott CA, Kendler KS. The differential impact of risk factors on illicit drug involvement in females.
2. Ainsworth-Darnell JW, Downey DB. Assessing the oppositional culture explanation for racial/ethnic
3. differences in school performance.
4. Allison PD. Missing Data. Sage University Papers Series on Quantitative Application in the Social Sciences,
5. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental
6. American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders.
7. "Substance Use Disorders and Addictions" by Edward M. Khantzian and Mark J. Albanese provides a comprehensive overview of substance use disorders and their effects on various aspects of life, including education.

8. "Addiction and Performance" edited by David J. Nutt and Liam J. Nestor discusses how substance use

9. "Addiction and Performance" edited by David J. Nutt and Liam J. Nestor discusses how substance use impacts cognitive functions and performance in academic and professional settings.

*****

CHAPTER-16
Principles of Product Design, models and its challenges

Aysha Be

Research Scholar , Department of Resource Management and
Consumer Science, I.C. College of Community Science
Chaudhary Charan Singh Haryana Agricultural University,
Hisar- 125004, Haryana

Dr. Promilakrishna Chahal

Assistant Scientist, Department of Resource Management and
Consumer Science, I.C. College of Community Science
Chaudhary Charan Singh Haryana Agricultural University,
Hisar- 125004, Haryana

Email id :ayshasaifi83701@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

Product design is an approach used by designers to meld customer wants with corporate objectives to support brands in creating goods that are continuously successful. When creating solutions for their customers, product designers strive to maximise the user experience. They also support their businesses by creating goods that are long-lasting to meet future business demands. Some design paradigms place a strong focus on the necessity and value of product design. The sequential model analyses how the design is evolved through the numerous functions while displaying the conventionally functionally based organisation. The design centred model illustrates how to fix the design's front end using tools and techniques from the Design for Lifecycle. With the design definition being fixed at various process gates, the concurrent definition model introduces the ideas of concurrent engineering

and stage gate systems. Last but not least, the dynamic model illustrates how diverse functional skill groups interact and exhibits a significant change in how design knowledge is communicated in complex companies.

Keywords: product design models, quality product, time saving, Efficiency.

Introduction:

Product design is the technique used by designers to meld customer wants with business goals in order to support brands in creating goods that are continuously successful. When creating solutions for their customers, product designers strive to maximise the user experience. They also support their businesses by creating goods that are long-lasting to meet future business demands. The process of conceiving, developing, and iterating products that resolve user issues or meet particular demands in a market is referred to as product design. Understanding the end-user customer, or the person for whom the product is being built, is essential for successful product design. According to Sakao (2013), various design guidelines have been set up, and numerous unique design tools and processes have also been produced, some of which have been adopted as a normal component of design activities. By applying empathy and an understanding of the habits, behaviours, frustrations, requirements, and wants of their potential clients, product designers try to address real problems for real people. In order to succeed on the market today, manufacturing organisations must create goods that are both acceptable to customers and capable of bringing them satisfaction. Costs, design specifications, and consumer wants must all be taken

into account while designing a product (Prasad and Chakraborty 2016). From the viewpoint of the investors in a for-profit company, successful product development produces goods that can be manufactured and sold profitably, although profitability is frequently challenging to determine immediately and directly. It's usual practise to evaluate the effectiveness of a product development endeavour using five more specific dimensions, all of which ultimately relate to profit:

Product quality:
How good is the product resulting from the development effort? Does it satisfy customer needs? Is it robust and reliable? Product quality is ultimately reflected in market share and the price that customers are willing to pay.

Product cost:
What is the manufacturing cost of the product? This cost includes spending on capital equipment and tooling as well as the incremental cost of producing each unit of the product. Product cost determines how much profit accrues to the firm for a particular sales volume and a particular sales price.

Development time:
How quickly did the team complete the product development effort? Development time determines how responsive the firm can be to competitive forces and to technological developments, as well as how quickly the firm receives the economic returns from the team's efforts.

Development cost:

How much did the firm have to spend to develop the product? Development cost is usually a significant fraction of the investment required to achieve the profits.

Development capability: Are the team and the firm better able to develop future products as a result of their experience with a product development project? Development capability is an asset the firm can use to develop products more effectively and economically in the future.

Economic success should ultimately result from high performance along these five dimensions, although other performance metrics are also crucial. These requirements result from the interests of other parties involved in the business, such as the members of the development team, other employees, and the neighbourhood where the product is made. The development team might be motivated to produce a product that is already exciting. Concerns concerning the product's ability to generate employment among residents of the area where it is produced are possible. High safety standards are expected of the development team by both production employees and product users, regardless of whether these standards can be strictly justified in terms of profitability. Other people, who might not be directly affiliated with the company or the product, might urge that it use resources responsibly and generate as little hazardous waste products as possible.
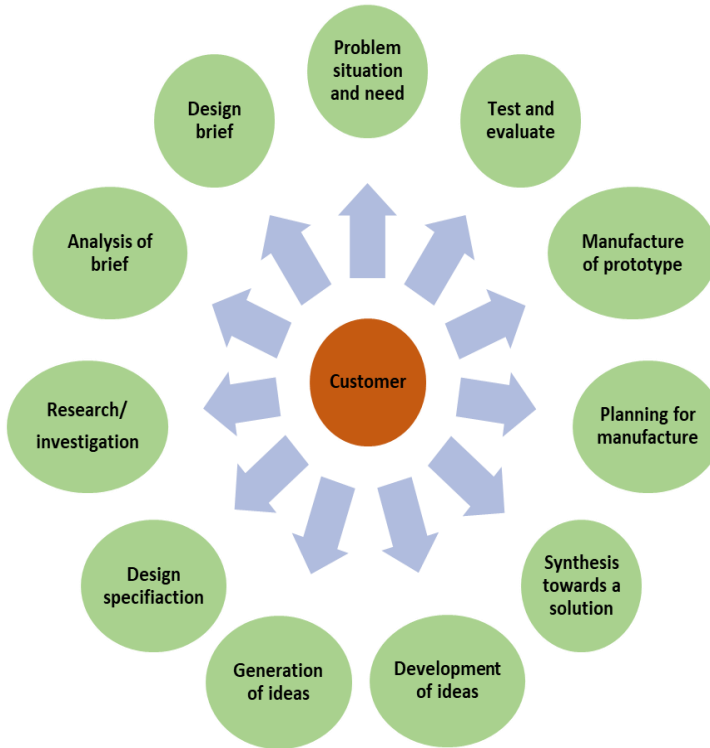
The Design Process:

Fig: 1- Design process

The objective of the design process is to accurately and methodically recreate invention. Designers must be able to develop ideas on demand and in a systematic manner because they cannot afford to wait for inspiration: "Ideas never come in a flash; they come as a result of months, or even years, of hard work." "Bouncing bomb" creator Barnes Wallis. There are numerous ways to approach design, but it's crucial to understand that every design

team will go through a set of pre-planned steps to arrive at a final proposal. The team will consult the client throughout, assess their work, and revise it as necessary.

The Principles of Design

Equitable use- People with a range of skills can use the design, which is also marketable. All users should have access to the same tools, whether they are identical or equivalent depending on the situation. Don't isolate or stigmatise any users. Make privacy, security, and safety protections accessible to all users on an equitable basis. Make the design user-friendly for all.

Flexibility in use- A wide range of personal preferences and skill levels are supported by the design. Give users a variety of use options. Allow for access and use from either the right or left hand. assist the user's accuracy and precision. Allow for pace adaptation for the user.
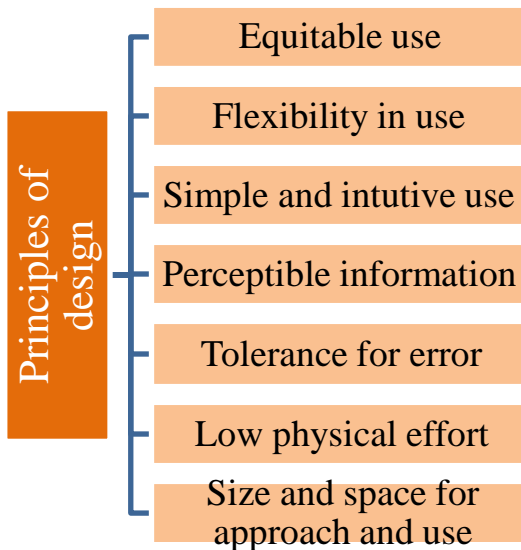
Fig: 2 Principles of Design

Simple and intuitive use- Use of the design is easy to understand, regardless of the user's experience, knowledge, language skills, or current concentration level. Eliminate unnecessary complexity. Be consistent with user expectations and intuition. Accommodate a wide range of literacy and language skills. Arrange information consistent with its importance.

Perceptible information- Irrespective of the surroundings or the user's sensory capabilities, the design successfully conveys the relevant information to the user. For the redundant display of important information, use many channels (visual, verbal, tactile). Improve the "legibility" of crucial information. Make it simple to deliver instructions or directions by differentiating elements in ways that may be expressed. Offer support for a range of methods and tools used by people with sensory impairments.

Tolerance for error- The design reduces risks and the negative effects of mistakes or undesired behaviour. The most frequently used components should be the easiest to reach, while dangerous components should be deleted, segregated, or protected to reduce risks and errors. Send out cautions about dangers and mistakes. Offer fail-safe components. Encourage mindful behaviour when performing tasks that call for attention.

Low physical effort- The design can be used efficiently and comfortably and with a minimum of fatigue. Allow user to maintain a neutral body position. Use reasonable operating forces. Minimize repetitive actions. Minimize sustained physical effort.

Size and space for approach and use- Appropriate size and space is provided for approach, reach, manipulation, and use regardless of user's body size, posture, or mobility. Provide both seated and standing users a clear line of sight to key components. Make sure that anyone using the system, whether they are seated or standing, can comfortably access all components. Allow for variances in hand and grip sizes. Allow enough room for the use of personal aids or assistive technology.

Challenges of product development

Most businesses rely on their capacity to swiftly anticipate client demands and develop products that can be produced at cheap cost in order to be successful economically. Achieving these objectives is a product development problem that involves all of these tasks and is not just a marketing, design, or manufacturing problem. A product is something that a business sells to its clients. The series of tasks known as "product development" start with the identification of a market opportunity and end with the creation, marketing, and delivery of a product. The manufacturing sector, on the other hand, has to contend with quick technological advancements, a growth in the complexity of products, and a short time to market. To remain competitive, new product development is therefore necessary. When a product has been on the market for some time, one approach to introduce a new one is by revamping the current product (Smith, Smith and Shen, 2012). Changes in consumer needs or desires are also the main drivers for product redesign. Product redesign aims to answer any problems that occur in existing products capabilities and manufacturing processes and the development of elements of product redesign

(Li, Zhou and Wu, 2020). Some of the characteristics that make product development challenging are:

Trade-offs: While an aeroplane can be made lighter, the cost of production will likely go up. Recognising, comprehending, and managing such trade-offs in a way that maximises the success of the product is one of the trickiest parts of product development.

Dynamics: Technologies advance, consumer tastes change, rivals release new goods, and the macroeconomic climate changes. Making decisions in a situation that is always changing is a difficult undertaking.

Details: The decision to use screws or snap-fits to secure a computer's shell can have millions of dollars in financial repercussions. There may be thousands of these choices to be made when creating a product, even one of small complexity.

Time pressure: Any one of these difficulties would be easily manageable by itself given plenty of time, but product development decisions must usually be made quickly and without complete information.

Economics: A substantial expenditure is needed to develop, produce, and sell a new product. The final product must be both consumer-friendly and reasonably cost-effective to produce in order to generate an acceptable return on investment. The difficulty of product development appeals to many people. Others may find it attractive because of a number of innate qualities:

Creation: The product development process begins with an idea and ends with the production of a physical artifact. When viewed both in its entirety and at the level of individual activities, the product development process is intensely creative.

Satisfaction of societal and individual needs: All products are aimed at satisfying needs of some kind. Individuals interested in

developing new products can almost always find institutional settings in which they can develop products satisfying what they consider to be important needs.

Team diversity: Successful development requires many different skills and talents. As a result, development teams involve people with a wide range of different training, experience, perspectives, and personalities.

Team spirit: Product development teams are often highly motivated, cooperative groups. The team members may be collocated so they can focus their collective energy on creating the product. This situation can result in lasting camaraderie among team members.

Some of the benefits product design

Enhancing the user's quality of life

Provide better performance than the previous model

Provide status to the user

Minimise manufacturing costs

Create new markets or expand existing markets

Increase the manufacturer's profitability

Make economic use of resources

Create a new or better aesthetic

Design models: There are four models of design, The Sequential, Design Centred, Concurrent and Dynamic Model:

The Sequential Model

The sequential model for design definition is that the product is designed and then all the functions add their input to the design in a sequence of activities, with the process being repeated until a

satisfactory result is output from the last function. This traditional model of development has proved not to be satisfactory for today's industrial pressures where cost, quality and time parameters are far more demanding than ever before (Stalk and Hout 1990). Sequential engineering relies heavily on distinct functional needs, with very minimal integration, as the foundation for the supporting technology and methods used. Therefore, rather than being process-oriented, the tools used are functionally oriented. For the conveyance of information between the many tools used, there is frequently no protocol. After the detail design is finished, the sequential design process of prototyping begins, and production is typically delayed until the tests' results are positive.. At this point, numerous modifications to the product's design are made. The "over the wall" scenario typically describes how change is controlled and the process itself. The majority of manufacturing modifications are often started in the manufacturing stage and moved back to the detail design stage. The process may be repeated in its entirety or in pieces, depending on the type of change needed.

Design Centred Model

As it became increasingly clear that more life-cycle analysis was needed at the essential design stage, many organisations understood that the cost of change at each consecutive level was quite expensive. Consequently, a variety of instruments were created to aid in this (Prasad 1996). These tools were largely created with the design function in mind, so they could take into account downstream processes when creating the product. The design methodology requires a greater level of design analysis at the beginning of the process for design-centered product

definition. Members of other departments are not necessarily required to participate, but the actions involved in detail design take their needs into consideration. Upstream design changes are therefore kept to a minimum. Most Western-style engineering firms, notably those in the aerospace industry, where life-cycle analysis has historically been a requirement by the original contractor, use the design-centered approach. The sequential and design-centered methods of product definition are frequently endorsed and emphasised by Western culture and educational systems.

Concurrent Model

More durable designs that were introduced as a result of the design-centered product definition have significantly improved cost reduction throughout the development cycle. However, the requirement for more complex goods and the ongoing need to cut development lead times make it harder than ever to accurately predict all of the downstream factors using the technologies that are currently available. Since the end of World War II, product and process complexity have tended to rise. Within the concurrent definition paradigm, prototyping activity begins significantly earlier and overlaps with productionisation (the manufacture of production tools), resulting in changes to both product design and manufacturing process design.

With larger amounts of partial information flow between functional activities in a concurrent model, the nature of the change process becomes more ambiguous. The master model is updated and utilised as the foundation for subsequent stages of the process at the conclusion of each phase. The master is stored in the central database, which is made up of integration tools and CAD,

and is made available after each phase review. The knowledge is dynamic and matures before every review and subsequent release, but, within the phase. Within an aircraft system provider, a similar strategy was devised to promote the lowering of lead times. This required the creation of a higher-level stage gate system with a phased data release mechanism. Dedicated multi-functional teams with authority to make decisions were also introduced as a result of changes made to the organisation.

The Dynamic Model

The implementation of a stage gate system enables the functions to exert a veto power over the phase review by influencing the gates and, essentially, the downstream processes. Many adjustments were started at the gates rather than earlier, even though this has improved lead time and the calibre of the design that passes through the decision gates. This called for numerous iterations during the earlier phases. However, the profile of ability to shape engineering choices weakens over time inside each level. As a result, the concurrent definition system was subsequently developed to include a considerably higher level of collaboration from the outset of each product development project. This made it possible for the design efforts to have a bigger and faster influence. As a result of everyone's activity beginning at once, the process becomes much more concurrent. The dynamic definition approach allows for the extension of the prototyping process, and one organisation actually saw an increase in the quantity of prototypes. However, the overall goal of NPI is to reduce prices and lead times. The primary motivating factors in businesses that use the dynamic definition model are time-based, and the MOPs used inside these organisations are more comprehensive and also incorporate the

profile of technical modifications. The dynamic definition model is not dependent on the currently existing IT enablers, despite the fact that they are highly helpful for the storage and movement of information and include electronic product definition, product data management, etc. The storage and dissemination of information is managed using a very straightforward approach used by Japanese automakers. This will satisfy the dynamic product definition model as long as the information is available to the following stage of the product design process.

Conclusion

In order to help brands, produce products that are consistently successful, designers employ the technique of product design to combine customer desires with commercial objectives. Product designers work to maximise the user experience when developing solutions for their clients. In order to satisfy future business demands, they also assist their enterprises by producing durable items. Product design is the process of conceiving, creating, and iterating products that address user problems or satisfy specific market demands. The majority of firms rely on their ability to quickly predict customer demands and create items that can be delivered at low cost in order to be financially successful. The difficulty of achieving these goals is one of product creation, which encompasses all of these activities and is not just a matter of marketing, design, or production. A product is something that a company offers for sale to customers. The sequence of activities referred to as "product development" begins with the discovery of a market opportunity and culminates in the design, production, and delivery of a product.

Bibliography

1. Holmes, C. J. (1998). The product introduction process. *EngDoc submission, Warwick University, Coventry, UK.*

2. Juniani, A. I. Singgih, M. L. and Karningsih, P. D. (2021). Design for Manufacturing, Assembly and Reliability on Product Redesign: Literature Review and Research Direction. In *Proceedings of the Second Asia Pacific International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Surakarta, Indonesia* 14-16.

3. Li, Y. Zhou, M. and Wu, X. (2020). Product Innovation Redesign Method Based on Kansei Engineering and Customer Personality Type. In *HCI International 2020-Posters: 22nd International Conference, HCII 2020, Copenhagen, Denmark, July 19–24, 2020, Proceedings, Part III 22* (pp. 663-670). Springer International Publishing.

4. Prasad, B. (1996). *Concurrent engineering fundamentals* (Vol. 1). NJ: Prentice Hall PTR.

5. Prasad, K. and Chakraborty, S. (2016). A quality function deployment-based model for cutting fluid selection. *Advances in Tribology*

6. Sakao, T. (2007). A QFD-centred design methodology for environmentally conscious product design. *International journal of production research*, *45*(18-19), 4143-4162.

7. Smith, S. Smith, G. and Shen, Y. T. (2012). Redesign for product innovation. *Design Studies*, *33*(2), 160-184.

8. Stalk, G. and Hout, T. (1990) Competing Against Time. How time based competition is reshaping global markets (New York, The Free Press).

9. Yazdani, B. (1999). Four models of design definition: sequential, design centered, concurrent and dynamic. *Journal of Engineering Design, 10(1), 25-37.*

*****

CHAPTER-17
Leveraging Artificial Intelligence for Marketing Excellence

Mini Jain
Research Scholar
Delhi School of Management, Delhi Technological University,
Rohini, Delhi-110042
Email id : Jainminnie1302@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

With the increasing influence of artificial intelligence (AI), the digital transformation has emerged as a key driver of enterprise business disruption. Marketing has undergone a significant transformation in the business world. Modern marketing has embraced the use of advanced technologies like AI to drive success and achieve faster results. This article delves into the use of AI in marketing as a growing area of research. Nevertheless, adoption also presents challenges, such as ethical considerations and the necessity for acquiring new skills. This study also explores potential future research opportunities for the integration of AI in the field of marketing. My aim is to offer valuable insights to organizations interested in implementing these technologies and contribute to the existing literature on the adoption of AI in marketing.

Keywords
Artificial intelligence, marketing, consumer behaviour, applications, customer, challenges

Introduction
Marketing is the activity, set of institutions, and processes that are responsible for the creation, communication, delivery, and

exchange of offerings that are valuable to society, clients, customers, and partners.

AI is defined as "the utilization of computational machinery to replicate the capabilities that are native to humans, including the ability to perform physical or mechanical tasks, think, and feel." AI encompasses a range of methodologies, including machine learning, which identifies patterns and draws inferences from fresh data, and deep learning (DL), which use artificial neural networks to replicate human brain capabilities like image recognition. Furthermore, natural language processing (NLP) allows computers to comprehend and engage with human language in a seamless manner. Computer vision enables computer systems to analyse and comprehend photos and videos, as well as identify faces, objects, and scenes. Furthermore, AI can be defined as the ability of a system to efficiently collect valuable information from external inputs and utilize acquired knowledge to accomplish certain goals and tasks. These algorithms are commonly categorized as supervised, semi-supervised, and unsupervised. Artificial intelligence (AI) is utilized in several fields such as autonomous vehicles, unmanned aerial vehicles (drones), intelligent transportation systems, pharmaceutical research, medical diagnosis, innovation in product creation, enhancement of industrial processes, and optimization of production. Additionally, it allows firms to create intelligent robots and responsive entities in order to improve productivity, such as chatbots.

Therefore, AI systems can be classified as analytical, human-stimulated, or humanized, depending on their type of intelligence. Artificial Intelligence (AI) provides predictive analysis on customer management and brand strategies, benefiting both

established and developing nations. AI has multiple functions, including augmenting automotive automation and increasing customer service replies, among other uses. Artificial intelligence (AI) is essential in various areas of contemporary marketing, particularly in its ability to rapidly and precisely analyse client data. AI can effectively spot changes, patterns, and emotional fluctuations, enabling marketers to incorporate these valuable insights into their strategy.

Brands have actively utilized various AI tools to improve their marketing and digital strategies.

Figure1: Co-occurrence networks of keywords in AI research related to psychology, consumer behaviour, and marketing.

AI in Customer Segmentation

Traditional vs. AI-Driven Segmentation

Customer segmentation is a foundational aspect of marketing. Segmentation is the procedure of categorizing a wide consumer or company market into smaller groups of consumers, referred to as segments, based on common traits they share. The objective of segmentation is to facilitate a firm in customizing its marketing endeavours and products to cater to the requirements of distinct segments, thus enhancing consumer contentment and business efficacy. Traditional segmentation methods rely on demographic, geographic, psychographic, and behavioural data to group customers. However, these methods are often limited by the amount of data and the manual effort required. AI-driven segmentation, on the other hand, uses machine learning algorithms to analyse vast amounts of data quickly and accurately, uncovering more nuanced segments.

Aspect	Traditional Segmentation	AI-Driven Segmentation
Data Types	Limited (demographic, geographic)	Extensive (behavioural, transactional, social media)
Speed	Slow	Fast
Accuracy	Moderate	High

Personalization Potential	Low	High
Scalability	Limited	Unlimited

Table 1: Comparison of Traditional and AI-Driven Segmentation

Case Study: Netflix

Netflix uses AI to segment its users based on viewing history, search queries, and even how long a user watches a show. By leveraging this data, Netflix can create highly personalized recommendations, increasing user engagement and retention. Their recommendation system accounts for over 80% of the content watched on the platform.

AI in Predictive Analytics

Overview of Predictive Analytics

Predictive Analytics encompasses a range of statistical methodologies, such as data mining, machine learning, and modelling, which examine present and past data to forecast future or unknown occurrences. Predictive analytics involves using historical data to predict future outcomes. AI enhances predictive analytics by applying machine learning models that can identify patterns and relationships in data that are not immediately obvious to human analysts.

Applications in Marketing

Customer Lifetime Value (CLV) Prediction: AI can predict the future value of a customer by analysing past behaviours and transactions.

Churn Prediction: By identifying patterns associated with customer churn, companies can take proactive measures to retain customers.

Sales Forecasting: AI models can predict future sales trends based on historical sales data, seasonal patterns, and market conditions.

Model Type	Description	Example Application
Regression Models	Predict continuous outcomes	Sales forecasting
Classification Models	Predict categorical outcomes	Churn prediction
Clustering Models	Group similar data points	Customer segmentation
Time Series Models	Analyse time-ordered data	Seasonal sales prediction

Table 2: Examples of Predictive Analytics Models in Marketing

Case Study: Amazon

Amazon uses predictive analytics to recommend products to its users. By analysing users' past purchases, browsing history, and items in their shopping carts, Amazon's AI algorithms can predict what products a customer is likely to buy next, significantly boosting cross-selling and up-selling opportunities.

AI in Personalization

Personalization is a crucial aspect of marketing as it enables organizations to customize their messages and offers to suit the preferences and characteristics of individual clients. This enhances the relevancy and engagement of the marketing efforts. This strategy results in heightened customer satisfaction and loyalty, as consumers perceive themselves as being esteemed and comprehended. In addition, customization promotes conversion rates and sales by offering tailored information at the optimal moment. Furthermore, it improves customer insights, facilitating the development of more efficient future marketing plans.

Personalization Techniques

Artificial intelligence empowers marketers to provide exceedingly tailored experiences to customers through the analysis of extensive data in order to comprehend individual preferences and behaviours. Techniques include personalized recommendations, dynamic content creation, and personalized email marketing.

Personalized Recommendations

AI algorithms analyse user data to suggest products or content that users are likely to be interested in. This is commonly used in e-commerce, streaming services, and content platforms.

Metric	Before Personalization	After Personalization	% Improvement
Click-Through Rate (CTR)	1.5%	4.2%	+180%
Conversion Rate	2.3%	5.1%	+122%
Average Order Value (AOV)	$50	$70	+40%
Customer Retention Rate	65%	80%	+23%

Table 3: Impact of Personalization on Marketing Metrics

Case Study: Spotify

Spotify uses AI to create personalized playlists for its users. By analysing listening history, preferences, and even skipping behaviour, Spotify's AI can recommend songs and create playlists that are highly tailored to individual users, enhancing user satisfaction and engagement.

AI in Customer Service

Chatbots and Virtual Assistants

Chatbots and virtual assistants that are driven by artificial intelligence offer fast customer help and can handle a broad variety of questions, ranging from often asked questions to more difficult

problems. For the purpose of comprehending and responding to requests from customers, these systems make use of natural language processing (NLP).

Benefits of AI in Customer Service

24/7 Availability: AI chatbots can provide support round the clock.
Cost Efficiency: Reduces the need for a large customer support team.
Consistency: Delivers uniform responses to queries.
Scalability: Can handle multiple queries simultaneously without degradation in performance.

Aspect	AI Customer Service	Human Customer Service
Availability	24/7	Limited by working hours
Cost	Lower	Higher
Consistency	High	Variable
Personal Touch	Limited	High
Scalability	High	High

Table 4: AI vs. Human Customer Service

Case Study: H&M

H&M incorporates AI chatbots into their website and mobile app to provide customers with assistance in product discovery, order tracking, and addressing frequently asked questions. This implementation has greatly enhanced customer satisfaction and significantly lightened the workload on human customer service agents.

AI in Content Creation

Generative AI is a groundbreaking advancement in content production that use algorithms to independently generate text, graphics, music, and other forms of material. This technique utilizes deep learning models like as GPT to generate outputs that resemble human-like responses, drawing from extensive datasets. Generative AI is transforming industries including entertainment, marketing, and education by producing captivating narratives and lifelike artwork. Through comprehending patterns and subtleties in data, these systems have the ability to imitate creativity and provide material that deeply connects with global audiences. As this subject progresses, ethical considerations and the opportunity for innovation continue to develop simultaneously.

Automated Content Generation

AI has the ability to generate a wide range of content, including product descriptions, blog posts, and social media updates. With the help of Natural Language Generation (NLG) algorithms, one can effortlessly generate text that is not only coherent but also contextually relevant, all based on the data inputs provided.

Benefits of AI-Generated Content

Speed: Content can be generated quickly.

Scalability: Large volumes of content can be produced without proportional increases in human effort.

Consistency: Uniform tone and style can be maintained.

Aspect	AI-Generated content	Human-Generated content

Speed	Fast	Moderate to slow
Personalisation	Moderate	High
Scalability	High	Limited
Cost	Lower	Higher
Creativity	Limited	High

Table 5: Comparison of AI-Generated and Human-Generated Content

Case Study: The Washington Post

The Washington Post uses an AI system called Heliograf to generate news articles. During the 2016 Olympics, Heliograf was used to produce short reports on event outcomes, allowing human journalists to focus on more complex stories. This increased the overall content output without compromising quality.

AI in Social Media Marketing

Social Media Monitoring and Sentiment Analysis

Artificial intelligence techniques are employed to monitor social media platforms with the purpose of tracking brand mentions, analysing sentiment, and collecting valuable insights regarding customer attitudes and trends. It builds relationships and generates leads with tailored content, ads, and engagement. To optimize campaigns and measure results, social media marketers must understand audience preferences, trends, and analytics. It is essential to modern digital marketing tactics because it allows direct and interactive worldwide customer engagement. Sentiment analysis employs natural language processing to ascertain the emotional sentiment conveyed in text, aiding organizations in comprehending client opinions, reactions, and trends derived from social media, reviews, and other sources. It assists in

assessing public opinion, informing decision-making in marketing, customer service, and product development.

6.2 Social Media Advertising

AI optimizes social media advertising by analysing user data to deliver targeted ads. Machine learning algorithms adjust ad placements and content in real-time to maximize engagement and conversion rates.

Benefit	Description
Real time Insights	Immediate feedback on social media campaigns
Targeted Advertising	Precision targeting based on user data
Enhanced Engagement	Tailored content increases interaction rates
Crisis Management	Early detection of negative sentiment

Table 6: Benefits of AI in Social Media Marketing

Case Study: Coca-Cola

Coca-Cola uses AI to monitor social media conversations and analyse sentiment. This allows the company to respond quickly to customer feedback, manage its brand image, and tailor its marketing strategies based on real-time data.

Challenges

Using AI in marketing presents many major issues that demand careful planning. First, ethical considerations including privacy, data security, and algorithmic bias in AI-driven targeting and personalization are major. These problems must be addressed to maintain customer trust and comply with changing regulations.

Second, Integrating AI with traditional marketing is another major hurdle. Marketing specialists used to traditional methods fight this integration. Balancing automated AI processes with human creativity requires new skill sets and workflows that use technology and intuition. Third, Data quality and administration are another challenge for AI systems, which use massive volumes of data to make predictions. To ensure AI-driven marketing accuracy and reliability, data silos, incomplete or biased data sets, and transparent data processes must be overcome. Fourth, the rapid rate of technical breakthroughs makes keeping up with new AI tools and methodologies difficult. To keep their AI plans current, marketing departments must invest in the correct technologies and avoid obsolescence. Fifth, With GDPR regulating customer data collection, usage, and protection, regulatory compliance is also important. Maintaining ethical standards and legal compliance while using AI for marketing is difficult.

Additionally, gaining customer trust in AI-driven marketing is difficult. Building customer loyalty requires overcoming consumer scepticism about AI recommendations, addressing data privacy concerns, and being transparent about AI use. AI-driven campaign ROI and effectiveness measurement is difficult. Marketing executives aiming to demonstrate concrete returns on AI technology investments must determine how to credit outcomes to AI vs other factors, define meaningful KPIs, and navigate the intricacies of AI-generated insights. Finally, good marketing-AI collaboration is essential. This requires understanding how AI analytics and human creativity complement each other, moderating AI expectations, and building a collaborative atmosphere for both.

Addressing these problems is crucial to using AI in marketing to generate development while properly and ethically negotiating its intricacies.

Conclusion

AI has revolutionized marketing by enhancing customer segmentation, predictive analytics, personalization, customer service, content creation, and social media marketing. Its ability to process and analyse large datasets quickly and accurately enables marketers to deliver more targeted, personalized, and effective campaigns. As AI technology continues to advance, its applications in marketing will only grow, providing even more sophisticated tools for engaging with customers and driving business success.

The utilization of artificial intelligence (AI) in the field of marketing offers a revolutionary chance for firms to improve client interaction, optimize marketing tactics, and gain substantial competitive edges. Nevertheless, manoeuvring through these opportunities is not devoid of its difficulties. It is crucial to provide careful attention to ethical concerns related to privacy, data security, and algorithmic bias in order to maintain consumer trust and adhere to regulatory norms when developing AI applications.

References

1. Chintalapati, S., & Pandey, S. K. (2021). Artificial intelligence in marketing: A systematic literature review. SAGE Journals.

2. Davenport, T. H., & Kirby, J. (2016). Only Humans Need Apply: Winners and Losers in the Age of Smart Machines. Harper Business.

3. Gentsch, P. (2018). AI in Marketing, Sales and Service: How Marketers without a Data Science Degree can use AI, Big Data and Bots. Springer.

4. Gupta, R., & Nair, K. (2023). Adoption and impacts of generative artificial intelligence: Theoretical underpinnings and research agenda. International Journal of Information Management.

5. Huang, M. H., & Rust, R. T. (2021). A strategic framework for artificial intelligence in marketing. Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science, 49(1), 30–50.

6. Kietzmann, J., Paschen, J., & Treen, E. (2018). Artificial intelligence in advertising: How marketers can leverage artificial intelligence along the consumer journey. Journal of Advertising Research, 58(3), 263-267.

7. Mariani, M. M., Perez-Vega, R., & Wirtz, J. (2022). AI in marketing, consumer research and psychology: A systematic literature review and research agenda. Psychology & Marketing, 39(4), 755-776.

8. Marr, B. (2019). Artificial Intelligence in Practice: How 50 Successful Companies Used AI and Machine Learning to Solve Problems. Wiley.

9. Rust, R. T., & Huang, M. H. (2021). The AI revolution in marketing. Journal of the Academy of Marketing

*****

CHAPTER-18
ESG Disclosure: Unveiling the Future of Corporate Responsibility

Priya Rani
Research Scholar, Delhi School of Management, Delhi
Technological University Shahbad Daulatpur, Rohini,
Delhi- 110042
Email id :pp4021968@gmail.com

Introduction

In today's interconnected world, Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) disclosure has become increasingly critical for businesses striving to demonstrate transparency and accountability. With global challenges such as climate change, social inequality, and governance issues gaining prominence, stakeholders are increasingly demanding detailed and reliable information on how companies manage these issues. ESG disclosure serves as a vital tool for companies to communicate their dedication to sustainable and ethical practices, fostering trust among investors, consumers, employees, and regulators alike. This chapter delves into the evolution, significance, methodologies, and future trajectories of ESG disclosure, offering a thorough exploration of its pivotal role in shaping sustainable and responsible business practices

The Evolution of ESG Disclosure

Historical Context

The concept of Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) disclosure finds its origins in the broader movement towards corporate social responsibility (CSR) that emerged in the late 20th

century. Initially, businesses focused on philanthropy and fostering positive community relations as part of their CSR efforts. During this period:

1970s-1980s: Companies primarily engaged in philanthropy, donating to charitable causes, and adhering to ethical business practices. CSR was seen as a voluntary initiative rather than a regulatory requirement.

1990s: The scope of CSR expanded significantly with the introduction of sustainability reporting. Companies began to recognize the importance of disclosing their environmental impacts and began developing frameworks to report on these aspects. The establishment of organizations like the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) in 1997 marked a pivotal moment, providing guidelines for sustainability reporting.

2000s: There was a growing recognition of the impact of Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) factors on long-term business sustainability and value creation. Socially Responsible Investing (SRI) gained traction, encouraging investors to consider ESG criteria alongside financial performance when making investment decisions.

2010s-Present: ESG factors have increasingly become integrated into mainstream investment strategies and regulatory frameworks worldwide. Companies are now expected to disclose comprehensive information on their ESG practices, reflecting a broader shift towards sustainable business practices and greater accountability.

Modern Drivers of ESG Disclosure

Several contemporary factors have accelerated the adoption of ESG disclosure practices:

Regulatory Requirements: Governments and regulatory bodies have begun mandating greater transparency in corporate ESG practices. These regulations aim to standardize reporting requirements and ensure consistency across industries and regions.

Investor Demand

Investors are increasingly prioritizing Environmental, Social, and Governance (ESG) criteria when making investment decisions. They understand that companies with strong ESG practices can better manage risks, achieve superior long-term financial performance, and uncover sustainable investment opportunities that align with their values and principles.

Consumer Expectations

Consumers today are more mindful of the products they purchase and the companies they support. They tend to Favor brands that show a genuine commitment to sustainability, ethical sourcing, and social responsibility. This shift in consumer behavior is driving companies to adopt and showcase robust ESG practices to meet these heightened expectations.

Global Challenges

The world faces significant issues such as climate change, social inequality, and corporate governance failures. These challenges have highlighted the need for strong ESG practices. Stakeholders,

including investors, consumers, and regulatory bodies, expect companies to tackle these issues proactively and transparently.

The Significance of ESG Disclosure

Enhancing Transparency

ESG disclosure plays a crucial role in enhancing corporate transparency. By providing stakeholders with detailed information about a company's environmental impact, social contributions, and governance structures, ESG disclosure fosters trust and accountability. Transparent reporting helps stakeholders make informed decisions and holds companies accountable for their actions, ultimately driving better performance and more sustainable business practices.

Risk Management

By identifying and disclosing ESG risks, companies can better manage potential threats to their operations and reputation. ESG disclosure enables companies to proactively address issues before they escalate into significant problems.

Competitive Advantage

Companies that excel in ESG practices often gain a competitive edge. Strong ESG performance can attract investors, customers, and talent, enhancing the company's market position and long-term sustainability.

Regulatory Compliance

Comprehensive ESG disclosure ensures compliance with evolving regulations and standards, reducing the risk of legal penalties and reputational damage.

ESG Disclosure Frameworks and Standards

Global Reporting Initiative (GRI)

The GRI Standards are the most widely used framework for sustainability reporting. They provide detailed guidelines for disclosing environmental, social, and governance impacts, enabling comparability and transparency.

GRI 101: Foundation, outlining the principles and requirements for sustainability reporting.

GRI 102: General Disclosures, covering organizational profile, strategy, ethics, and governance.

GRI 103: Management Approach, detailing how an organization manages its material topics.

GRI 200-400: Topic-specific Standards, addressing economic, environmental, and social impacts.

Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB)

SASB standards are industry-specific and focus on financially material ESG issues. They help companies disclose information that is relevant to investors and other financial stakeholders.

Materiality Map: Identifies the most relevant sustainability issues for 77 industries.

Metrics: Provides standardized metrics for measuring and reporting on material ESG topics.

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

The TCFD framework provides recommendations for disclosing climate-related risks and opportunities. It emphasizes governance, strategy, risk management, and metrics and targets related to climate change.

Governance: Disclosures about the organization's governance around climate-related risks and opportunities.

Strategy: Actual and potential impacts of climate-related risks and opportunities on the organization's businesses, strategy, and financial planning.

Risk Management: Processes used to identify, assess, and manage climate-related risks.

Metrics and Targets: Metrics and targets used to assess and manage relevant climate-related risks and opportunities.

Integrated Reporting (IR)
Integrated reporting combines financial and ESG information to provide a holistic view of a company's performance and value creation over time. The International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC) developed this framework.

Value Creation: Focuses on how an organization creates value over the short, medium, and long term.

Capitals: Considers multiple forms of capital, including financial, manufactured, intellectual, human, social and relationship, and natural capital.

Content Elements: Includes organizational overview, governance, business model, risks and opportunities, strategy, performance, and outlook.

ESG Disclosure Process

Materiality Assessment
A materiality assessment helps companies identify the most significant ESG issues relevant to their business and stakeholders. This process involves stakeholder engagement, impact analysis, and prioritization of ESG topics.

Stakeholder Engagement: Identifying and engaging with key stakeholders to understand their concerns and expectations.

Impact Analysis: Assessing the potential impact of ESG issues on the business and its stakeholders.

Prioritization: Ranking ESG issues based on their significance to the business and stakeholders.
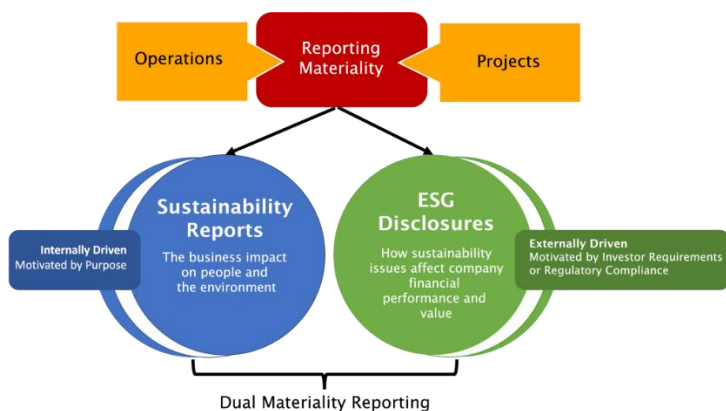
Data Collection and Management

Collecting accurate and comprehensive ESG data is crucial for meaningful disclosure. Companies should implement robust data management systems to gather, verify, and analyze ESG metrics.

Data Sources: Internal records, third-party data providers, surveys, and stakeholder feedback.

Data Quality: Ensuring accuracy, completeness, consistency, and reliability of data.

Technology: Use of data management software and platforms to streamline data collection and analysis.

Reporting and Disclosure

Once data is collected, companies compile and disclose their ESG performance through sustainability reports, integrated reports, or regulatory filings. These reports should adhere to recognized frameworks and standards for consistency and comparability.

Report Structure: Clear and logical organization of content, including executive summary, material topics, performance data, and future goals.

Communication: Effective communication through visual aids, narratives, and digital formats to engage stakeholders.

Assurance and Verification

Third-party assurance and verification enhance the credibility of ESG reports. Independent auditors review ESG data and disclosures to ensure accuracy and reliability.

Assurance Providers: Accounting firms, certification bodies, and specialized ESG auditors.

Scope of Assurance: Verification of data accuracy, adherence to reporting standards, and evaluation of internal controls.

.Key ESG Metrics and Indicators

Environmental Metrics

Carbon Footprint: Total greenhouse gas emissions, including Scope 1, 2, and 3 emissions.

Energy Consumption: Total energy use and the proportion derived from renewable sources.

Water Usage: Total water withdrawal and consumption, including water recycling and efficiency measures.

Waste Management: Total waste generated, recycled, and disposed of, including hazardous waste management.

Metric	Description	Unit
Carbon Footprint	Total GHG emissions (Scope 1, 2, 3)	Metric tons CO_2e
Energy Consumption	Total energy use and renewable energy percentage	MWh
Water Usage	Total water withdrawal and consumption	Cubic meters
Waste Management	Total waste generated, recycled, and disposed	Metric tons

Table 1: Key Environmental Metrics

Social Metrics

Diversity and Inclusion: Workforce diversity, including gender, race, and ethnicity.

Employee Well-being: Health and safety metrics, employee satisfaction, and benefits.

Community Engagement: Investments in community development, charitable contributions, and volunteer programs.

Human Rights: Policies and practices related to human rights, including supply chain management.

Metric	Description	Unit
Diversity and Inclusion	Workforce diversity metrics (gender, race, ethnicity)	Percentage
Employee Well-being	Health and safety incidents, employee satisfaction	Incidents, Survey scores
Community Engagement	Investments in community development, volunteer hours	Dollars, Hours
Human Rights	Human rights policies and practices in supply chain	Qualitative

Table 2: Key Social Metrics

Governance Metrics

Board Composition: Diversity and independence of the board of directors.

Executive Compensation: Alignment of executive pay with performance and ESG goals.

Ethics and Compliance: Policies and practices related to corporate ethics, anti-corruption, and compliance.

Risk Management: Frameworks and processes for identifying and managing risks.

Metric	Description	Unit
Board Composition	Diversity and independence of board members	Percentage
Executive Compensation	Pay alignment with performance and ESG goals	Dollars
Ethics and Compliance	Corporate ethics policies, anti-corruption practices	Qualitative
Risk Management	Risk identification and management frameworks	Qualitative

Table 3: Key Governance Metrics

Benefits and Challenges of ESG Disclosure

Benefits

Enhanced Reputation: Demonstrating commitment to ESG principles can improve corporate reputation and brand loyalty.

Investor Confidence: Transparent ESG disclosure attracts investors seeking sustainable and responsible investment opportunities.

Operational Efficiency: Identifying and addressing ESG issues can lead to operational improvements and cost savings.

Regulatory Compliance: ESG disclosure ensures compliance with current and emerging regulations, reducing legal and financial risks.

Challenges

Data Quality and Consistency

Ensuring the accuracy, reliability, and comparability of ESG (Environmental, Social, and Governance) data remains a significant challenge due to the multitude of standards and methodologies currently in use. Different organizations often adopt varying approaches to measuring and reporting ESG metrics, leading to inconsistencies and difficulties in comparing data across companies and industries. This lack of standardization can undermine the credibility of ESG disclosures and make it challenging for stakeholders to make informed decisions based on the reported data.

Resource Intensity

The process of ESG disclosure demands substantial resources, including time, expertise, and financial investment. Companies

must allocate considerable effort to gather, analyze, and report ESG data, often requiring specialized knowledge and tools. Smaller companies, in particular, may find it difficult to meet these demands, potentially putting them at a disadvantage compared to larger corporations with more resources. The resource-intensive nature of ESG reporting can also divert attention from other critical business activities.

Integration with Financial Reporting

Integrating ESG data with traditional financial reporting presents a complex challenge. Financial and non-financial data are often collected and managed separately, using different systems and methodologies. Combining these data streams into a coherent, holistic view of a company's performance requires sophisticated data management practices and a deep understanding of how ESG factors impact financial outcomes. Achieving this integration is crucial for providing a complete picture of a company's overall sustainability and long-term viability.

Stakeholder Engagement

Effectively engaging with a diverse array of stakeholders to identify material ESG issues and gather relevant data is an ongoing challenge. Stakeholders, including investors, employees, customers, suppliers, and communities, often have differing priorities and concerns. Companies must navigate these varying interests and ensure that their ESG reporting addresses the most material issues. Continuous dialogue with stakeholders is essential to maintain trust and ensure that ESG disclosures reflect the realities and expectations of all relevant parties.

Future Directions in ESG Disclosure

Standardization and Harmonization

Efforts to standardize and harmonize ESG disclosure frameworks and standards are gaining momentum. The convergence of frameworks such as the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), and Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) will enhance the comparability and consistency of ESG data.

Global Standards

There is potential for developing a unified global ESG disclosure standard. Such a standard would provide a common framework for all companies, regardless of their location or industry, to report ESG data. This would simplify the reporting process, reduce discrepancies, and facilitate better comparisons across different entities.

Regulatory Alignment

Greater alignment of national and regional regulations with international frameworks is also anticipated. This regulatory convergence would help ensure that companies adhere to globally recognized best practices and provide stakeholders with consistent and reliable ESG information.

Digitalization and Technology Integration

Advancements in digital technologies, such as artificial intelligence (AI) and blockchain, are poised to revolutionize ESG data collection, analysis, and reporting. These technologies can enhance the transparency, accuracy, and efficiency of ESG disclosures.

AI and Machine Learning

AI and machine learning can automate the analysis of vast amounts of ESG data, identifying trends, risks, and opportunities that might not be immediately apparent to human analysts. These technologies can also help in predicting future ESG performance and providing more actionable insights.

Blockchain

Blockchain technology can ensure the integrity and transparency of ESG data by creating immutable records of ESG activities. This can help prevent data manipulation and increase stakeholder trust in the reported information.

Regulatory Developments

Governments and regulatory bodies are expected to introduce more stringent ESG disclosure requirements. Companies will need to stay informed about these developments to ensure compliance and avoid potential penalties.

Mandatory Disclosure

There is a growing possibility that more jurisdictions will implement mandatory ESG disclosure requirements. This would compel companies to report their ESG performance, thereby increasing the availability and reliability of ESG data.

Climate-related Financial Disclosure

An increased emphasis on climate-related financial risks and opportunities is expected. Companies will need to provide detailed information on how climate change impacts their financial

performance and what measures they are taking to mitigate these risks.

Stakeholder-Centric Reporting

Future ESG disclosures are likely to place greater emphasis on stakeholder engagement and impact assessment. Companies will need to demonstrate how their ESG practices benefit not only investors but also employees, communities, and the environment.

Stakeholder Dialogue

Continuous engagement with stakeholders is crucial to understanding their concerns and expectations. Companies should establish regular communication channels and actively seek feedback to ensure that their ESG disclosures are relevant and meaningful.

Impact Measurement

Developing robust metrics to measure the social and environmental impact of corporate activities will be essential. These metrics will help companies quantify their contributions to sustainable development and demonstrate their commitment to responsible business practices.

Conclusion

ESG disclosure has become an essential aspect of corporate strategy, providing transparency and accountability in addressing environmental, social, and governance issues. By adhering to recognized frameworks and standards, companies can enhance their reputation, attract investment, and ensure regulatory compliance. Despite the challenges, the benefits of robust ESG

disclosure are substantial, offering a pathway to sustainable and responsible business practices. As the landscape of ESG disclosure continues to evolve, companies must embrace innovation, standardization, and stakeholder engagement to navigate the future of corporate responsibility.

In conclusion, the future of ESG disclosure will be shaped by efforts to harmonize standards, integrate advanced technologies, adapt to regulatory changes, and prioritize stakeholder engagement. Companies that proactively address these areas will be well-positioned to succeed in a business environment that increasingly values sustainability and transparency. The journey towards comprehensive and effective ESG disclosure is ongoing, but the potential rewards in terms of enhanced trust, improved risk management, and long-term value creation make it a worthwhile endeavour.

References

1. Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). (n.d.). *GRI Standards*. Retrieved from https://www.globalreporting.org/standards/
2. Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB). (n.d.). *SASB Standards*. Retrieved from https://www.sasb.org/standards/
3. Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD). (n.d.). *TCFD Recommendations*. Retrieved from https://www.fsb-tcfd.org/recommendations/
4. International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC). (n.d.). *Integrated Reporting*. Retrieved from https://integratedreporting.org/
5. BlackRock. (2020). *Sustainability in Investment*. Retrieved from https://www.blackrock.com/corporate/literature/whitepaper/viewpoint-sustainability-in-investment.pdf
6. Danone. (2021). *Regenerative Agriculture Practices*. Retrieved from https://www.danone.com/impact/sustainability/agriculture.html

7. Interface. (2021). *Mission Zero*. Retrieved from https://www.interface.com/US/en-US/sustainability/mission-zero-en_US

8. Image sources: - https://blog.greenprojectmanagement.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/dual-materiality-1024x579.png

*****

CHAPTER-19
Exploration of The Impact of Taliban in Bamiyan Valley, Afghanistan

Dr. Abhishek Verma

Assistant Professor, Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University, Noida
Email averma6@amity.edu

Ms. Garima Gairola

Assistant Professor, Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University, Lucknow
Email : ggairola@lko.amity.edu

ABSTRACT:

This chapter will mostly address the cultural civilization of the Bamiyan Valley, the number of tribal members living there, and the ancient civilizations that have persevered there. After the Taliban took control in 2001, there were significant changes made to Afghanistan, particularly to the Bamiyan Cultural Heritage site. Additionally, I will provide a short historical overview of the Bamiyan Valley civilization from the third century BCE to the twentieth. Important details on the predicament of the people living in Bamiyan Valley, including their unstable means of subsistence, their financial instability, their conflicts over religion, and the effects of Taliban authority on the non-Islamic inhabitants of the valley. etc. that, with the emergence of the Taliban, is pushing the populace into homelessness. The world is aware of the Bamiyan Valley because of the enormous Buddha sculptures that were destroyed there in the spring of 2001. This essay describes UNESCO's strategy for safeguarding Afghanistan's cultural legacy, emphasizing the Bamiyan site.

Keywords: Bamiyan Valley, Cultural Heritage site, Taliban attack, UNESCO, Monumental Colossal Buddha.

Introduction:

The Bamiyan Valley in Afghanistan has been in existence since the 5th century CE. In the ancient era of the Bamiyan Valley, many nomads and wanderers traversed the valley and sought refuge in the caverns for protection. A plethora of ancient cave drawings have been discovered in the Bamiyan areas, accompanied with the unearthing of skeletons and implements inside the depths of these caves, serving as evidence of the historical activities of nomadic individuals. The Bamiyan Valley in Afghanistan has seen several historical transformations and has been influenced by various kings and their artistic and cultural contributions. Archaeologists and researchers have discovered artifacts from the Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, Bronze, and Iron Ages in Afghanistan. This has led many to speculate that the Bamiyan civilization might have been a colony of the Indus Valley civilization.

Source: thedailygurdian.com

Source: Google Maps

Many tribes live in central Afghanistan's Bamiyan Valley. Bamiyan Valley is 130 kilometres (80 miles) northwest of Kabul, the capital. Bamiyan River, the valley's primary river, waters the land and supports local populations. Beautiful scenery, old artifacts, and a world-renowned Buddhist tradition make this area significant historically and culturally. Surrounded by the Hindu Kush Mountain range, Bamiyan Valley is a cultural crossroads and a tribute to Afghan history. This valley has been a centre of business and Buddhism for millennia. Tourists and the UNESCO World Heritage Committee were drawn to the beautiful sandstone cliffs, natural splendour, and two massive Buddhas among many ancient sites.

Literature Review:

Review of the book "Assessing the Geographical History of the Buddha of Bamiyan in Afghanistan" by Saddiqi, Ekhlas, and

Ramesh (2019) Afghanistan ratified the World Heritage Convention in 1979 and has submitted 9 sites for the list. The Archaeological Remains and Minaret of Jam nomination was re-evaluated and added to the World Heritage List and List of World Heritage in Danger in June 2002. Afghan cultural heritage sites were recognized for the first time under the 1972 UNESCO Convention. Two massive Buddha sculptures were sculpted 1700 years ago in Bamiyan Valley. The world's tallest Buddha statue was 53 and 38 meters tall. Unfortunately, the Taliban destroyed these monuments in March 2001. However, an ETH Zurich team digitally reconstructed the Great Buddha, laying the groundwork for actual rebuilding. This work uses photogrammetric methods and algorithms to recreate the statue in 3D using three data sets. The 2001 Taliban demolition of the Buddhas drew worldwide anger, with several motives claimed, including protest humanitarian assistance and religious iconoclasm.

Afghanistan, positioned at a vital juncture along the old Silk Road, has been a mixing pot of civilizations throughout history. Its complex culture reflects its interactions with Achaemenid Persia, Alexandrian Greece, Buddhism, Hinduism, and Islam. Surkh Kotal, the ninth-century Nine Domes Mosque of Haji Piyada, the twelfth-century Minaret of Jam, and Herat's walled city with its architectural wonders are notable treasures. The Taliban's 2001 destruction of the Bamiyan Valley's fourth and fifth-century Buddha sculptures devastated Afghanistan's heritage. War and social instability have devastated Afghanistan's cultural legacy over the last two decades, creating a cultural disaster. UN, UNESCO, UNOCHA, and other non-governmental organizations are preserving Afghanistan's cultural riches.

Aims of the Research:

Evaluate the Bamiyan valley civilization history.

Examining Taliban's ideological rationale for attacking cultural heritage sites.

Assessing how the destructions affected the local community, cultural preservation, and worldwide heritage awareness.

Examining international connections and cultural effects of Buddha's destruction.

Lessons from the Bamiyan events for war zone cultural heritage conservation.

Research gap:

No empirical studies on the Bamiyan valley in central Afghanistan were found, resulting in a lack of meaningful data. The researcher wants to illuminate the social status of residents whose cultural identity, economic status, and social upbringing have been ruined by local terrorist groups, so the article follows with a secondary study to determine the Bamiyan region's social structure.

Methodology:

Secondary data analysis of Bamiyan valley is used in this study. The Taliban attacked the Bamiyan Valley in Afghanistan in 2001 to dominate territory and implement their stringent Islamic rule. The Bamiyan Valley offensive used artillery and ground attacks. The Taliban also damaged Bamiyan's Buddha statues (carved into the rocks). This incident showed the Taliban's contempt for culture and readiness to use force.

After the Taliban destroyed the Bamiyan Buddha statues in 2001, UNESCO launched several initiatives to preserve and safeguard

the valley's cultural heritage, including documentation and assessment of the damage, preservation planning, conservation and monitoring, cultural tourism promotion, etc. UNESCO worked to preserve the Bamiyan Valley's cultural value and guarantee that future generations may enjoy its history despite Taliban harm.

Research Questions:

Why did Taliban assault Bamiyan valley, a millennia-old cultural site?

What were the immediate and long-term socio-cultural effects of the Bamiyan Buddha sculptures' destruction on local people and Afghanistan?

How did the Taliban's Bamiyan valley acts shape worldwide attitudes of cultural heritage preservation and conflict zone cultural   site   protection?

What are the Bamiyan valley rehabilitation and preservation efforts, problems, and opportunities, and how do they relate to Afghan   developmen   tgoals?

What can be learnt from the Taliban's Bamiyan valley attack?

Historical Background: Ancient history abounds in central Afghanistan's Bamiyan Valley.

A short history from 3 BCE until the 20th century:

3rd Century BCE: During the Achaemenid Empire, the Bamiyan Valley's first village was founded. Bamiyan was a Silk Road hub between Central Asia and India.

The silk road, source: Wikipedia

1st Century CE: Buddhism flourished in the Bamiyan Valley, with monastery structures erected. The Bamiyan Buddha sculptures, carved into the valley rocks, undoubtedly started construction at this period.
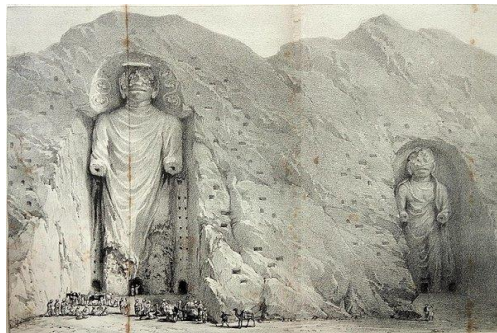
Picture of two colossal Buddha (55m & 38m respectively), source: Quora

From the 3rd to 7th centuries CE, Bamiyan became a popular Buddhist study and pilgrimage site, with monasteries, stupas, and other religious constructions. Both the 55- and 38-meter Bamiyan Buddha sculptures were among the world's biggest at the time.

In the 9th to 12th centuries CE, Bamiyan remained a thriving hub for Buddhism and cultural interaction. The area built more Buddhist monasteries and developed distinct artistic forms influenced by Central Asia, India, and Persia.

Pictures of mural on the caves and ceilings of Bamiyan valley, source: wordpress.com, Wikipedia, world history archive

In the 13th century CE, Buddhism in Central Asia declined with the Mongol conquest, and Bamiyan's religious importance declined. The valley remained a cultural crossroads, with several dynasties and empires influencing its overall development.

In the 19th century CE, European explorers and archaeologists rediscovered Bamiyan's Buddhist legacy, bringing it back to prominence. Central Asian history and culture experts and travellers were drawn to the valley.

Until the 20th century CE Bamiyan valley was secluded, when Afghanistan saw substantial political and social transformations. The Taliban authority in Afghanistan destroyed the Bamiyan Buddha sculptures in March 2001, drawing worldwide criticism. The Taliban's hardline Islam and contempt for culture were symbolized by the deed. UNESCO declared the area a World Heritage Site in 2003 for its cultural and historical importance.
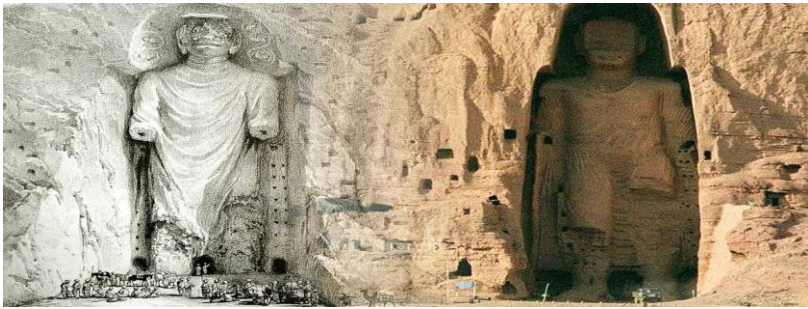
Before & after image of the Buddha in Bamiyan valley, source: The Collector

Bamiyan Valley has a rich, diversified history spanning thousands of years. The valley has seen numerous ancient civilizations emerge and fall, leaving a legacy of cultural heritage and architectural wonders. Palaeolithic period archaeology shows human occupancy in Bamiyan valley. Because of its numerous natural resources, favourable climate, and fertile soil, nomadic tribes and early agricultural civilizations established in this valley. Since it's where east and west meet, Bamiyan valley became a trading hub at the Silk Road's heyday. Trading precious materials

across this territory benefitted the valley's residents and fuelled its development. This trading route also allowed Bamiyan people to share ideas, beliefs, and art, introducing other civilizations. The Buddhist connection was a notable benefit. From the 3rd century BCE, the area became a Buddhist centre attracting monks, intellectuals, pilgrims, and visitors from throughout the globe. In this valley, hundreds of monks from throughout the globe lived in monastic complexes, a religious centre. Under King Ashoka of India (3rd century BC), Gandhara was a cultural hub and housed many Buddhist missionaries. Gandhara maintained communication with Rome in the 1st century AD under the Kushan Empire, but Hellenistic and Sassanian art had an impact. The Gandhara School used Roman elements and methods to interpret Buddhist stories. Basic iconography remained Indian with the Mathura school but evolved independently in. Gandhara School was able to express itself artistically and stand out from other locations. Bamiyan Valley expressions are significant. Bamiyan Valley experienced a change throughout the 7th century CE, with Buddhist monasteries becoming mosques and Islamic architecture emerging. The 55-meter-tall Buddha statue was the highest in the world. This new chapter in the valley's history changed architecture, religion, and culture. New religions gradually replaced ancient ones throughout the valley. Mosques and Islamic rituals spread throughout the valley. Conversion took time, and Buddhism and Islam cohabit.

In Bamiyan valley, Islamic religious traditions greatly influenced Buddhist culture. Many Bamiyan Buddhist monasteries and temples were reconstructed for Islamic worship. The famed Bamiyan monastery, a Buddhist learning centre, was turned into a

mosque, demonstrating cultural and theological syncretism. Islamic architecture was incorporated with Buddhist art, producing a distinct Buddhist-Islamic style.

In Bamiyan valley, Islamic traditions influenced new creative styles and methods. Buddhist art survives, while Islamic art styles appeared in the valley's architecture and ornamental arts, fostering a rich flow of ideas, civilizations, and creative traditions. The Islamic era contributed much to Bamiyan valley's rich and diverse creative history, despite time and hardships. Through its history, the Bamiyan Valley has shown Central Asia's varied civilizations and faiths. Bamiyan represents endurance and ancient civilizations despite the loss of its Buddha statues.

BAMIYAN VALLEY DEMOGRAPHY:

With a population of almost 496000 as of December 2020, the province is home to several ethnic groups, each contributing to its rich cultural fabric and historical sites. Tajiks, Pashtuns, Uzbeks, and Qizilbash live in the valley, although Hazaras dominate. The Kabul-Bamiyan highway, Wardak, Parwan, or passenger services to Bamiyan's airport may take you there from Kabul. In the central highlands, Bamiyan lies 140 km north of Kabul, Afghanistan's capital. This province lies 2,500 meters from the Bamiyan River and 2,900 meters above sea level. The province's capital, Bamiyan valley, sits between the Koh-i-Baba and Hindu Kush Mountain ranges and contains seven districts overseen by district governors.

The Hazaras are the biggest ethnic group in Bamiyan Valley, comprising a substantial share of the population. They are mostly Mongol descendants and have unique music, dance, and food traditions. Hazaras shaped Bamiyan's political and cultural

landscapes. Hazaras make up 83.9% of the 2021-22 census population. The 83.9% Hazara population is 81% Shiites, 10% Syyids, 1.1% Ismallis, and 0.9% Sunni Tatar hazara.

TAJIKS: A significant share of Bamiyan Valley's population is Tajik. They are Iranic and live in the north of the valley. This ethnic group makes up 15.9% of Bamiyans. Their distinct language, culture, and customs enrich Bamiyan Valley's cultural diversity. The Pashtuns, also known as Pakhtuns or Pathans, are a pastoral, nomadic ethnic group in Eastern Iran. They're less common than Hazaras and Tajiks. Despite their tiny number, they have their own culture, language, and traditions. They live mostly in the valley's south.

Aside from Hazaras, Tajiks, and Pashtuns, Bamiyan Valley also has tiny settlements of Uzbeks, Qizilbash, and other ethnic groups. With its own culture, language, rituals, etc., these little settlements enrich the valley's culture. Cultural variety and peace were common in the Bamiyan Valley, despite its ethnic diversity. Different ethnic groups share traditions, customs, languages, art, and culture harmoniously.

The Rise of Taliban in Bamiyan Valley, Afghanistan:

The Taliban rose in Bamiyan Valley, Afghanistan, as part of their 1990s nationwide surge. In the late 1990s, the Taliban took over much of Afghanistan, including Bamiyan Valley. -In the early 1990s, Pashtun tribes in southern Afghanistan founded the Taliban. In the confusion and instability that followed the Soviet exit from Afghanistan and the Mujahideen civil war, the movement arose.

The Bamiyan valley, known for its varied population and historical value, was a battlefield for Afghan Civil War forces. The Taliban conquered the valley in 1995 and imposed their rigid version of Islamic law.

The Taliban's occupation of Bamiyan Valley led to considerable changes for the local inhabitants. The movement's severe and authoritarian interpretation of Islamic law influenced education, culture, and religion in the valley.

One of the Taliban's most notorious atrocities in Bamiyan Valley was the demolition of ancient Buddha sculptures etched into the rocks. Despite worldwide outrage, the Taliban destroyed the massive Buddha sculptures, which had symbolized Afghanistan's rich cultural history for generations, in March 2001. This news shook the globe in spring 2001.

The Taliban's demolition of Buddha sculptures symbolized their intolerance of other religions and disdain for Afghanistan's varied culture. It further alienated the Taliban internationally and fuelled resistance to their rule in Afghanistan.

Impact of Taliban:

The Taliban's ascendancy affects Bamiyan Valley's non-Islamic inhabitants. Repression, murder, and relocation plagued non-Islamic citizens like Hazaras and other minorities during Taliban administration.

Source: Wikipedia

Impact of Taliban:

The Taliban's ascendancy affects Bamiyan Valley's non-Islamic inhabitants. Repression, murder, and relocation plagued non-Islamic citizens like Hazaras and other minorities during Taliban administration.

Persecution And Discrimination: The Taliban's strong interpretation of Sunni Islam persecuted and discriminated against non-Sunni Muslims, particularly Shia Hazaras. The Taliban persecuted Bamiyan Valley Hazaras for their religion and ethnicity, forcing conversions and restricting their cultural and religious customs.

Cultural Suppression: The Taliban marginalized non-Islamic cultures. Due to the Taliban's stringent interpretation of Islamic law, Hazara music, dance, and language were discouraged or banned. In Bamiyan Valley, cultural repression disenfranchised non-Islamic and limited their capacity to display their identity and history.

Economic Hardship: The Taliban's education, employment, and economic limitations disproportionately afflicted non-Islamic Bamiyan valley population. Since they are alienated from government, Hazaras experienced a severe economic crisis, worsening poverty and inequality.

Force Displacement: Taliban persecution and brutality caused many non-Islamic Bamiyan valley people to emigrate. The Taliban's systematic persecution of minorities and human rights violations fostered an environment of fear and instability that led to mass displacement and internal migration with Afghanistan.

Cultural heritage destruction: In 2001, the Taliban destroyed ancient Buddha sculptures in Bamiyan Valley and other religious monuments, marginalizing non-Islamic people and undermining their culture. WHY? Perhaps the Taliban, following its Wahhabi guarantors in Saudi Arabia, demolished the monuments in March

2001 to purify the region of apostates. Other than the financial gain from destroying historic sites, such acts aimed to erase all vestiges of ancient culture. This rewrote history to say the invaders "brought" civilization. This led to global condemnation of Taliban rule.

Human Rights Exploitation: Women and girls were most impacted by Taliban gender segregation and harsh freedom and rights limitations. The Taliban banned non-Islamic religions, humiliated and executed non-Muslims, and banned other idols.

The economy of Bamiyan valley before the 2001 Taliban onslaught is examined. Agriculture, cattle farming, modest trade, and tourism dominated Bamiyan valley's economy. The valley's abundant soil and favourable temperature support agriculture as the locals' major occupation. Wheat, barley, potatoes, and other seasonal crops feed locals and provide cash via trade markets. Since, Bamiyan is on a mountain range, pastoralism and livestock fencing help valley dwellers survive. Cattle, sheep, and goats are key to livestock framing. Animal husbandry produces meat and dairy for local use and profits.

Due to its remoteness and transportation and infrastructure issues, trade and commerce were restricted. However, historic trade routes like the Silk Road allow the valley to trade textiles, handicrafts, and cattle with neighboring areas. The region's cultural and historical features, such as the huge two-standing Buddha with numerous other sculptures and the earliest antique oil paintings, ancient monasteries, and so on, draw tourists from

across the globe. Travel was less established than in other parts of Afghanistan, with few hotels and transportation.

Economy in Bamiyan Valley post 2001 and its perspective:

In the aftermath of the Buddha statue demolition and Taliban takeover, the Bamiyan Valley economy changed drastically. After 2001, the area focused on infrastructure development, economic diversification, and tourist marketing to rebuild and rejuvenate. International assistance and investments supported Bamiyan valley rebuilding initiatives such historical site restoration, road and bridge construction, and agricultural infrastructure enhancement. These measures boost economic development, jobs, and local living conditions. Post-2001 agriculture remained a significant pillar of the economy, with measures to improve farming techniques, enhance production, and create markets for surplus agricultural goods. To diversify the economy and lessen dependency on agriculture, small-scale manufacturing, handcraft production, and eco-tourism were promoted. Bamiyan valley became popular with local and foreign tourists after 2001. Hostels, restaurants, and tour operators expanded to serve the expanding number of tourists to the valley's cultural and natural attractions.

UNESCO's intervention in the Bamiyan crisis was crucial in addressing the loss of cultural assets, including the 2001 demolition of the ancient Buddha by the Taliban. UNESCO targets specific Bamiyan Valley cultural heritage regions.

Condemnation And Advocacy: After the Buddha statues were destroyed, UNESCO condemned the Taliban and urged for worldwide cooperation to protect Afghanistan's cultural heritage. The UNESCO Director-General and member states condemned the damage, underlining the need to preserve cultural variety and legacy for future generations.

Emergency Measurements and Assessment: UNESCO sent specialists to Bamiyan Valley to analyse the damage and find ways to stop it. These studies were essential for valley restoration and preservation plans.

Rehab and restoration: UNESCO collaborated with the Afghan government, local people, and international partners to design Bamiyan Valley rehabilitation and restoration. These included stabilizing Buddha niches, documenting cultural artifacts, and educating local heritage experts.

Capacity Building and Community Engagement: UNESCO sponsored capacity-building initiatives to enable local communities to preserve and manage their cultural treasures. This includes heritage conservator training, cultural heritage preservation seminars, and community participation to foster cultural appreciation.

UNESCO World Heritage Status and Conservation: In 2003, Bamiyan Valley was included to the UNESCO World Heritage List for its global importance and need for international conservation. UNESCO collaborated with Afghan authorities to create management and conservation plans for the World Heritage site to ensure its long-term preservation.

International Coordination and Support: UNESCO mobilised resources and skills from member states, partner organizations, and the global community to preserve Bamiyan Valley. This partnership strengthened valley cultural heritage protection and sustainable development initiatives.

Suggestions:

Researchers, politicians, and activists may better understand cultural devastation, extremism, and attempts to conserve our cultural legacy by looking at current concerns through the perspective of the Taliban's 2001 Bamiyan Valley assault.

Cultural Heritage Protection: Analysis of ongoing conflicts and cultural heritage incidents is crucial to developing methods for conserving cultural heritage sites in conflict zones.

Extremism and ideological warfare: Examining extremist ideologies' role in violence and conflict in both contemporary and historical contexts, the use of cultural heritage destruction for ideological warfare and propaganda, and the effects on global security and stability.

International Response and Responsibility: Assess international efforts to curb cultural degradation and preserve historic sites. Assess how UNESCO and the UN promote cultural heritage awareness, advocacy, and action in conflict-affected countries.

Interfaith Dialogue and Religious Tolerance: Examine how religious extremism affects interfaith relations and religious tolerance in conflict zones and internationally. Explore discourse

term to encourage peace, tolerance, and respect for variety. The Taliban's assault on cultural heritage sites and Bamiyan Valley's inhumane treatment of non-Islamic populations highlight the relevance of cultural heritage and human rights during wartime. UNESCO's action shows how international collaboration and solidarity can protect our history and foster peace and understanding.

References:

1. https://euaa.europa.eu/country-guidance-afghanistan-2020/bamyan
2. www.khanacademy.org/humanities/ap-art-history/west-and-central-asia/a/bamiyan-buddhas
3. https://www.britannica.com/place/Bamiyan
4. http://www.bbc.com/news/world-asia-31813681
5. http://whc.unesco.org/en/list/208
6. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bamyan
7. https://nps.edu>web>ccs>bamyan
8. https://projects.iq.harvard.edu/whoseculture/bamiyan-buddhas
9. https://whc.unesco.org/en/soc/3875/

*****

CHAPTER-20
The Role of Smart Technologies (Augmented reality and Virtual reality) in Marketing

Vivek Pant
Research Scholar, Delhi school of management, Delhi Technological University, Shahbad Daulatpur, Rohini, Delhi-110042
Email : vivekpant11@gmail.com

Introduction

Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR) are innovation that is revolutionizing branding and marketing in the fast-evolving market environment. These kinds of experiences offer the ability for interaction in a way that traditional marketing techniques cannot, providing an exciting and engaging experience. As we transition into an age of digital, customers are expecting and seeking personalization, engagement, and innovation in their means of interacting with brands, and AR & VR are the technologies that are most capable of meeting these needs.

Augmented Reality (AR) places the information in the real environment and enhances the perceived reality to the user. Some examples include filters in the social application Snapchat or the mobile game in which actual environment is augmented with imaginary creatures in Pokémon Go.

Virtual Reality (VR) is an integration of computer graphics and the user's physical world environment in which the user, through equipment like the Oculus Rift or HTC Vive, is fully immersed in a digital environment. The technology of VR has the capability of relocating users to thoroughly different places, providing

experiences that could not otherwise be possible or even easy in reality.

The possibility of using AR and VR in the marketing mix offers several advantages that are evident at first sight. These technologies have the potential of enhancing the ways through which products are visualized, and the ability of buyers to interact with as well as get a physical feel of items before purchase. Brands have the ability to create clickable commercials, virtual actual showrooms, virtual tours, and can tell better stories which will make people feel more. Furthermore, the application of Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR) can be viewed as one of the powerful tools, which can be used in training and education for the staff and the consumers, making them more informed and active.

However, as seen from the above discussion, AR and VR have a lot of potential in marketing, they also pose challenges. This is the fact, there are several barriers that needs to be overcome like cost of development cost, technology factor, users' factors and last but not the least is privacy factor. However, with the continued advancements in technology and the steady growth in the accessibility of the technology, these drawbacks are steadily being addressed. In general, the exploration of the AR and VR in marketing is an exciting proposition, which would bring significant change and likely enhance the consumer-brand bond and add deeper and richer levels of engagement.

What are AR and VR?

Augmented Reality (AR) Augmented Reality (AR) involves adding digital information on the real world thereby enhancing the

users' perception of the environment. AR effectively merges the digital and the physical environments with the help of devices such as smartphones, tablets, and AR glasses by combining visions, auditions, and other sensations. This technology is widely incorporated in a range of contexts, for instance, mobile gaming (like Pokémon GO), retail (where users get to try virtual clothes and makeup), and advertising to create engaging experiences. AR has the capability of interacting with consumers, making a call and letting them experience things in their own environment to interact with companies in interesting ways.

Virtual Reality (VR), It is a simulated experience that can mimic or vary greatly from the reality of the physical world environment. While augmented reality also augments reality in a real environment, it uses technology to superimpose computer-generated images on a just-as-real environment with the help of devices such as goggles, gloves, and motion trackers.

The idea is based in the ability of Virtual reality to transport the user to another reality Thus , it offers a vast range of possibilities starting from playing games and having fun through learning. Virtual reality in gaming in the most effective way possible because it gives a great extent of immersion where players feel like being in the game fully. Through Virtual Reality (VR) one is capable of conducting mock historical events, complex ideas in science and medical operations in respect to education and therefore upgrading the learning experience by practicing them. Virtual reality is an advanced technology that embraces high definition graphics, well-realized images, and accurate tracking to give spectators a perception of presence within a virtual scenario.

However, there is a problem with motion sickness, expense, and the great amount of information.

Applications of AR and VR in Marketing
Product Visualization

Probably one of the most important areas of application in the context of marketing is the area of product visualization. AR can assist consumers to imagine how those kinds of products will appear and where they will fit in their own environment without having to make a purchase first. For instance, the IKEA Place app lets customers virtually place furniture in their homes to have a life-like impression of how they would look and fit.

Table 1: Examples of Product Visualization Applications

Brand	Technology	Application Description
IKEA	AR	Visualize furniture in real home settings.
Lenskart	AR	Virtual try-on of eyeglasses.
Sephora	AR	Try on makeup virtually using the Sephora Virtual Artist app
Adidas	AR	Virtual try-on of shoes

Interactive Advertising

AR is a completely new approach to familiar advertising as it adapts techniques that are engaging and touch the consumer on the deepest level. A good real-life example of an AR campaign that Pepsi Max launched was a bus shelter. People could look at the special pictures through the transparent screen of the shelter, such as aliens' invasion and tigers walking around. This type of engaging content not only gets attention but it also leads to sharing on social media further increasing the efficacy of the campaign.

Virtual Showrooms and Tours

VR can enable companies to provide virtual showrooms that consumers can use in order to get a feel of a product in 3D. Luxury car makers including Audi and Volvo Automobiles develop VR applications to allow customers to experience what is involved, with test driving the automobile or touring a production line all from the comfort of their living room.

Diagram 1: Example of a Virtual Showroom

Enhanced Storytelling

It is an effective tool of storytelling since it provides the individual with a fully immersive environment. It's because virtual reality revolutionizes the art of storytelling through a deeply immersive and interactive

platform that allows consumers to engage in the brand description on a much deeper and personal level. This kind of immersion may form emotional bonds, arouse empathy, or leave a lifelong impression — something that traditional forms of storytelling cannot do. There are several ways VR enhances storytelling: Immersive experiences, Emotional engagement, Interactive storytelling and realistic simulations.

Training and Education

Virtual Reality is a transformative tool in training and education. It provides highly immersive and interactive learning processes, discovered by conventional methods. In these regards, VR creates realistic simulations and engaging environments to improve the effectiveness of their programs regarding diversified field training and educational initiatives. Here are a few ways in which VR is used for training and education:

Benefits of AR and VR in Marketing

AR and VR can capture and hold consumers' attention more effectively than traditional media. The interactive and immersive nature of these technologies leads to higher levels of engagement and brand recall.

Increased Engagement

Both AR and VR are much more engaging compared to old media. They are capable of capturing consumer attention greater and more effectively holding on to it due to their interactive and immersive nature, which supports higher levels of engagement and brand recall.

Enhanced Customer Experience

AR and VR increase consumer satisfaction with experience that is unique and custom-made for each customer. Virtual try-ons, product visualization, and interactive ads allow consumers hassle-free, engaging methods to interact with brands.

Improved Conversion Rates

The ability to see how a product would look in one's own environment or the capability to use it virtually greatly reduces the hesitation of making a purchase, hence leading to better conversion rates. Since customers are more confident about the product purchased, returns are fewer, bringing higher sales.

Higher Brand Recall

The more memorable AR and VR experiences are, the better the brand recall. Consumers will remember their meaningful and adequately immersive experience with the brand and share it with others on various online platforms.

Table 2: Benefits of AR and VR in Marketing

Benefits	Description
Increased Engagement	Captures and maintains consumer attention.
Higher Brand Recall	Memorable experiences lead to better brand recall.
Enhanced Customer Experience	Provides unique, personalized interactions.
Improved Conversion Rates	Reduces purchase hesitation and increases sales.

Challenges of Implementing AR and VR in Marketing

High Development Costs
It requires an extensive investment in technologies, software, and skilful talent to invent high-quality AR and VR experiences. This may be hard for small and medium enterprises to allocate resources to such areas.

Technical Limitations
Although the immersive tech of AR and VR is rapidly evolving, it has its flaws. Device compatibility, the reach of the devices to users, and the necessity of high-speed internet are some that prevent the wide reach of the above technology.

User Resistance
Not all consumers are comfortable with or even interested in AR and VR technologies. Some may find the VR headsets a bit cumbersome or the AR apps interrupting, hence leading to lower adoption levels for both among certain demographics.

Privacy Concerns
Application of AR and VR goes with the collection of large amounts of data, hence bringing along with it the concerns of privacy and security issues with it. The marketer needs to initiate very carefully through these issues to retain consumer trust and ensure that regulations remain in compliance.

Table 3: Challenges of AR and VR in Marketing

Challenges	Description

High Development Costs	Significant investment in technology and talent required.
Technical Limitations	Issues with compatibility, accessibility, and internet speed.
User Resistance	Varied levels of consumer comfort and interest.
Privacy Concerns	Data collection raises privacy and security issues.

Future Prospects of AR and VR in Marketing

The future of AR and VR in marketing looks promising, with several trends and advancements:

Increased Accessibility

Adoption of AR, VR in marketing will continue to rise and technologies become more affordable and user-friendly for the consumers. Advancement in mobile technology, in particular, 5G, will democratize further the access to, and raise the performance bar on, AR and VR experiences.

Integration with AI and Machine Learning

Further facilitation of personalization and interactivity will be enabled by the integration of AI and machine learning with AR and VR. AI analyses user data to make AR and VR content ever more direct toward individual tastes and preferences, thus increasing its engagement level and effectiveness.

Expansion into New Industries

While already creating a mix in retail and entertainment, the applications of AR and VR will increase in health, education, and real estate. This growth will continue to open up new avenues for marketers to reach diverse audiences.

Enhanced Social Experiences

AR and VR properties are being added to social media platforms, allowing users to share immersive experiences with friends and followers. This is most likely to create new ways for brands to engage with consumers on social platforms.

Diagram 2: Future Trends in AR and VR

Conclusion

The most recent smart technologies, particularly Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality, are going to create a massive wave in the world of marketing. These innovative technologies allow for engagement in a ways that brands simply can't replicate with traditional marketing methods, thus making truly memorable experiences that will drive customer interaction, engagement, and conversion rates. The other way around, augmented reality seamlessly merges digital content with the real world, and has practical applications in product visualization, interactive advertising, virtual try-ons, enhanced packaging, gamification,

etc., reducing uncertainty and increasing purchase confidence as customers see how the product might look in their environment.

The other way around, virtual reality relocates people to totally digital surroundings and lets them experience reality, which can simulate situations in the real world or completely invent new scenarios. It is an area where VR is really good at things like virtual showrooms and tours, improving storytelling capabilities, and providing realistic simulations for training or education purposes. Issues that are common to both AR and VR include high development costs, technical limitations, user resistance, and privacy concerns. However, these are the hurdles that are gradually being solved by the technologies as they further develop and become more accessible. It is forecast that AR and VR will have a hopeful future in marketing due to increased accessibility, integration into AI, and expanding into new industries. Integrating AR and VR in marketing strategies empowers customers to purchase products online, but mostly brands, with highly effective tools for competitive differentiation. Brands that effectively utilize the potential of AR and VR will stand a better chance of winning consumer attention, creating brand loyalty, and driving growth in today's digital age

References
1. www.investopedia.com
2. www.researchgate.net
3. Images source
4. https://www.wallpaper.com/lifestyle/audi-city-a-new-digital-car-showroom-in-london

5. https://technology-signals.com/how-ar-and-vr-are-revolutionizing-soft-skills-training-in-2019/

6. Hilken, Tim, Ko De Ruyter, Mathew Chylinski, Dominik Mahr, and Debbie I. Keeling. 2017. "Augmenting the Eye of the Beholder: Exploring the Strategic Potential of Augmented Reality to Enhance Online Service Experiences." *Journal of the Academy of Marketing Science* 45(6):884–905. doi: 10.1007/s11747-017-0541-x.

7. Flavián, Carlos, Sergio Ibáñez-Sánchez, and Carlos Orús. 2019. "The Impact of Virtual, Augmented and Mixed Reality Technologies on the Customer Experience." *Journal of Business Research* 100:547–60. doi: 10.1016/j.jbusres.2018.10.050.

8. Chen, Ye, and Carolyn A. Lin. 2022. "Consumer Behavior in an Augmented Reality Environment: Exploring the Effects of Flow via Augmented Realism and Technology Fluidity." *Telematics and Informatics* 71:101833. doi: 10.1016/j.tele.2022.101833.

9. Yim, Mark Yi-Cheon, Shu-Chuan Chu, and Paul L. Sauer. 2017. "Is Augmented Reality Technology an Effective Tool for E-Commerce? An Interactivity and Vividness Perspective." *Journal of Interactive Marketing* 39:89–103. doi: 10.1016/j.intmar.2017.04.001.

10. Alcañiz, Mariano, Enrique Bigné, and Jaime Guixeres. 2019. "Virtual Reality in Marketing: A Framework, Review, and Research Agenda." *Frontiers in Psychology* 10:1530. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2019.01530.

*****

CHAPTER-21
Indian Working Women: The Impact of Workplace Well-being on Emotional Health

Ms. KOMAL

Research Scholar, Delhi School of Management, Delhi
Technological University
Shahbad Daulatpur, Rohini, Delhi-110042
Email : - komalsrcc@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

This chapter is about welfare measures taken for working women in India, which help maintain work-life balance, reduce conflict between personal and professional life, and thus help increase overall productivity in skilled work. It also investigates the impact of these factors on the mental health of women in India, considering the unique cultural and social dynamics at play. Through a comprehensive review of existing literature and studies, the chapter explores the various factors that contribute to the wellbeing of working women, including job satisfaction, work-life balance, workplace support, and societal expectations. It gives insight into the strategies for professional women's wellbeing in the Indian workplace. Various success stories related to welfare measures taken at the institutional level, which has resulted in the overall development of women working in Indian organizations, suggest that while there has been progress in recognizing and addressing the mental health needs of working women, significant gaps remain. The chapter concludes with suggestions for different stakeholders concerned with the mental health of women professionals, including employers, policymakers, and society, to ensure the welfare and mental health of Indian working women.

Suggestive strategies that may be opted by organizations include the following for maintaining a balance between personal and professional life such as separation between office and housework, ample support from the family side, and efficient work at the workplace, which results in productivity enhancement and boosts in trustworthiness in employee work.

Introduction

India has been improving working women's lives through proactive measures taken by the public and private sectors. Notwithstanding these initiatives, gender inequality is still a severe problem, particularly since many women are still impacted by obstacles like the glass ceiling. A number of programs have been launched to assist them. The Maternity Benefit (Amendment) Act of 2017 is one example; it increased the length of paid maternity leave from 12 to 26 weeks, which benefits over 1.8 million women each year. While the Mahila E-Haat online platform enables over 17,000 women's businesses, the National Creche Scheme offers daycare facilities for working mothers. Furthermore, to ensure safer workplaces, the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition, and Redressal) Act of 2013 resulted in the establishment of Internal Complaints Committees in over 90% of registered businesses.

Additionally, Indian businesses are working harder to ensure the wellbeing of their female workers. Businesses that assist women include PepsiCo India, Wipro, Tech Mahindra, Hindustan Unilever Limited (HUL), TCS, Infosys, and Wipro. To foster a supportive work environment, the Tata Consultancy Services (TCS) Maitree project, for example, provides career development workshops, more extended maternity leave, and flexible work

hours. Tech Mahindra's "RISE for Women" project helps women balance work and personal obligations and promotes healthier lifestyles through skill development, mentoring, leadership training, and flexible work schedules.

Seeing the need to support the success and wellbeing of female employees, Indian firms have recently made significant strides in implementing policies for women's welfare. The work environment is now more hospitable and supportive, and women's mental health has significantly improved due to these efforts. Businesses like PepsiCo India, Tech Mahindra, Wipro, Wipro, Hindustan Unilever Limited (HUL), TCS, Infosys, and Wipro have led the way in advancing women's welfare through a variety of initiatives.

With the inauguration of the TCS Maitree project, Tata Consultancy Services (TCS) hopes to help women's advancement in the workplace by providing professional development workshops, extended maternity leave, and flexible work schedules. TCS helps by providing professional growth opportunities and a network of support.

Background of the importance of emotional wellbeing of working women

The Act's more extended maternity leave was linked to decreased levels of stress and anxiety among working moms, according to a 2019 study by Gupta and Agarwal. The study emphasized how crucial supporting policies are for fostering mental health. As working women get ample time to nurse their kids, their productivity increases after returning from maternity leave.

Studies have also shown that flexitime schedules benefit working women's mental health. According to a study by Sharma and

Sharma (2018), working women with flexible work schedules had better mental health outcomes because they realized less work-family conflict and experienced more job satisfaction. According to the report, companies should adopt flexible work schedules to promote the mental health of women.

Policies pertaining to parental leave (maternity and paternity) and childcare assistance have also been connected to improved mental health outcomes for working women as they get a good amount of support from their husbands during their leave period, and it has shown less work stress and valuable job experience.

Another study by Sharma and Sharma (2020) found that women experience higher levels of stress due to the dual responsibilities of work and family. The study emphasized the need for organizational support and flexible work arrangements to improve mental health outcomes. Similarly, a study by Singh and Rani (2018) demonstrated the impact of workplace discrimination and harassment on women's mental health, calling for more robust policies and enforcement mechanisms to address these issues.

Work-life balance has emerged as a critical factor affecting the mental health of working women. A study by Nair and Joseph (2019) highlighted the role of family support and organizational policies in enhancing work-life balance and reducing stress. The study recommended the implementation of policies emphasizing family cohesion, such as flexible working hours and childcare leave, to support women's emotional health.

Expectations at the societal level and norms set by society for adherence from the individual side also play a significant role in shaping the mental health of working women in India. A study by Gupta and Agarwal (2017) found that women often face pressure to balance traditional gender roles with professional aspirations,

leading to stress and anxiety. The study suggested the need for gender-sensitive interventions and awareness programs to address these challenges.

Overall, research on the mental health of working women in India underscores the importance of addressing various factors, including work-life balance, workplace stressors, and expectations of society members. Designing supportive policies and creating a conducive work culture are crucial points for promoting the mental wellbeing of working women.

Theory on mental health of working women

Several theories help explain the mental health challenges faced by working women. **Role theory** suggests that women play multiple roles, such as employee, caregiver, and homemaker, leading to role overload and stress. This theory highlights the importance of role balance and support in maintaining mental wellbeing.

Social cognitive theory stresses the impact of cultural and social factors on mental health. It suggests that expectations of society from individual and gendered roles can influence women's perceptions of their roles and capabilities, affecting their mental health as the gendered role offered by the society has implications on the mental health of working women, which has a direct impact on the work. The demand-control-support model posits that high job demands, low control over work, and lack of social support can lead to stress and poor mental health. This model underscores the importance of job design and support systems in promoting mental wellbeing. Integrating these theories can provide a comprehensive understanding of the mental health challenges faced by working women and inform interventions to support their wellbeing.

Factors Influencing the Wellbeing of Working Women

Work-Related Factors:

Workload and demands: Excessive workloads and unreasonable expectations can cause stress, burnout, and a decline in job satisfaction. As a result, these factors can have a substantial adverse influence on a woman's mental health. For overall welfare, striking a healthy balance between personal and professional obligations is crucial. Still, many working women find it difficult, particularly those who are balancing many commitments at home and work. A supportive work environment, comprising helpful coworkers and managers, together with resource accessibility and flexibility, can significantly impact a woman's capacity to handle job-related stressors.

Balance between work and life Flexible work schedules and telecommuting are two examples of flextime modifications growing in popularity. Additionally, some businesses provide parental leave policies or daycare centers as support services to lessen working women's burden.

Atmosphere and assistance at work. A safe, supportive, and valued work environment for women is one in which they feel respected and safe carrying out the tasks assigned to them by the company. It considers things like the actual workspace, company culture, and the conduct of managers and coworkers. For the general growth of female employees, supportive policies and practices like flexible work schedules paid time off, and opportunities for professional promotion are essential.

Personal Factors:

Family responsibilities- Family responsibilities often weigh heavily on women workers, particularly in cultures like India, where traditional gender roles place a significant emphasis on women as primary caregivers. Balancing work demands with family obligations can be challenging, leading to stress and burnout. Supportive policies and a more equitable distribution of family responsibilities are crucial for women's wellbeing.

Social support networks- A strong social support network is vital for the wellbeing wellbeing of female employees. In Indian companies, where traditional gender roles often isolate women, having supportive colleagues and mentors can provide crucial emotional and practical support. Such networks can help women navigate challenges, reduce stress, and enhance job satisfaction.

Personal health practices - Health consciousness among women workers is growing and is driven by a desire for overall wellbeing. In Indian companies, where lifestyle diseases are prevalent, women are increasingly adopting health-conscious habits. This includes yoga and pranayam, healthy and timely diets, and meditation exercises. Employers also recognize the importance of promoting health awareness and supporting their female employees.

Strategies for maintaining the mental health of working women
1. **Increased Awareness**: Indian companies increasingly understand the weightage of mental health in increasing work productivity by providing employees more avenues for satisfying their emotional health needs. They are implementing awareness

campaigns and training programs to educate employees, including women, about mental health issues.

2. **Flexible Work Arrangements**: Companies offer flexible work arrangements to support women's mental health, allowing for better work-life balance and reduced stress.

3. **Mental Health Support Services**: Many companies provide access to mental health support services, such as counseling and therapy, through employee assistance programs or external providers.

4. **Leadership and Training**: Companies are training managers to recognize signs of mental health issues and to provide support and accommodations for affected employees, including women.

5. **Policy Changes**: Some companies are revising their policies to include mental health as part of their overall health and wellness initiatives, ensuring women feel supported in seeking help.

6. **Peer Support Groups**: Establishing peer support groups or networks within the organization can provide women with a safe space to discuss mental health issues and seek advice from colleagues.

7. **Promoting Self-Care**: Companies are encouraging women to prioritize their self-care practices, such as meditation, mind games, and regular breaks, to improve their mental wellbeing.

Indian Working……………………………………………………………..

In India, the government and many companies have recognized the importance of maintaining the mental health of working women. The present scenario includes various programs and initiatives to address and improve this issue.

National Mental Health Programme (NMHP): A government initiative to provide accessible, affordable, and quality mental health care to all individuals, including working women.

District Mental Health Programme (DMHP): A program that focuses on integrating mental health services into primary health care, benefiting women in rural and urban areas. Mental Healthcare Act, 2017: Enacted to provide mental healthcare and services for persons with mental illness and to protect, promote, and fulfill the rights of such persons.

Employee Assistance Programs (EAPs): Many companies offer EAPs to provide confidential counselling and support services to employees, including working women, for mental health issues.

Suggestions for ensuring the mental health of working women

Wellness Programs: Some companies have implemented wellness programs that focus on mental health, offering activities like yoga, meditation, and stress management workshops. Hence, in this way, more emphasis can be drawn on informal grouping and fun Friday kind of concepts for a more amicable atmosphere at the workplace.

Flexible Work Arrangements: Offering flexible work hours or remote work options can help women manage their work-life balance, reduce stress, and improve mental health.

Awareness Campaigns and Training: Both the government and companies are conducting awareness campaigns and training programs to reduce stigma, increase understanding of mental health issues, and promote mental wellness among working women.

Collaborations and Partnerships: Some companies partner with mental health organizations and professionals to provide specialized support and resources for female employees.

Conclusion

Mental health is the prime concern for productivity enhancement in business work, and it is essential for building the goodwill of organizations, which may ultimately lead toward the growth of the organizations. It is a must for every firm to give importance to their women employees' mental health as it is essential for maintaining work-life balance and hence minimization of work-life conflict, which eventually adds value to the working of organizations and the welfare of women employees and thus crucial factor for the sustenance of any organization.

References

1. 1.Reen, J. K., & Orji, R. (2022, April 27). Improving Mental Health Among Working-Class Indian Women: Insight From

Indian Working………………………………………………………..

   An Interview Study. *Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems - Proceedings*. https://doi.org/10.1145/3491101.3519781

2. Parashar, M., Singh, M., Kishore, J., Pathak, R., & Panda, M. (2017). Prevalence and correlates of stress among working women of a tertiary health centre in Delhi, India. *Indian Journal of Medical Specialities*, *8*(2), 77–81. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.injms.2017.02.001

3. Batra, R., & Reio, T. G. (2016). Gender Inequality Issues in India. *Advances in Developing Human Resources*, *18*(1), 88–101. https://doi.org/10.1177/1523422316630651

4. Kundra, S., Sreen, N., & Dwivedi, R. (2023). Impact of Work from Home and Family Support on Indian Women's Work Productivity During COVID-19. *Vikalpa*, *48*(1), 39–53. https://doi.org/10.1177/02560909231162918

5. Chatterjee, B., & Dwivedi, A. (2023). Social Inequality in the Context of Gender: a Study of Rural West Bengal, India. *Global Social Welfare*. https://doi.org/10.1007/s40609-023-00317-3

*****

CHAPTER-22
Sustainable Development Goals Ecosystem: Analysing Its Impact on Socio-Economic Growth In India

Jyoti
Assistant Professor
Rukmini Devi Institute of Advanced Studies, GGSIPU
Email : Jyoti.offical24@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

In shaping the SDGs, India has played a vital role in which the national development objectives of the country have been correctly aligned with the SDGs. Consequently, India has demonstrated a strong commitment to achieving these goals even before they were fully formulated. This study aims at predicting the extent to which each of United Nations' 17 Sustainable Development Goals has been implemented globally, on a zone by zone basis for sustainable future. More sustainable and improved living standard of all people is what SDGs are trying to achieve. These problems include those relating to wealth, poverty, inequality and climate change among others, that are facing the world today. The SDGs have been constructed into the 2030 agenda whose aim is to reshape the globe through addressing different challenges faced by mankind in order to ensure economic development, environmental conservation as well as quality life. The goal of the current manuscript is to add to the conversation about secondary data analysis as a research methodology. This essay advances the research on how the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) of the United Nations affect the social and economic performance of an economy.

Keywords: *Environmental Sustainability, Indicators, Inequality, Sustainable Development, Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), Climate.*

Introduction:

Humanity has the potential to make progress sustainable; this implies that it can fulfill the requirements of today without putting at risk the capability of future generations.

The Sustainable Development Goals are basically a roadmap to create a better, more sustainable future for everyone on the planet. They aim to tackle some of the big global problems we're facing, like poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental damage, peace and justice. They're kind of like a to-do list for making the world a better place.

In 2015, UNGA heralded a transformative milestone with the adoption of these goals, forming cornerstone of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. These overarching objectives, accompanied by 169 associated targets, delineate a comprehensive blueprint to guide global development efforts until 2030. Unlike previous frameworks, the SDGs transcend traditional boundaries, addressing economic, social, and environmental dimensions of sustainability in an unprecedented manner.

By amalgamating the human development ethos of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) with the sustainable development discourse of the Rio+ process, the SDGs have significantly broadened the scope and depth of developmental discourse. Notably, they underscore the imperative for a paradigm shift in governance strategies. A pivotal aspect distinguishing the 2030 Agenda is its principle of indivisibility, which acknowledges the intrinsic interdependence and interconnectedness of the SDGs

and their targets. This necessitates a concerted effort towards enhancing policy, both straight up and horizontally, and fostering meaningful engagement of non-state actors.

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) are kind of like a global to-do list for the year 2030. They're here to help us fix a bunch of problems that we've got going on, so that we can all live better, make more money, and protect the environment. The idea is to create a world where everyone can thrive, not just struggle to get by. The SDGs provide a holistic and multidimensional view on development in contrast to the conventional development agendas focusing on a restricted set of dimensions. SDGs replaced Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) in 2015. These objectives are the roadmap to achieve a more supportable and better upcoming.

Source: Statistics Division of Department of Economic and Social Affairs, United Nations of year 2022

India was a major contributor to the formulation of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). As a result, the SDGs reflect the nation's national development goals. As a result, India had already made a real commitment to achieve the SDGs before they had fully taken shape. India, one of the nations that welcomes the emphasis on "Eradicating poverty and boosting prosperity in a changing world." India had a significant influence on the SDGs' formulation. It follows that the SDGs correspond to the nation's national development goals. India has so demonstrated a genuine commitment to attaining the SDGs even before to their official crystallisation. "These goals reflect our evolving understanding of the social, economic, and environmental linkages that define our lives," as Modi ji put it. These goals are closely aligned with growth

and development motto, "Sabka Saath Sabka Vikas" (Collective Effort, Inclusive Development), and corresponding policies.

Naturally and sensibly, lots of the talk about the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) has focused on helping countries that are still developing. These countries need extra help to meet the goals, and richer countries and the international community need to pitch in. It's only right that we all work together on this. Since the SDGs were adopted, India has shown that it is firmly committed to achieving the international objectives, as the worldwide success of the SDGs will largely depend on how well they are implemented in India. India's efforts to bring electricity to rural homes, make sure girls go to and stay in school, provide sanitation and housing for everyone, train young people to compete in the global job market, give access to money and financial services, and other initiatives really show their dedication. They're really pulling out all the stops here.

These final goal (17) is completely dedicated to all these. Of the 16 substantive goals, 42 targets, albeit somewhat unevenly, are focused on "means of implementation." Systematic implementation is encouraged by dispersing implementation targets among the goals.

As far as they represent a generally acknowledged global vision of progress toward a secure, just, and sustainable future that allows everyone to succeed, goals are meant to be universal. They are an expression of the moral convictions that no individual or country should be left behind and that all countries have a shared responsibility to help bring the world's vision to fruition.

Sustainable development is what we envision for the future. One approach to resolving every problem that the modern world's population faces is sustainable development. The objectives of

equitable economic distribution, gender parity, and resource conservation may be accomplished if sustainable development is upheld.

The Rio+20 Outcome Document1 Indicates them as an "action-oriented, concise and easy to communicate, limited in number, aspiration, global in nature and universally applicable to all countries, while taking into account different national realities, capacities and levels of development and respecting national policies and priorities." They should be "focused on priority areas for the achievement of sustainable development."

Considering this, the goal of this chapter is to scrutinise the theoretical underpinnings of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and assess their ramifications on India's economic growth, particularly during the 2019-2022 period. Additionally, the study aims to identify and evaluate the key determinants driving economic growth within the Indian context, in relation to the SDGs. By examining policy initiatives, institutional frameworks, and socio-economic variables, this research will provide a comprehensive understanding of how the SDGs influence and are influenced by India's economic trajectory. The rest of chapter goes like this:

An extensive overview of the foundational research on the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) is given in the section that follows. The study approach used is explained in detail in the third section, along with the analytical frameworks and data collection methods. The results are presented and a thorough discussion of the findings is conducted in the fourth section. The research findings are finally summarized in the conclusion, which is followed by a discussion of the study's shortcomings and possible directions for further investigation. This methodical methodology

guarantees a comprehensive analysis of the SDGs' effects and makes it easier to comprehend the research's contributions and potential areas for additional study.

LITERATURE REVIEW

Enacted by the United Nations in 2015, the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) comprise 17 objectives designed to tackle worldwide problems by 2030, including but not limited to poverty, inequality, climate change, environmental degradation, peace, and justice. This literature review synthesises the contributions of various authors to understand the progress, challenges, and strategies related to the SDGs. India, as a significant player in the global development landscape, has made notable strides towards achieving them. The country's approach to the SDGs is multifaceted, addressing diverse challenges from poverty and education to environment action and gender equality. (Devi, 2021) Maintaining a balance between environmental preservation and economic growth is necessary for sustainable development. The main problem facing the globe now, however, is the difficulty of achieving faster economic growth, which is directly related to climate change. The relationship between economic progress and human development is maintained as complementary. Therefore, sustainable development requires a positive interaction between social, economic, and environmental growth. India, the developing nation with the fastest-growing economy, has occasionally had to overcome a variety of difficulties. India needs to deal with the expansion of other nations in addition to maintaining its own prosperity. They claim that obstacles to sustainable development are global in nature and include issues such as extreme poverty, unemployment, climate

change, conflict, and the creation of inclusive, peaceful society, among others. India's attempts to electrify rural communities, ensure that girls attend and stay in school, provide housing and sanitation for all, and other initiatives demonstrate their dedication. The SDG framework offers a chance to revamp and coordinate efforts in order to significantly satisfy national and international ambitions within a specified time frame.

(M. Prabhakar,) the word "sustainable development" has gained popularity in the global society. The quest of expansion and superiority has caused an imbalance in the development of national economies and the depletion of certain natural resources, which has upset the ecological equilibrium. The guiding premise of the goals is to "leave no one behind." The national development goals of India align closely with the SDGs, and India is anticipated to play a significant role in deciding the global success of the SDGs. (Emas, 2015) this report states that "Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs" (United Nations General Assembly, 1987, p. 43).

Sharma (2019) examines India has dedicated much effort toward implementing actions and programmes to accomplish these goals. A Plan on Climate Change launched in 2009, outlines country's initiatives in forestry, sustainable agriculture, renewable energy, combating desertification, and sustainable tourism. More recently, everyone should have access to safe and clean drinking water as well as excellent public sanitation facilities thanks to the Clean India Mission (Swachh Bharat Abhiyan), which was introduced in 2014.

The relationship between economic progress and human development is maintained as complementary. Therefore, there

needs to be a good relationship between social, economic, and environmental growth for there to be sustainable development. Due to its non-rivalry and non-excludability, clean air and water are two examples of environmental elements that are recognized as public goods. Consequently, it is the public sector's duty to keep providing these goods and services. In order to secure sustainable development, or internalizing the entire costs of pollution and ensuring the long-term stability of the environment, countries have recently moved their focus toward implementing these market-based techniques. The primary goal of sustainable development (SD) is to achieve long-term economic and environmental stability, which can only be done by taking social, environmental, and economic factors into consideration when making decisions. Economic, environmental, and social goals must be integrated across sectors, regions, and generations in order to achieve sustainable development. Therefore, fragmentation must be eradicated in order to move toward true sustainable growth, which means that social, economic, and environmental factors must be taken into account in all decision-making processes.

According to Jha and Bhattacharya (2017), India has seen substantial economic growth which has contributed to poverty reduction, aligning with Goal 1 (No Poverty). The implementation of various socio-economic policies delivers employment and improving livelihoods in rural areas. Despite these advancements, significant disparities remain, particularly in rural regions with elementary facilities as well as economic opportunities are restricted. This urban-rural divide underscores the need for targeted interventions to ensure inclusive growth.

Kingdon (2020) however highlighted some major advancements made so far in achieving Goal 4 (Quality Education). The policies

of increasing enrolment and improving quality of education have shown positive results in the country. The Right to Education Act, 2009 has been a major driving force behind this change.

RESEARCH OBJECTIVES

To study the conceptual framework of United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

To assess how the SDGs would affect India's economic growth between 2019 and 2022 in the context of COVID-19.

To study the factors influencing the growth of the Indian Economy from SDGs.

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

To achieve the goals of the study, secondary data for the years 2021 and 2022 have been sourced from the Statistics Division of the United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs. To make understanding easier, the information has been represented in the pictorial form.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

This section comprises the result of data analysis in detail. Measuring the influence of the SDGs on factors impacting Indian economic growth and growth from 2019 to 2022 was the primary goal of the study. It is measured using secondary data research with reports from Statistics Division of Department of Economic and Social Affairs, United Nations of year 2021 and 2022 during Covid-19.

2 0	2020 - 2021	2021 - 2022	*FACTORS*

1 9 - 2 0 2 0			
SDG GOAL 1 - NO POVERTY			
8. 4 0 %	9.50%	12%	Rising food costs, the wider effects of the war, disasters, and the first increase in extreme poverty in a generation have all been brought on by COVID-19.
SDG GOAL 2 - ZERO HUNGER			
1 2 %	18%	25%	Growing conflicts and climate-related shocks have contributed to the partial undermining of global food supply networks and climatic variability.
SDG GOAL 3 - GOOD HEALTH AND WELL BEING			

2 0 %	47%	50%	The pandemic has precipitated a profound surge in anxiety and depression, especially among young people.
SDG GOAL 4 - QUALITY EDUCATION			
4 5 %	25%	21%	School closures during the COVID-19 pandemic have exacerbated educational inequality, disproportionately impacting marginalized populations.
SDG GOAL 5 - GENDER EQUALITY			
4 %	5.50%	7%	The social and economic repercussions of the pandemic have rendered the situation increasingly dire.
SDG GOAL 6 - CLEAN WATER AND SANITIZATION			

6 7. 3 0 %	70.70 %	72.10 %	COVID-19 pandemic has increased the usage.
SDG GOAL 7 - AFFORDABLE AND CLEAN ENERGY			
3. 6 0 %	2.60%	2.40%	The COVID-19 outbreak has subsided by Global manufacturing and shipping costs for solar photovoltaic modules, wind turbines, and biofuels have grown due to rising commodity, energy, and shipping prices.
SDG GOAL 8 - DECENT WORK AND ECONOMIC GROWTH			
5. 0 0 %	1.20%	1.23%	The COVID-19 pandemic precipitated the most severe economic crisis in recent history, and the war in Ukraine further

			compounded these challenges. The combined impact of the pandemic and the conflict has led to unprecedented and volatile shifts in global labour productivity.
SDG GOAL 9- INDUSTRY, INNOVATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE			
8.70%	12.00%	9.63%	Pandemic has risen the use of technology and IT enabled digital industry
SDG GOAL 10 - REDUCED INEQUALITIES			
0.50%	-3.80%	1.02%	Pandemic has caused a rise in income inequality and Labour income data are key to understanding inequality
SDG GOAL 11 - SUSTAINABLE CITIES AND COMMUNITY			

24%	35%	39%	Epicentres of the COVID-19 pandemic, highlighting the risks resulting from a lack of reasonably priced and suitable housing, poor urban infrastructure (including waste, water, and sanitary services), public transportation, and open public areas.
SDG GOAL 12 - RESPONSIBLE CONSUMPTION AND PRODUCTION			
40%	81.29%	84%	Unsustainable consumption and production patterns are the fundamental drivers of the triple planetary crises: climate change, biodiversity loss, and pollution. These interlinked crises, along with the resulting

			environmental degradation, pose a significant threat to human well-being.
SDG GOAL 13 - CLIMATE ACTION			
79.60%	85.62%	87.01%	Despite the pandemic-related economic slowdown, the climate crisis continues largely unabated. The temporary reduction in human activities only led to a brief dip in emissions.
SDG GOAL 14 - LIFE BELOW WATER			
8.01%	8.19%	8.20%	In addition to threatening billions of people's livelihoods, human activity is putting the earth's oceans and seas, which support the greatest ecosystem on the planet.

|			
			Rising sea temperatures and ongoing ocean acidification are endangering marine life and impairing the functions provided by marine ecosystems.
SDG GOAL 15 - LIFE ON LAND			
1.06%	-2.60%	0.69%	The escalating deforestation, dwindling biological variety, and degradation of terrestrial ecosystems pose serious threats to human life and well-being. At the moment, land degradation affects one-fifth of Earth's land surface.
SDG GOAL 16 - PEACE, JUSTICE AND STRONG INSTITUTIONS			

8%	18%	25%	Ukraine War: Conflict and war have a heavy cost, impacting the most the weak and impoverished, having an effect on the entire world, and increasing the need for humanitarian aid and breaches of human rights.
SDG GOAL 17 - PARTNERSHIP FOR THE GOALS			
50%	67%	75%	Stronger partnerships will support sustainable development and environmental conservation by coordinating resources, exchanging information, promoting the development and dissemination of environmentally

			friendly technologies, and enhancing capacity.

Table 1: Results of three years of impact of SDGs on Indian Economy

Following prominent conclusions can be drawn from secondary research as depicted in table 1 and plotted in Figure 1, 2 and 3 respectively.
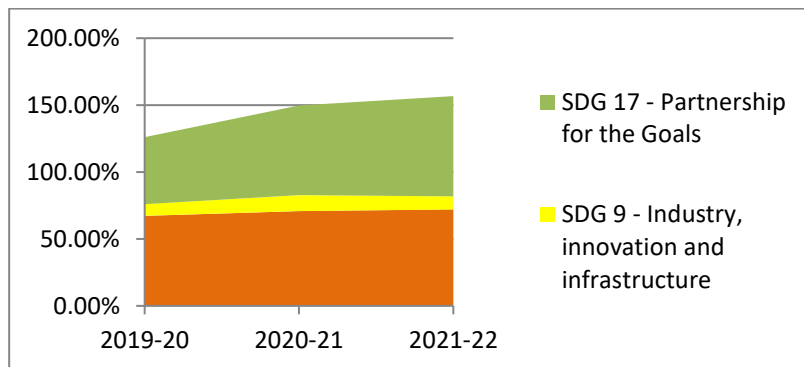
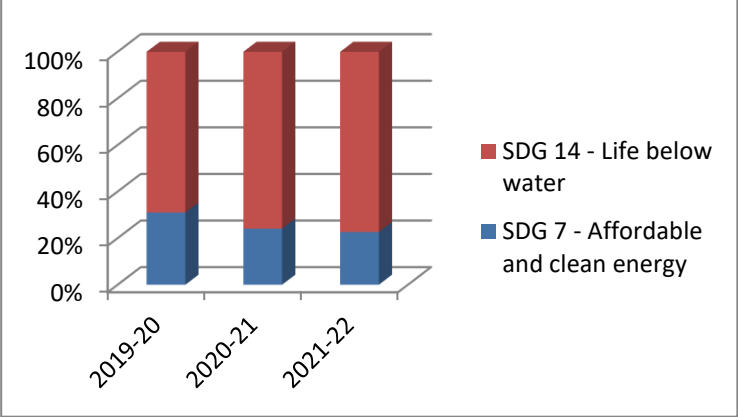*Figure 1 SDGs with positive impact on Indian Economic Growth*

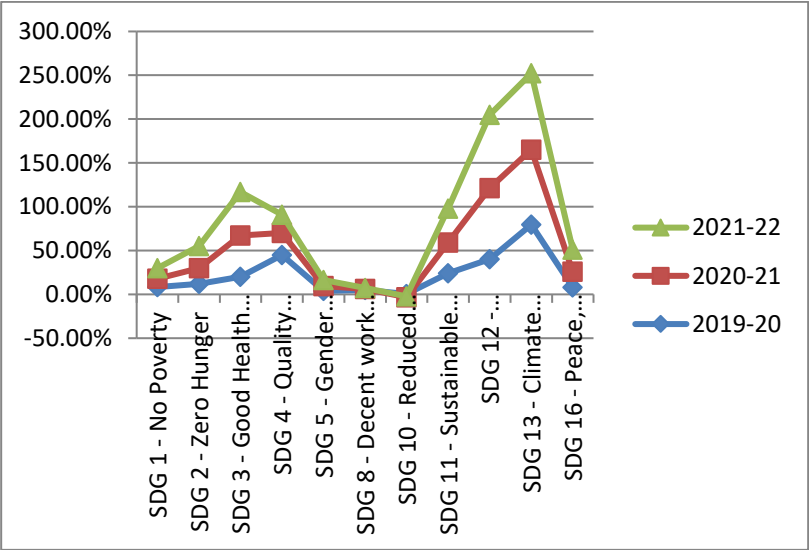*Figure 2 SDGs with constant impact on Indian Economic Growth*

Figure 3 SDGs with negative impact on Indian Economic Growth

In attaining the motto, some goals are restrained to contribute towards growth. Poverty, Hunger, good health and well-being,

quality education and gender inequality leads to social economic fallout from pandemic and makes the situation bleaker. Some Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) have been hindered by the conflict in Ukraine, as the high costs of war and conflict disproportionately affect the poor and vulnerable, leading to significant global repercussions. This escalation exacerbates human rights violations and increases humanitarian needs. Escalating commodity, energy, and shipping prices have driven up the costs of producing and transporting solar photovoltaic modules, wind turbines, and biofuels globally, resulting in sustained economic growth challenges. Biological diversity is plummeting, and terrestrial ecosystems are degrading at alarming rates, with profound implications for human survival and well-being in the future. Some will say this kind of consensus building is not needed, not possible – but the MDG experience proves that it is possible to build broad consensus around shared destination and this has led to significant positive change. This needs to be accelerated and built into the SD process. The shared destination of sustainable well-being needs to be spelled out clearly as the integrating theme. Time is clearly up and it would be a disaster for the whole world if this opportunity is missed.

The COVID-19 pandemic has catalyzed significant advancements in the digital industry, innovation, and infrastructure, offering opportunities for transformative change. Moreover, investments in water supply, sanitation, and water resource management can not only enhance economic growth but also contribute substantially to national income. As we navigate these complex landscapes, the imperative of a shared destination of sustainable well-being must be unequivocally articulated. Time is of the essence, and failure to

seize this opportunity would be catastrophic for the global community.

Limitations And Future Scope Direction

Current study is limited to secondary research analysing the impact of SDGs on the economic growth of nation. It can be extended to international effect on a worldwide level. It is shown from study that some areas of goals are not having justified reason, so still more data and reports required to have more consensus results in future.

Reference

1. *Barbier, E. B., & Burgess, J. C. (2017). The Sustainable Development Goals and the systems approach to sustainability. Economics, 11(1).*
2. *Bhargava, A. (2018). Healthcare in India: Current Issues and Prospects. Indian Journal of Medical Research, 147(4), 336-345.*
3. *Chatterjee, S. (2021). Implementing Sustainable Development Goals in India: Progress So far. South Asian Journal of Social Studies and Economics.*
4. *Costanza, R., McGlade, J., Lovins, H., &Kubiszewski, I. (2014). An overarching goal for the UN sustainable development goals. Solutions, 5(4), 13-16.*
5. *Daksh Ghai, Turn your Passion into Sustainable Business.*
6. *Desai, S., & Joshi, O. (2019). Women's Empowerment and Sustainable Development in India. Gender and Development, 27(1), 187-204.*
7. *Devi, k. (2021). Challenges to sustainable development in context to india. Ilkogretim online, 20(1).*

8. *Emas, R. (2015). Brief for GSDR 2015 The Concept of Sustainable Development: Definition and Defining Principles. Florida International University: Washington, DC, USA.*

9. *Fritz, S., See, L., Carlson, T., Haklay, M. M., Oliver, J. L., Fraisl, D., ... & West, S. (2019). Citizen science and the United Nations sustainable development goals. Nature Sustainability, 2(10), 922-930.*

10. *Goel, N., Singh, G., Kota, H. B., Mir, M., &Smark, C. (2021). Sustainable development goals and economic growth in emerging economies: A study of sustainability through international investments. Australasian Accounting, Business and Finance Journal, 15(5), 41.*

11. *Jha, R., & Bhattacharya, S. (2017). Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction in India. Development Studies Research, 4(1), 50-61.*

12. *Kanie, N.; Biermann, F. Governing through Goals Sustainable Development Goals as Governance Innovation; MIT Press: Cambridge, MA, USA, 2017. [Google Scholar]*

13. *Kingdon, G. G. (2020). The progress of education in India: A country in transition. Oxford Review of Education, 46(4), 478-496.*

14. *Kraak, M. J., Ricker, B., & Engelhardt, Y. (2018). Challenges of mapping sustainable development goals indicators data. ISPRS international journal of geo-information, 7(12), 482.*

15. *Mathur, A., & Shrivastava, M. K. (2015). The pursuit of sustainable development in India. Building the Future We Want, 83-95.*

16. *Niaz, M. U. (2022). Socio-Economic development and sustainable development goals: a roadmap from vulnerability to sustainability through financial inclusion. Economic Research-EkonomskaIstraživanja, 35(1), 3243-3275.*

17. *NITI Aayog. (2018). SDG India Index: Baseline Report 2018. Government of India.*

18. *OECD DAC. The DAC Guidelines on Poverty Reduction; OECD: Paris, France, 2001. [Google Scholar]*

19. *On the Implementation of Sustainable Development Goals, Voluntary National Review Report United Nations High Level Political Forum 2017.*

20. *Prabhakar, M. (2018). Sustainable development goals (SDGs)— challenges for India. Indian Journal of Public Health Research and Development, 9 (3).*

21. *Sharma, H. P., & Chaturvedi, A. (2020). The performance of India in the achievement of sustainable development Goals: A way forward. International Journal of Modern Agriculture, 9(4), 1496-1505.*

22. *Sharma, S. (2019). India's Environmental Policies and the SDGs: Achievements and Challenges. Environmental Policy and Law, 49(6), 315-325.*

23. *Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and Achievements of India, Research and Information Division, Lok Sabha Secretariat.*

24. *Sustainable Development Goals Linkages with corporate actions in India, Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI).*

25. *The Sustainable Development Goals Report 2021, United Nations.*

26. *The Sustainable Development Goals Report 2022, United Nations.*

*****